



city of people ON THE MOVE



OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024

Presented

By

MPAC Chairperson - Cllr JN Bangani

06 May 2025

CHAIRPERSON: Cllr JN Bangani, Cllr FI Tagaree, Cllr MS Pelele, Cllr MN Mbele, Cllr PM Molutsi, Cllr N Holleran,
Cllr JR Griffin, Cllr T Pheto, Cllr KB Kali, Cllr SJ Majiji, Cllr SL Jonas, Cllr TS Seabeng

1.

**MUNICIPAL NAME
& EMBLEM**



City of Matlosana

2.

**LIST OF
COMMITTEE
MEMBERS**



MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS: COMMITTEE MEMBERS



CHAIRPERSON
Cllr JN Bangani



Cllr FI Tagaree



Cllr MS Pelele



Cllr MN Mbele



Cllr SL Jonas



Cllr PM Molutsi



Cllr N Holleran



Cllr JR Grffin



Cllr TS Seabeng



Cllr T Pheto



Cllr KB Kali



Cllr SJ Majiji

LEGISLATIVE COMPLIANCE AND SUPPORT

3.

**TABLE
OF CONTENTS**

TABLE OF CONTENTS		
CHAPTER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
1	MUNICIPAL NAME AND EMBLEM	1
2	LIST OF COMMITTEE MEMBERS	1.1
3	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
4	FOREWORD OF THE CHAIRPERSON	2-4
5	REPORT TO COUNCIL	5-7
6	MPAC RECOMMENDATIONS	8-17
7	INTRODUCTION	17.1
8	LEGISLATIVE MANDATE FOR THE OVERSIGHT REPORT	18
9	2023/2024 OVERSIGHT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS PLAN	19-24
10	ANNUAL REPORT CHECK LIST	25
11	COMMENTS ON THE COMPONENTS OF THE ANNUAL REPORT	26-29
12	QUESTIONS	30-51
12.1	MANAGEMENT COMMENTS/RESPONSES	52-142
12.2	COUNCILLORS & WARD COMMITTEES INPUTS	
12.3	PUBLIC & INTERESTED PARTIES COMMENTS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT	143-166
12.4	2023/2024 PROJECTS SITE INSPECTIONS REPORTS	167-196
12.5	AUDITOR GENERAL'S BRIEFING NOTE	201-212
13	MFMA SECTION 32 REPORT	213
ATTACHMENTS		
14.1	ANNEXURE A - ALL AGENDAS RELATED TO OVERSIGHT PROCESS	214-233
14.2	ANNEXURE B - ALL MINUTES RELATED TO OVERSIGHT PROCESS	234-358
14.3	ANNEXURE C - ALL ATTENDANCE REGISTERS RELATED TO OVERSIGHT PROCESS	359-399
14.4	ANNEXURE D - PUBLICITY STATEMENT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT	400-407
15	ANNEXURE E - ALL INVITATIONS AND ADVERTS RELATED TO OVERSIGHT REPORT	408-416
16	COUNCIL RESOLUTION	417

4.

**FOREWORD OF
THE
CHAIRPERSON**

FOREWORD OF THE CHAIRPERSON OF MPAC



The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) was established by Council in November 2011 through Council Resolution CC 98/2011 in terms of National Treasury Guidelines and confirmed in accordance with Section 127(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act. After the 2015 Elections the new Committee was established as per Council Resolution CC 138/2021 dated 15/12/2021. It is a legislated Committee of Council and its delegated powers were outlined and adopted. The committee comprises of non-executive Councilors represented by political parties, i.e. ANC (6), DA (3), FF+ (1) and EFF (1). F4SD (1)

On the 30th of January 2025, the Annual Report of the Municipality was tabled for the 2023/24 CC 22/2025 Financial year. The Annual Report is a key instrument of transparent governance and accountability. As a post-financial year document, the Annual Report under review provides an overview of the Municipality's financial and non-financial performance during the 2023/24 Financial Year. Moreover, it is adopted in line with the legislative requirements set out in the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 as amended (herein referred to as the MFMA). The Annual Report is part of the process of discharging accountability by the Executive and Administration regarding the achievement of the strategic objectives set by the Municipality for the year under review.

As set out under Section 129 of the MFMA, Council noted the Annual Report and referred it to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (herein referred to as the MPAC), so that it can conduct oversight on the Annual Report and subsequently

[Speech: Cllr JN Bangani -Chairperson MPAC]

develop an Oversight Report for Council consideration. This process entails review of the Annual Report, briefing sessions with the Office of the Auditor General (AGSA) and Audit Committee (AC), Management, Executive and Public Participation. The Public Participation meeting held on the 06th March 2025.

At this point, I extend great appreciation to my fellow MPAC Members for their commitment to the execution of the Committee's oversight mandate. As a collective, and regardless of our political affiliations, we have managed to support each other to safeguard the public purse and the best interest of the community on service delivery related matters. It is our collective effort which will ensure that we achieve the necessary oversight impact on behalf of Council and the Community it serves. We continue to ensure that communities are served correctly and that public finances are only used in a cost-effective, transparent, efficient, effective, and economic manner. Furthermore, I extend gratitude on behalf of the Committee to our MPAC Support Staff the Committee really appreciate your good work.

The Chairperson of the Committee was interviewed by Star FM on the 5th February 2025 to inform public on the Oversight processes and the importance of Public Participation on the Annual Report. The MPAC Program of Action was adopted by Council as per Resolution CC 12/2025 and advertised in the print media for public attendance and submission of comments on the Annual Report.

To members of the Public who attended our interviews, Mr. Victor Delport and the Rays Hope Non- Profit Organization comments, I want to thank you for the efforts you are making to assist this Municipality achieve its intended goal. You are indeed showing interest in the affairs of this Municipality. Your comments were looked into by MPAC and directed all questions to the Accounting Officer to respond. Please note that we are still continuing to address your concerns. The Annual Report 2023/2024 was advertised through the print media to inform public of the availability of copies of the Annual Reports. The same Reports were then availed at all the Municipal Libraries, Municipality's website, PMS and MPAC Offices.

I want to thank Managers representing all the Municipal Departments, for the Preparatory meetings that took place to ensure that public participation meeting was successful. Furthermore, I would like to thank the Executive Mayor, Council Speaker, Council Whip, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer, Directors, Provincial Executive Representatives(PER), Deputy Directors and Assistant Directors as well as identified staff for attending interviews as requested by MPAC.

I also thank the Office of the Auditor General for its important external assurance role and the guidance it gives to the MPAC. We are also looking forward to a supportive relationship with both the Internal Audit and Audit Committee of the Municipality, in our shared responsibility to provide combined assurance in the Municipality. We implore the Administration and the Executive of the Municipality to improve their responsiveness and support to the MPAC. Together, we can take this Municipality to better heights in service delivery, good governance, planning and development, and financial management.

Please take note that management proof of evidence (POE) are not included in the Oversight Report due to its volume. The files are available for scrutiny at the MPAC office room 215 and can be requested from the MPAC Support, Ms Puseletso Koto at (018) 487 8045 / 8352 or e-mail to pkoto@klerksdorp.org / mpac@klerksdorp.org

The findings and recommendations of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee form part of this report and are outlined on page 8 to 17

The office of MPAC will compile the Recommendation Register after the adoption of the report by Council and MPAC will monitor the implementation thereof.

I Thank you! Baie Dankie! Keya Leboha! Ngiyabonga! Ndiyabulela

CLLR JN BANGANI
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC
Date: 06.05.2025

[Speech: CLLR JN Bangani -Chairperson MPAC]

5.

**REPORT
TO
COUNCIL**

**MPAC OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE
ANNUAL REPORT OF 2023/2024**

**5/14/2/2
(MPAC)**

A. PURPOSE

To submit the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2023/2024.

B. BACKGROUND

The MPAC was established by Council in terms of Section 79 of the Structures Act, 1998, to review the Annual Report of Council and prepare an Oversight Report on the Annual Report.

The 2023/2024 Annual Report and Program of Action Resolution was tabled at Council on the 30th January 2025 as per Resolution CC 12/2025 in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) which requires under Section 127(2) that:

“The Mayor of a municipality must, within seven months after the end of a financial year, table in the municipal council the annual report of the municipality.”

In terms of the National Treasury Circular 68 and 32, governing the provincial and local government, the Municipality is required to table the Oversight Report within two months after the date of the tabling of the Annual Report.

C. DISCUSSION

MPAC is comprised of non-executive Councilors represented by all political parties and the Chairperson was chosen amongst them.

The following delegations of powers to MPAC amongst others were adopted by Council as per Resolution No.98/2011:

- i. In year – reports of the municipality and municipal entities;
- ii. To consider and evaluate the content of the annual report and to make recommendations to council when adopting an oversight report on the annual report;
- iii. Examine the financial statements and audit reports of the municipality and municipal entities; and in doing so, the committee must consider improvements from previous statements and reports and must evaluate the extent to which the Audit Committee and Auditor General’s recommendations have been implemented;

- iv. To promote good governance, transparency & accountability on the use of municipal resources.
- v. To recommend or undertake any investigation in its area of responsibility, after reviewing any investigation report already undertaken by the municipality or the Audit Committee so as to assist Council to hold the executive and municipality entities to account. This would help to increase council and public awareness of the financial and performance issues of the municipality and its entities.

Notice on the availability of the Annual Report 2023/2024 was published in the "Klerksdorp Record, Lentswe and Municipal social media platforms dated 24th January 2025. The Annual Reports were made available immediately after tabling at KOSH Libraries, Municipal website (www.matlosana.gov.za) and in the office of Performance Management Unit. The Annual Reports were also submitted to the Auditor General, NW Legislature, Provincial Treasury, the Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs.

The MPAC program of action was advertised in the local newspaper for public attendance and the Chairperson of MPAC was interviewed on the Star FM on the 5th February 2025, to brief public members about the contents of the Annual Report and the importance of public participation meetings as well as to encourage submission of comments and questions on the Annual Report.

The Auditor General held its first meeting with the Committee on the 3rd February 2025 for a briefing and the root causes on the Audit outcome of Matlosana Municipality. Based on the findings of the Auditor General, the MPAC together with PMU Unit conducted an in loco inspection on the identified projects from 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14th February 2025.

The office of the Speaker assisted in mobilizing members of the public to attend the Public Participation meeting which was only held on Thursday, 6th March 2025 in the Auditorium.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee studied and analyzed the Annual Report in depth and directed the questions to the Municipal Manager and Directors in respect of many areas of concern, however, the explanations and information given in response to the questions addressed some of the audit queries.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee has experienced support from the office of the Auditor General, co-operation from Troika, MMCs, Management and PER.

The Auditor General advised that the UIF & W Expenditure Register must first be investigated by the Accounting Officer & Chief Financial Officer and table same at Council. MPAC through Council Resolution will then investigate and do recovery of the UIF & WE as legislated.

MPAC unfolded the following processes to obtain information required to finalize the Oversight Report: -

- ✚ Annual Report 2023/2024
- ✚ Briefing note on the Audit Outcome by the Auditor General
- ✚ Questions to Management
- ✚ Response from Directors and Portfolio of Evidence
- ✚ MPAC Interviews with Troika, MMCs and Management
- ✚ 2022/2023 MPAC Recommendations
- ✚ In-loco Inspection conducted on Projects
- ✚ Preparatory meetings for Public Participation
- ✚ Public Participation meeting on the Annual Report 2023/2024
- ✚ Public comments and submissions.

MPAC will continue to engage with the public and administration on written comments to fulfill MPACs obligation to ensure that the Executive and Administration is held accountable.

Cognizance must be taken that when an Oversight Report is tabled, it should contain Council's comments on the Annual Report and must include, under section 129(1) MFMA, a statement as to whether the Council:

- (a) has approved the annual report with or without reservations;
- (b) has rejected the annual report; or
- (c) has referred the annual report back for revision of those components that can be revised.

D. RECOMMENDATION

- a) That Council approve the Oversight Report 2023/2024.
- b) That Council adopt the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2023/2024.

SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION

PK\My Documents\DataD\2025\Oversight Report 2023-24\Report to Council.doc

6.

**MPAC
RECOMMENDATIONS**

2023/2024 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

OVERSIGHT FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

FINDINGS	RECOMMENDATIONS
<p>1. Office of the Executive Mayor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Sec 52(d)(e) of MFMA no 56 of 2003 requires the Executive Mayor of the municipality must within 30 days of each quarter submit a report to council on the implementation of budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality. • The auditor general's report stated that the accounting officer failed to address all material irregularities noted by the AG • That the continued failure to properly implement the FRP will persistently hinder the efforts to redress these MI's. • There is a lack of internal controls and mechanisms to uphold and maintain financial management integrity. • The EM has failed in his line of duty to hold the AO accountable for failure to address these MI's. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consequence management should be applied to address the failure of the EM to implement the provisions of Sec 52 of the MFMA. • The Accounting Officer must submit a report on material irregularities to the Mayor on a monthly basis • That council should review reports from Mayco and Audit Committee for the implementation of PAAP. • That council must implement consequence management strategies which may include disciplinary hearings.
<p>2. Municipal Manager</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is a constant breach of the SCM Policy, regulations and laws however no consequence management is being applied to combat these transgressions. • Noting the partial tabling of PAAP by the Accounting Officer in council. • That there are no internal controls in place to combat internal risks – (poor risk management) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the Accounting Officer must table full remedial PAAP report on monthly basis in council. • That internal risks must be strengthened and the Internal Audit together with the Risk need to compile a risk register and have internal controls in place to combat the risk factors.

- The AO failed to table UIF & W to council.
- Irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(b) of the MFMA.
- That the performance of Sec56 and 57 managers is not aligned with IDP & SDBIP. The situation adversely affects the municipal performance and service delivery also difficult to monitor and evaluate the performance of Senior managers.
- Lower level managers do not have a performance agreement thus their performance cannot be measured or monitored.
- Failure to pay Eskom and Midvaal within 30 days.

- That the Accounting Officer must submit to council a detailed report and management report on UIF & W on monthly basis.
- That the AO persistently failed to prevent the recurrence of the UIF & W E, therefore according to Sec 62 (1) (d) (e) provisions of MFMA no 56 of 2003 must apply on the AO within 14 days.
- That the performance agreement of Senior Managers must be aligned with SDBIP which have clear KPI's and timeframes. Point scoring and bonuses.
- That the performance for Senior managers be reviewed, implemented, monitored and evaluated annually.
- That under performance of Senior Managers must be noted and acted upon.
- That the AO must formulate KPI's for lower level managers with clear timeframes.
- The AO develop the performance appraisal for all employees and be monitored and evaluated.
- That the payment of Eskom and Midvaal be given utmost priority than the forty highest paid service providers to avoid the interest.
- According to Sec 65 of MFMA 1,2(a) (b) I, ii, iii the AO of the municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. the AO must for the purpose of subsection (1) take all reasonable steps to ensure
 - I. *That the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for the approval, authorization, withdrawal and payments of funds.*
 - II. *That the municipality has and maintains a management, accounting and information system which recognise expenditure when its incurred*
 - III. *Accounts for creditors of the municipality and*
 - IV. *Accounts for payments made by the municipality.*

- That reasonable steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised expenditure as disclosed in note (s) (46) unauthorised expenditure of R1 126 875 482, (47) irregular expenditure of R248 623 592, (48) fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R104 864 745 to the financial statements s, in contravention of section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA.
- Some of the goods and services within the prescribed transaction value for competitive bids were procured without inviting competitive bids, as required by SCM Regulation 19(a). Deviations were approved by the accounting officer even though it was not impractical to invite competitive bids, in contravention of SCM Regulation 36(1).
- Noting that the Deputy Director in the MM's office serve in BEC and BAC committees.
- Noting the compliance imperatives to avoid conflict of interests.
- Noting the Deputy Director Security manager's role as to safeguard the properties of the municipality and municipal Bid documents.
- That the DD MISS serve in Bid committees which is unlawful and illegal. Both roles attached to him might constitute conflict of interest.

- That according to MFMA if the Municipal Manager fails to prevent the UIF & W, the MM must recover the expenditure from liable person, unless its deemed irrecoverable by the council after investigation. Municipal officials who authorise or fail to prevent UIF & W may be held personally liable to repay the municipality.
- That the AO needs to monitor the performance of the CFO and the manager of SCM to prevent UIF&W.
- That officials working in MM's office who don't have relevant expertise must be removed with immediate effect.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That if both DD MM's office and DD MISS serve in Bid committees, their roles must be clearly defined and they must not participate and influence decision. 	
<p>3. Corporate Support</p> <p><u>Skill & Development</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The skills audit report was conducted and majority of employees do not qualify on their substantive posts. • That there is no recognition of prior learning on unskilled employees, and no efforts taken to capacitate lower level employees with training. <p><u>Employee Assistance Programme (EAP)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That there is no implementation of EAP and that employees get suspended without involvement of EAP. • That there a lot of sick leave for long periods and the level of absenteeism is too high. <p><u>Human Resources</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the Assistant Director (HR) failed to submit his qualifications to the Committee as requested. • Noting the termination and reinstatement Assistant Director Public Safety award, and the Senior Administrator Public Safety Bargaining Council Award. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That a database for unqualified employees must be developed or formulated. • That the recognition of prior learning through SAQA and NQF must be implemented ASAP. • That there should be recognition of experience for employees that are unskilled. (On job experience) • That Skills development unit must develop manuals internally to train employees on various fields such as Pothole patching. • That the Skill Development Unit must liaise with regulated institutions of higher learning to award accreditation for recognition of prior learning. • That EAP must be implemented hard and fast and records of all employees who went through EAP for future reference must be kept. • That sick leave must be managed and capped, and the sick leave outside capped threshold, the work no pay principle must apply or termination of employee's term of service. • That the qualifications of DD HR be investigated within and that the report of the investigation be tabled in the next Council to make a determination on investigation report findings. • That council takes an appropriate consequent action on those who participated in the process of initial appointment of all incumbents on their posts.

<p><u>Occupational Health and Safety</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognise the role played by OHS and the work load attached to this Unit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The initial Bargain Council Award for Senior Admin Officer be enforced while the matter is still in contest within 7 days. That the OHS Unit be capacitated with additional staff and that OHS be part of Human Resources department.
<p>4. Planning & Human Settlements</p> <p>Title deeds have not been issued to beneficiaries.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> That the department work with Ward Councillors in resolving Tittle Deeds back lock and update report be submitted on monthly basis. That the department seek intervention for delays in catalyst project urgently. That the department address the back log and blocked projects and put time frame to monitor the progress.
<p>5. Technical & Infrastructure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That no report was submitted on request by MPAC for telemetric system, fire hydrants, zonal meters and storage charge of fleet on municipal vehicles. <p><u>FLEET</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The officials at municipal garage have more than 10 years of reporting to work and doing nothing. <p><u>WATER</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The SLA between Midvaal and municipality is not complying with Water Services Act 108 of 1997. That SLA is silent on functionality of abstraction of water from resource. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> That the department of Technical and Infrastructure has collapsed and consequence management must be applied to officials failing to submit reports to MPAC. That the yellow fleet in various departments which impact highly on service delivery have an updated discs and the TLB drivers be appointed. That all municipal vehicles at dealerships and service providers that cannot be repaired be brought back to municipality. That resuscitation of municipal garage be prioritized and the service provider for fuel be appointed in each town in KOSH. That SLA and contract between for Midvaal and city of Matlosana be reviewed. That the contract must be binding and compliant with Water Services Act 108 of 1997.

- That Midvaal does not belong to any Water Board.
- That the role of Midvaal is to cleanse and purify Water reservoirs.

ELECTRICITY

- That Eskom does appropriate Notified Maximum Demand to the municipality. It has been established that there's no proper mechanism to track the consumption of electricity which is appropriated to NMD

- That the appropriation of NMD be stringently monitored on monthly basis.
- That the amounts of NMD be recorded and reconciled monthly.
- That an official responsible for this function be supported to track the consumption of electricity which is appropriated to NMD

ROADS

- That there is negative impact by increase of traffic on our roads.
- Lack of maintenance of our roads

- That the maintenance of roads must be prioritised and schedule be developed.
- That paving bricks be considered to replace the tar in fixing roads.
- That the life span of our local tared roads must be complied with the Roads Act

PMU

- The handing over of defective projects.
- The spending on Infra Grants monies not corresponding with on-site projects.
- Poor performance of contractors on most projects

- That MPAC be allowed to do pre inspection on all MIG projects before handover.
- That PMU submit a progress report on monthly basis on all projects to MPAC.
- That in terms of MFMA Sec 116 (1) (a) (b) that a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management system of a municipality entity must

1. Stipulates the terms and conditions of the contract or agreement which must include provisions providing for termination of the

	<p><i>contract or agreement in the case of non under performance</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This provision for above must apply.
<p>6. Community Development</p> <p><u>Sports, Arts & Culture</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor maintenance of facilities. • Poor Deployment plan and monitoring of deployed personnel. • Clubs and organizations are benefiting more than what they are paying on monthly basis. • Very poor planning and monitoring, administering and safeguarding of funds collected at all swimming pools. • The department made late appointments of 12 lifeguards who all did not qualify or certified nor pass any of their assessment, their instructor did not also pass his own assessment with Life Saving SA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the department MUST have a fully compliant maintenance plan that complies with Occupational Health and Safety Act. • That urgent repairs are needed at all vandalized facilities like Khuma Stadium, Kanana stadium and many others around the KOSH. • That all personnel deployed at the defaced facilities be temporarily placed at other good working facilities as they either do not show up at work or just signs the attendance register and leave because there is nothing for them to maintain. Duties and responsibilities of all municipal workers working at all leased facilities be reviewed and strengthened as the lessees are more reliant on the Municipal workers for daily maintenance of the leased facilities • That all lease contracts be reviewed with the presence of Legal department and have strict rules that are aligned with SA Liquor act for onsite consumption. • That restriction measures and signs must be visible to the public especially children under age who are having full access to this facilities, like Recreation centre. • That Water and Electricity meters be installed urgently and MUST be billed separately. • That all contracts of clubs and organizations that are owing the municipality be terminated or not renewed and Monies owed to the municipality be recovered. • The department MUST recruit people who are qualified to work or handle cash in all swimming pools. • The department MUST have stricter supervision and measures for safeguarding funds collected at all

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noting the frequent outsourcing of the refuse removal trucks. 	<p>swimming pools and deposit all this funds into the municipal bank account on daily basis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That all swimming pools MUST have a designated area for cashiers that have both cash tills or register with built-in printer or any device that will keep records of all transactions. • The matter be referred to the Municipal manager for investigation and report back to council within 30 days on the process followed for the 12 unqualified lifeguards, the names of officials who appointed them and that monies paid to those unqualified lifeguards be recovered. • The requirement of lifeguards be a sole responsibility of HR. • That purchasing of refuse removal trucks be a priority.
<p>7. LED</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No relationship between big chains supermarkets and municipality. • Noting lack of various species of wild games. • Noting the emergence of construction mafias. • Noting the disruption of developmental projects in our municipality. • Noting the misplacement of Communications Unit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the department try to lure back big supermarkets like Shoprite, Pick n Pay to buy at Fresh Produce Market. • That LED department resuscitate Faan Meintjies and Lion Lodge in order to generate revenue for the municipality. • That LED must strengthen the relationship with existing Business Chambers. • That the joint meeting between the Accounting Officer, Director LED and Director CORS to resolve the Communications Unit matter in terms of reporting.
<p>8. Public Safety</p> <p>Shortage of vehicles</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That scholar patrols be visible in all KOSH schools, not only certain area. • That the department secure safe space for pounding cars and avail the security to curb theft. • That the installation of CCTV cameras be a priority in municipal premises.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That procurement of traffic vehicles be prioritised.
9. Finance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The recording of readings manually and billing resulting in delays of municipal accounts. • The reliance on consultants to prepare AFS is adding no value to the municipality. • Poor service delivery due to delays procurement processes. • That SCM deal away with manual paper system. • The allocation of funds in various departments by Finance not being properly monitored. • That there are officials serving in Bid Committees without relevant expertise. • Some of the contracts were awarded to providers whose tax matters had not been declared by the South African Revenue Service to be in order, in contravention of SCM Regulation 43 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the Chief Financial Officer implement consequence management in Finance. • That Billing unit start with data cleansing on the system in order for correct consumer accounts and thorough investigation on billing be done. • That the department start with automating the billing system. • That The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA. • That all consultants in Finance department be terminated • That SCM centralise the procurement processes. • That the department expertise the MSCOA system process and start scanning all documentation for proper record keeping. • That finance monitor the funds allocated on how they are utilised by Directorates. • That members of the Bid Committees should be members with relevant qualifications and expertise

GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS

- a) That cognizance be taken of the tabling of the Oversight Report for the Financial Year 2023/2024.
- b) That Council adopt the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2023/2024.
- c) That the office of the Executive Mayor ensures that all Members of the Mayoral Committee (MMCs) take responsibility of implementing all Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) Resolutions as adopted by Council.
- d) That all Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) resolutions as per 2023/2024 Annual Report and Auditor General's briefing Note 2024 for all respective departments be implemented after approval by Council.
- e) That the Municipal Public Accounts Committee engage with Departments periodically in line with its legislated mandate basis to keep track of the implementation of the Oversight Report recommendations.
- f) That the Accounting Officer ensures that adequate consequence management processes are effected for each Director responsible.
- g) That cognisance be taken that MPAC is still waiting for all reports requested from some of the Directorates, follow up interviews will be conducted.
- h) That the officials working in MM's office, may have access to sensitive information and influence over the bid evaluation process which could compromise the integrity of the committee's decisions.
- i) That failure to implement the recommendations with specified time frame, MPAC will act by opening cases.



JN BANGANI (Cllr)
MPAC CHAIRPERSON

06/05/2025
DATE

7.

INTRODUCTION

1. INTRODUCTION

The Oversight Report is the final major step in the annual reporting process of a municipality. Section 129 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 requires the council to consider the annual report of its municipality and to adopt an oversight report containing the council's comments on the annual report. The purpose of the annual report is to:

- Provide a record of the activities of the municipality;
- Provide a report on performance in service delivery and against the budget;
- Provide information that supports the revenue and expenditure decisions made
- Promote accountability to the local community for decisions made

Municipal Public Accounts Committee appointed by council in accordance with the provisions of section 79 (1) (a) (b) and (c) of the Municipal Structures Act 1998, to amongst other to oversee the content of the annual report on its behalf.

The 2023/2024 Annual Report was tabled in council on the 30 January 2025. This was done in compliance with section 127 (2) of the MFMA, 56 of 2003 which states that the mayor of the municipality must, within seven months after the end of a financial year, table in the municipal council the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control.

The final step of reporting is for the municipality to consider and adopt the annual report in light of the Findings contained in the Oversight Report. In terms of the new guidelines, the oversight report must be compiled by MPAC in consultation with members of the community and other stakeholders.

8.

**LEGISLATIVE MANDATE
FOR THE OVERSIGHT
REPORT**

1. LEGISLATIVE MANDATE FOR OVERSIGHT REPORT

Section 129 of the MFMA (Act 56 of 2003) states that "the Council of the Municipality must consider the Annual Report of the Municipality and by no later than two months from the date on which the Annual Report was tabled in Council, adopt an Oversight Report containing the Council comments on the Annual Report, which must include a statement whether the council has:

- Approved the Annual Report with or without reservations;
- Rejected the Annual Report; or
- Has referred the Annual Report back for revision of those components that can be resolved.

Other relevant pieces of legislation that the committee considered included the following:

- Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) Chapter 6, as read with the Local Government: Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 2003 (Act 44 of 2003)
- Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998)
- Circular 32 (The Oversight Report, MFMA National Treasury)
- Circular 68 (Guidelines on Irregular, Unauthorised ,Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure, MFMA National Treasury)
- Circular 76 (Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings)

9.

**2023/2024 OVERSIGHT
ON THE ANNUAL
REPORT PROCESS PLAN**

CC
12/2025

MPAC SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT
2023/2024

(ITEM 12.1 – CC 30/01/2025)

RESOLVED

- a) That Council take cognizance of the MPAC schedule of meetings when interrogating the Annual Report 2023/2024 from 03 February to 31 March 2025 as contained on pages 2 to 4 of the MPAC report.
- b) That the MPAC Administration submit copies of the Annual Report and Oversight Report 2023/2024 with the Council Resolution to the NW Legislature (PPAC), Auditor General, Department of Local Government & Human Settlement and Provincial Treasury for information as required in terms of the MFMA.
- c) That the program of action on the tabling of the Oversight Report 2023/2024 from 03 February 2025 to 31 March 2025 as attached to the report be noted.
- d) That MPAC seek alternative meeting venues, should the Chamber be in process to be revamped.

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MPAC

PROGRAM OF ACTION
ON THE
TABLING OF THE
OVERSIGHT REPORT

2023/2024



JN BANGANI (Chair)

CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

12.1 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 (03 FEBRUARY – 31 MARCH 2025)

14/3/17/1
MPAC

PURPOSE

To report to Council about Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) schedule of meetings to interrogate the Annual Report and subsequently tabling the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2023/2024, for the promotion of good governance and accountability.

BACKGROUND

The reporting process as per the MFMA s127(5)(b) requires Annual Report to be made public and local community invited to MPAC meetings to submit comments and representations, immediately after Annual Report is tabled.

Further within two (2) months of the Annual Report being tabled, Council must consider the Annual Report and adopt an Oversight Report in terms of MFMA s129 (1).

DISCUSSION

The schedule of meetings is a requirement according to the MFMA, for Council adoption. The adopted activities will be submitted to the North West Provincial Public Accounts Committee, the Auditor General, Provincial Local Government & Human Settlement and Provincial Treasury for cognizance to attend as and when need arises.

Further cognizance be taken that MPAC meeting dates will be advertised through various social media platforms for public notification and attendance.

RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That Council take cognizance of the MPAC schedule of meetings when interrogating the Annual Report 2023/2024 from 03 February to 31 March 2025.
- (b) That the MPAC Administration submit copies of Annual Report and Oversight Report 2023/2024 with Council Resolution to the NW Legislature (PPAC), Auditor General, Department of Local Government & Human Settlement and Provincial Treasury for information as requested.
- (c) That note be taken of the program of action on the tabling of the Oversight Report 2023/2024 from 03 February– 31 March 2025 as follows:

CITY OF MATLOSANA

PROGRAM OF ACTION ON THE TABLING OF THE OVERSIGHT REPORT 2023/2024

DATE	ROLE PLAYERS	ACTIVITY /LIST OF ITEMS	TIME & VENUE
31.01.2025	Tabling of the 2023/2024 Annual Report before Council		10:00 Council Chamber
03.02.2025	MPAC Meeting with the Auditor-General, Risk, Internal Audit, Performance Management Unit	Briefing on the Audit Outcome	09:00 Council Chamber
05.02.2025	Chairperson: MPAC, MPAC Manager & Manager Marketing & Communications	Slot with Star FM – <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Awareness on the Tabling of the Annual Report 2023/2024• Invitation of local community to MPAC meetings and public participation• Public Education on the Annual Report	18:00
06.02.2025	MPAC Meeting (Public invited)	Discussion based on the comments by the Auditor General: [Qualified Opinion] <ul style="list-style-type: none">✚ Quality of submitted financial statements✚ Quality of submitted Performance Reports✚ Supply Chain Management & Other non-compliance✚ Human Resource Management Financial Health	09:00 Council Chamber
07.02.2025	MPAC Meeting, Directors & Performance Management Unit	Peruse compliance on the Checklist on Annual Report and Components of Annual Report (Legislative requirement)	09:30 Council Chamber

07.02.2025	MPAC Administration with Sectional Managers: Office of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Whip, MM, Corporate Services, Budget, Communications & Marketing	Preparation for Public Participation (1) ⬇ Logistics	14:00 Committee Room
10.02.2025	MPAC	In -Loco inspection (KOSH)	08:00
11.02.2025	MPAC	In -Loco inspection (KOSH)	08:00
12.02.2025	MPAC	In -Loco inspection (KOSH)	08:00
13.02.2025	MPAC	In -Loco inspection (KOSH)	08:00
14.02.2025	MPAC	In -Loco inspection (KOSH)	08:00
17.02.2025	MPAC Meeting	Preparation of questions to Management to respond	09:00 Committee Room
18.02.2025	MPAC Meeting	Preparation of questions to Management to respond – deadline 28 February 2025	09:00 Committee Room
20.2.2025	MPAC Administration with Sectional Managers: Office of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Whip, MM, Corporate Services, Budget, Communications	Preparation for Public Participation (2) and Report back on the Logistics	14:00 Speaker Boardroom
28.02.2025	Deadline: Comments on the Annual Report 2023/2024	Submission of comments by Councillors, Management, Stakeholders , Members of Public & Media for the attention of Chairperson: MPAC, City of Matlosana, Room 215, Second Floor, Civic Centre Klerksdorp or at pkoto@klerksdorp.org	16:00
06.03.2025	MPAC, Councillors, Stakeholders, Management, Officials and Members of Public, Media & Interpreter	Public Participation on the Annual Report 2023/2024	12:00-17:00 Auditorium
10.03.2025	Interviews by MPAC (Public invited)	EM,MM,CFO,Directors,Deputy Directors, Assistant Directors, Identified Staff	08:30 Council Chamber
11.03.2025	Interviews by MPAC (Public invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
12.03.2025	Interviews by MPAC (Public invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
13.03.2025	Interviews by MPAC	Interviews continues...	08:30

	(Public invited)		Council Chamber
14.03.2025	Interviews by MPAC (Public invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
17.03.2025	Interviews by MPAC (Public invited)	Interviews end	08:30 Council Chamber
	MPAC Administration	Compilation of the Draft Oversight Report	MPAC Administration
24.03.2025	MPAC meeting	Perusal of the Draft Oversight Report 2023/2024	09:00 Committee Room
31.03.2025	Special Council Meeting (Public invited)	Tabling of the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2023/2024.	10:00 Council Chamber
07.04.2025	MPAC Administration	Distribution of the Oversight Report to the AG, PPAC, DPLG&HS, Provincial Treasury, Cllrs, Management, publishing on Website and KOSH Libraries	


JN BANAGHI (Cllr)

CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

SUBMITTED FOR INFORMATION

10.

**ANNUAL REPORT
CHECK LIST**

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE:

OVERSIGHT PROCESS

CHECKLIST OF THE ANNUAL REPORT AS PER SECTION 121 (3) OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003 AND MFMA CIRCULAR 11

CONTENT OF THE ANNUAL REPORT	YES/NO	INDICATE PAGE NUMBER ON THE ANNUAL REPORT
a) Annual Financial Statement (AFS) of the municipality	Yes	P391 - 478
b) AG's report on the financial statements	Yes	P328 – 330 and P334 - 335
c) Annual Performance report of the municipality prepared by the municipality in terms of section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act.	Yes	P161 - 281
d) Auditor General's report in terms of section 45 (b) of the Municipal System Act	Yes	P331 - 333
e) An assessment by the Accounting Officer of any arrears on municipal taxes and services	Yes	P306 – 309 and P318 - 319
f) Assessment by the municipality's Accounting Officer of the municipality's performance against the measurable performance objectives referred to in section 17 (3) (b) for revenue collection from each revenue source and for each vote in the municipality's approved budget for the relevant financial year.	Yes	P208; 209; 226 – 229; 233; 237 – 238; 256; 258 – 265; P273 - 275 P320 - 322
g) Particulars of corrective action taken or to be taken or in response to issues raised in the audit reports referred to in paragraphs (b) and (d)	Yes	P347
h) Any explanation that maybe necessary to clarify issues in connection with the financial statements	Yes	P424 -478
i) Any information as determined by the municipality	Yes	P277 -280
j) Any recommendations of the municipal's Audit Committee	Yes	P369
k) Any other information as may be prescribed	Yes	P405 - 423

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE:

OVERSIGHT PROCESS

COMMENTS ON THE COMPONENTS OF THE ANNUAL REPORT AS REQUIRED FOR THE OVERSIGHT REPORT

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT	COMPLIANCES	RESPONSE	RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTION	PAGE NUMBER ON THE ANNUAL REPORT
Annual financial statements- Section 121(3) (4); of MFMA.	1. Have the AFS of the municipality and that of municipal entity been included in the annual report?	Yes	N/A	P391 - 478
	2. Are both annual financial statement and annual report been audited	Yes	N/A	P328 - 448
	3. Are the AFS compliant with GRAP?	Yes	N/A	P325; P394; and P405
	4. Is the audit report been included in the tabled annual report?	Yes	N/A	P328 - 448
	5. Any explanations that may clarify issues in connection with the financial statement?	Yes	N/A	P424 - 478
	6. Any assessment by the accounting officer on arrears on municipal taxes and service charges including that of MUDA (Municipal Developing Agency)?	Yes	N/A	P394
	7. Any comment by the audit committee in relation to the AFS?	No		
Supply Chain Management Regulations and Policy	1. Has certain disclosures of SCM matters been included in the annual report as required.	No		

DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT	COMPLIANCES	RESPONSE	RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTION	PAGE NUMBER ON THE ANNUAL REPORT
SECTION 123 OF MFMA AND CIRCULAR 11	1. Has the municipality had any allocation per DORA delayed or withheld	No		P442 - 445
	2. Is there any disclosure on allocation made by the municipality to an organ of state, municipal entity or other municipality?	N/A		
	3. Are all compulsory disclosures contained in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements?	Yes	N/A	P436; P442 - 445
	4. Has the municipality complied with the conditions of the grant?	Yes	N/A	P442 - 445
SECTION 124 (1)(2) Disclosure of councillors, Directors and Officials in the notes to the AFS	1. Have the salaries, allowances and benefits paid to councillors and the Municipal Manager, CFO and senior been disclosed?	Yes	N/A	P153; P299 -- 300; P447 - 453
	2. Is there a statement by the Accounting Officer, stating that salaries, allowance and benefits paid to councillors are within the upper limits of the framework envisage in section 219 of the constitution?	Yes	N/A	P452
	3. Have arrears for rates and services owed by councillors, in which the arrears were more than 90 days been disclosed including the name of the councillor?	Yes	N/A	P153; P462 - 463
	4. Have salaries of the board of MUDA, CEO and senior managers been disclosed?	Yes	N/A	P447 - 453

MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT- PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT	COMPLIANCES	RESPONSE	RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTION	PAGE NUMBER ON THE ANNUAL REPORT
Section 46 of the MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT: Annual Performance reports of the Municipality	1. Has the performance report been included in the annual report?	Yes	N/A	P161 - 281
	2. Have all the performance targets set in the budget, SDBIP, service agreements etc. been included in the report?	Yes	N/A	P181 - 276
	3. Does the performance evaluation in the annual report compare actual performance with target expressed in the budget and SDBIP approved for the financial year?	Yes	N/A	P181 - 276
	4. In terms of key functions or services, how has each performed?	Yes	N/A	P173 - 177
	5. To what extent have targets been met?	Yes	N/A	P173 - 177
	6. Are council and community satisfied with the performance?	Yes	N/A	P40
	7. What actions have been taken and planned to improve performance?	Yes	N/A	P173 -- 177; P347

PERFORMANCE OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES AND MUNICIPAL SERVICE PROVIDERS	8. Did the target set in the budgets, SDBIP agree with the targets set in the performance contracts of the municipal manager and other senior manager?	Yes	N/A	P301
	9. Does the report evaluate the efficiency of mechanism applied to deliver the performance outcomes?	Yes	N/A	P163 - 169
	10. Taking into account the audit report and opinion and the views of the audit committee, is performance considered to be efficient and effective?	Yes	N/A	P277 - 280; P331 - 333
	1. Has an assessment been included in the Annual Report on the performance of the municipal entities?	N/A	N/A	N/A
	2. Has the assessment been included in the annual report on the performance of all contracted service providers?	N/A	N/A	N/A

12.

**QUESTIONS TO
MANAGEMENT**



**City of
Matlosana**

OVERSIGHT PROCESS

**QUESTIONS TO EXECUTIVE MAYOR,
SPEAKER, CHIEF WHIP, MEMBERS OF
MAYORAL COMMITTEES, MUNICIPAL
MANAGER, CFO**

**DIRECTORS AND ASSISTANT
DIRECTORS**

**BASED ON THE ANNUAL REPORT FOR
THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2023 / 2024**

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

EXECUTIVE MAYOR: CLLR F MAHLOPHE

NOTE:

The Committee referred to the AG briefing note that the Executive Mayor's on the commitments made with the Auditor General is to address the Audit outcome prior and current financial year.

QUESTIONS

- a) What is the status in terms of progress or implementation on monthly monitoring of action plans and corrective actions to address cash-flow shortages, audit findings, quarterly report of audit committee to advice council accordingly?
- b) What are the comments of Mayoral Committee (MAYCO) on the 2023/24 Annual Report?
- c) What steps or mechanisms will the MAYCO put in place to improve the level of assurance?
- d) Provide MPAC with the break down report of all Imbizos conducted for 2023/2024.
- e) The Auditor General raised Material Irregularities in the City of Matlosana, these MIs have been significantly impacted by deficiencies in normal business operations. The Mayor should hold the Accounting Officer accountable for the failure to address these MIs despite the recommendations provided by AGSA. Did the Accounting officer submit the monthly status report with all active MIs and their current progress?
- f) What measures are in place to combat corruption and promote good governance in the city of Matlosana?

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

SPEAKER: CLLR. S MONDLANE

- a) How many meetings of council and council sub committees failed to quorate or were postponed/cancelled during the financial year? Describe reasons for each of these cancellations or postponements.
- b) If council resolved that a meeting be called in 7 working days, what happens if that scheduled meeting was never held? Is there a reason?
- c) Do we have the Resolution Register in place and who is monitoring it?
- d) What discipline measures are taken when the councilor is not attending meetings consecutively?
- e) Has the Disciplinary Board provided recommendations on all investigations and these reported to Council, provincial and national government as required by the MFMA regulations on Financial Misconduct?
- f) What measures are in place to combat corruption and promote good governance in the city of Matlosana?

OFFICE OF THE SINGLE WHIP

SINGLE WHIP: CLLR. R TABANCHU

- a) What measures are in place to combat corruption and promote good governance in the City of Matlosana?
- b) Submit breakdown in terms of expenditure incurred within the Unit? (POE)

DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES

DIRECTOR: N MOABELO

1. HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

- a) How many adopted policies are in place and implemented and when were they last reviewed?
- b) Please list vacancies advertised and vacancies filled from 2024 till date and the time line?
- c) Why are there vacancies advertised and not filled up?
- d) Is there appropriate systems (policies) and procedures to monitor, measure and evaluate the performance of staff?
- e) What control measure are in place
- f) Have all staff received or updated job descriptions?
- g) What is the status quo on the appointment of 200 General Workers?
- h) What screening measures are being applied in respect of persons accessing work opportunities through the EPWP?
- i) How many persons participate in the EPWP / CWP currently and in comparison, to the previous year? What percentage of the overall economically active population of the municipality participates in the EPWP / CWP?
- j) What is the plan to curb overtime? Municipality is spending R5 million monthly on overtime.
- k) What control measures are in place to make sure that employees are always on their working station.

2. ADMINISTRATION

- a) When is the municipality reviewing the lease contracts of Recreation center facilities? Provide the list of those contracts.

3. SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

- a) Provide a breakdown of Skill Training Plan for the Municipality in terms of each staff level and the implementation report with explanation for variance if any?

4. LABOUR RELATIONS UNIT

- a) Are suspensions of longer than 3 months reviewed regularly? If not, why?
- b) Are you adhering to the requirements of the Main Collective Agreement and Labour Relations Act?
- c) Provide the Committee with the report of all Disciplinary cases, Arbitrations and Review applications, cost per cases and reason for referral to external attorneys?
 - a) Is the Unit fully capacitated?
 - b) Please list challenges faced by this department in order to conclude cases.
 - c) Are all records in the cases up to date?
 - d) Was any staff member dismissed during the period under review? On what grounds were the staff member/s dismissed?

5. Occupational Health and Safety

- a) Please provide a list of the latest OHS report of the civic center of Klerksdorp.
- b) Please provide from 2022 until current dates the inspections and locations of all firefighting equipment in the civic center Klerksdorp i.e. fire extinguishers etc. as well as who monitors the equipment's.
- c) State if OHS inspections are done internally with the relevant departments details? If not internally done or it varies, please state the contractor or organization's involved in OHS
- d) List all safety measures in place in civic center in case of fire i.e. smoke detectors, alarm system.
- e) Are fire drills done in civic center Klerksdorp? How often are OHS inspections on the civic center Klerksdorp done?
- f) Please provide OHS laws concerning fire regulations in buildings

6. Contract Management:

- a) Which service providers have been black listed from the municipality and why?
- b) How many service providers per department does the municipality employ?

7. Legal Services

- a) Are all cases up to date? What challenges does the department face in regards to long standing cases?
- b) List top 5 longest on going cases and 5 of highest legal costs to the municipality.

- c) Which cases are at the high court?
- d) How often is feedback on cases provided to the municipality from the lawyers involved in each case and what is the time frame to update the case in the CORS portfolio?
- e) Please list cases of eviction on unlawful occupants and describe challenges faced regarding these cases which cause delays.

DIRECTORATE: PUBLIC SAFETY

DIRECTOR: K BOIKANYO

1. LICENSING

- a) How far is the procurement of new cameras in municipal buildings? And can the department introduce the clocking system for all employees?
- b) When is the department addressing the parking meters in the streets? And can the department work together with SAPS to reduce crime in CBD?
- c) Who is monitoring the camera monitors at Licensing?

2. TRAFFIC

- a) How much Revenue have the department collected under the year review?
- b) Briefly explain the new system of issuing fines? Example the SMS or WhatsApp received by people.

3. FIRE & RESCUE

- a) Are the employees at fire & rescue having the correct PPE?
- b) When is the department advertising the vacant posts? And when is stilfontein station going to be operational?
- c) Does the department have enough fleet to attend to the disaster?

4. SECURITY

- a) Please provide the committee with the agreement between the security companies and municipality. Submit the financial breakdown report.
- b) Who provides security on refurbishment projects where the user department remains present while the contractor resumes work on-site? Where there is a case of theft, damage by the user department or vandalism, who foots the bill?
- c) Are there any vacant posts in the security unit? If so when is department filling those posts?
- d) Was there any armed vehicle received by the municipality from the security companies?

DIRECTORATE: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

DIRECTOR: DR B ROBERTS TEBEJANE

1. FRESH PRODUCE MARKET

- a) Is the Market Revenue Enhance Strategy being developed and adopted?
- b) How is the Security at the Market?
- c) Auditor General highlighted that strong internal controls capable of detecting and preventing fraudulent activities or errors at the Fresh Produce Market as one of the Material Irregularities. What is the department plan in dealing with MIs at the Market?
- d) Is the Market having a full time Electrician?
- e) Is contract for Market Agents on place? Submit all contracts renting.
- f) Is the Cleaning machine being purchased?

2. COMMUNICATION UNIT

- a) Are new contracts between marketing/advertising agencies and the Municipality being revised?
- b) Illegal advertising is still a challenge within the City, what is the department doing?
- c) Is there any revenue generated from the billboard? Please submit POE.

3. LED

- a) Why the Containers donated by the Mines for SMMEs not operating after 3 years of being installed?
- b) How far is LED with implementation of By-Laws.
- c) How many grand funding has the Director acquired for the Economic Development of the City? (Not for SMMEs, the City Matlosana)
- d) The SDBIP on the Directorate is poor performance, what is causing it?
- e) Submit the progress report on all the stall in CBD.
- f) Is there involvement of councilors and communities in all projects of Mines

DIRECTORATE: PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT

DIRECTOR: BB CHOCHÉ

1. HOUSING

- a) There are many vacant and banded houses in Stilfontein & Orkney, owners are nowhere to be found. What is the department doing about those houses?
- b) In Jouberton, Kanana, Khuma and Tigane, there are a lot of unfinished RDP houses. Any way forward in completing those houses?
- c) What is the status of Infrastructure in Polomietfontein?
- d) How far is the department on removing the community of Ext 19? How far is the progress.
- e) Can the department submit the audit report on all Khuma Extensions?
- f) What is the status on PC Pelsers and Cargo?
- g) What is the number of title deeds issued for the financial year under review?
- h) Has the target for the period under review been reached? If not, what are the reasons for not achieving the targets? If the target has been reached what is the backlog that still requires elimination?
- i) What is your plan as a department on a backlog of issuing of title deeds? (Elaborate plan)
- j) Provide the progress on demolishing buildings and vacant houses
- k) How far is the land policy review? Does the review of policy address any shortcomings?
- l) Why are the buildings that were given to municipality by the Stakeholder AngloGold where left in a bad state? What is the department doing about those buildings?
- m) What is the status quo on the catalyst project in place under the year review?
- n) How far is the development in all informal settlements in KOSH area?
- o) How far is the department in verifying number of houses in Alabama Ext 3 to confirm rightful occupancy (owners)

2. PLANNING

- a) Progress in the implementation of the By-Laws in respect of penalties and sanctions on structures without approved Plans - List and Value

DIRECTORATE: CIVIL SERVICES AND TECHNICAL SERVICE

DIRECTOR: N MONGALE

1. WATER

- a) What are the main causes of high levels of Electricity and Water losses? What is directorate doing to address the high level of electricity and water losses?
- b) Is there any strategy to reduce the high number of leakages both on networks and meters?
- c) How many reservoirs in the CoM area cleaned?
- d) Submit the comprehensive report on fire hydrants and its maintenance plan?
- e) Why is the department not cleaning after fixing the water pipes, the roads and big holes are left in a bad condition?
- f) What measures is the unit taking to reduce Non-Revenue Water(NRW)
- g) The Old infrastructure, particularly asbestos cement pipes has been singled out as a major contributor to (d) mentioned above. What is the department doing to ensure these are eradicated or replaced?
- h) Water Tankers are supposed to be a temporary supply measure for rural settlements and in case of emergencies, what are the future plans for water supply in the rural settlements?

2. Electricity

- a) What are the main causes of high electricity losses?
- b) Non-technical electricity losses increased with 5% (from 38% to 43%). Replaced 477 faulty conventional / pre-paid meters, 793 tampering inspections conducted and serviced, 28 transformers and RMU's and zero anti-tampering boxes installed in the CoM area. What caused the increase?
- c) Some of the houses the electricity meters were removed and never replaced and the officials temper with the meters. When are those meters going to be replaced?
- d) How far is the department in procuring the tampered codes?

3. SEWER

- a) All main / outfall sewers blockage complaints in the CoM area are not resolved on time? Any reason for that?
- b) How many outfall sewers and blockages cleaned in the CoM area?
- c) The basic sewer revenue model, is it sufficient to address the units maintenance demands?
- d) What is the status of the Water Services Master Plan?

4. ROAD AND STORM WATER

- a) Which one of the gravel roads did you rehabilitate starting from the year 2023 to 2024? Submit the financial breakdown on road patches.
- b) Matlosana is full of potholes, what is the departments plan in fixing the roads.
- c) How many storm water had been rehabilitated in the townships as mentioned that the department is rehabilitating Storm Water?

5. FLEET

- a) How many vehicles do we have per department, including Trucks?
- b) Why municipal vehicle not serviced at their different dealerships years ago?
- c) All municipal vehicles that are at dealerships, how much do they charge storage fee per day?
- d) Some of the vehicles were written off by different dealerships eg Toyota and Nissan. What is the department doing to get them back?
- e) Who is responsible for approval of municipal vehicle taken for service?
- f) The fleet that is standing longer and doing nothing is becoming a bigger problem for the municipality Water losses are higher due to fleet more streetlight are down due to fleet more sewage is running down the street due to fleet what are we going to do safety is becoming a problem due to fleet. Any plan of buying new vehicles?
- g) Some of the employees at the fleet department have more than 10 years of seating and doing nothing because of outsourcing of services, can't the department place those employees in another department? Any plan to resuscitate the municipal garage?

6. PMU

- a) Are conditional grants used effectively and what was the spending levels? If there was underspending on grants provided for service delivery, what is the reasons for the underspending and what recommendations have been provided to improve?
- b) Prepare an expenditure report for all grant funded projects in the whole municipality.

- c) How many projects have exceeded their estimated completion target? What are the reasons for such and what measures has PMU taken to address such?
- d) There is poor performance of contractors across the board. Does PMU have mechanisms to penalize poorly performing contractors and can PMU demonstrate (reports included) steps taken in this regard?
- e) Does PMU have an Occupational Health and Safety specialist employed within the unit? Also, does PMU ensure that Occupational Health and Safety protocols are strictly adhered to on-site?
- f) Does PMU have reports on the compliance of machinery used on-site especially vehicles that need to be licensed?
- g) There are issues of incorrect/impractical construction design by consultants which negatively impacts the performance of contractors and results in works having to be redone. This also drives up costs and ends in projects needing additional funding. Does PMU have engineers within the unit who can pick up on design defects? Also, what steps does PMU take when it is found that designs are incorrect?
- h) There are recurrent instances of breakdowns in the relationship between consultants and contractors. As stakeholder management is one of the functions of PMU, what strategy is in place to ensure amicable relations between consultants and contractors. Also, what steps are taken in addressing the challenge of consultants who act in blatant disregard for client as was demonstrated during MPAC in-loco inspections where consultants did not avail themselves for meetings?
- i) Is there a joint plan between PMU, the Infrastructure department and Accounting Officer to blacklist failing contractors? Are there any plans by PMU to recover monies as a result of wasteful expenditure on projects?
- j) What is the process for managing contracts within the municipality? Is this process adhered to for each contract?
- k) Kilometer of taxi routes paved, and km of storm water drainage constructed in Khuma Ext 11 (Phase 9) (Ward 33) how far is the project?
- l) Kilometer of outfall sewer line in Jouberton Ext 19 and 23 (Phase 1) (Wards 7, 8 & 37) upgraded. How far is the project?

DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES

DIRECTOR: P STONA

1. Community Services Questions

- a) What projects or tenders were done in the 2023-2024 financial year?
 - o Which completed successfully?
 - o Which failed to complete & Why?
- b) How far is the department in resolving the issue of refuse removal trucks?
- c) How many number of plastic containers (240ℓ) for the Matlosana area and replacement of old dustbins purchased and distributed?

2. Sports, Arts & Culture

- a) List all facilities that have been leased under this department, briefly describe their condition and who is doing maintenance on them.
- b) Who is liable for the costs of municipal services at this leased facilities, this includes water, electricity and refuse removal.
- c) How many municipal workers are working in each of this leased facilities and what are their responsibilities?
- d) Briefly tell MPAC how are this leased facilities generating income for the municipality and give us a breakdown of figures on each leased facility.
- e) What role is the municipality playing in all these facilities and how is this effective.
- f) How many vehicles does the department have, how many are in use, how many are at the garage and how many are with the mechanic and for how long?
- g) There was an allocation of 950 000 of improvement of libraries services from the operational and capital grants, how much has been spent from this grants and for what purpose, give brief details (REFER TO portfolio agenda FDN1-64 of January 2025)?
- h) Klerksdorp library has had a demanding need of maintenance for a long time, how far is the process of addressing the water leaks, dysfunctional toilets at the top floor and how much is the budget for the maintenance of this library?
- i) How many libraries are without permanent staff, how are this libraries functioning without full complement of staff members and what measures have been taken to resolve the situation?
- j) How many public swimming pools does the department have and how many are operational, how much has been collected since the current pool season started?
- k) How many seasonal workers does the department have and how effective are they, how many life guards have been employed and are they all qualified for this important duties?

- l) How much is being spent on maintenance of all swimming pools on monthly basis?
- m) All the swimming pools do have cashiers that collect entrance fees from the public, which they themselves are having full access of, is there a monitoring system in place to making sure that those monies do reach to the municipality 'bank account'?
- n) Are there any artists, athletes, organizations or federations being funded by the department, if so how much has been spent on this financial year, how where the recipients identified and which areas of the city are this recipient from?
- o) How many number of sport council meetings conducted to ensure the smooth running of sport club?
- p) What is the minimum monthly allocation to the department of sports art and culture from the city of matlosana and for libraries as the libraries also receive a separate allocation from province?
- q) What is the minimum contribution towards the revenue collection on monthly basis by the department of sports arts and culture?
- r) What is the progress and plans to develop resuscitate/ renovate/ maximize revenue on the following (but not limited to) properties: -?
 - James Motlatsi
 - Van Mentjies
 - All Swimming Pools
 - Lion lodge

3. MUSEUM

- a) According to FDN1-64 Of January 2025 portfolio agenda, there was an allocation to museum of R231 000 of the capital grants received, has it been utilized and for what purpose?

4. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH

- a) Provide the committee with the number of health workers as per Health facility in the whole City of Matlosana and are you satisfied with number of health workers?

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MUNICIPAL MANAGER: L SEAMETSO

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO THE NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE AND THE COUNCIL ON THE MATLOSANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER

- a) What has the municipality done to recover losses resulting from fraudulent and corrupt activities?
- b) Have these recoveries and/or losses been recorded in the AFS?
- c) To what degree has section 32 of the MFMA been complied with in respect of UIFWE in the current and prior years?
- d) What measures were already taken by the municipality to recover the expenditure?
- e) Was any official identified for having potentially committed financial misconduct as defined in section 171 of the MFMA? If so, was the matter referred for further investigation in terms of the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings?
- f) Was the matter also referred to the South African Police Services for criminal investigation as required in terms of section 32(6) of the MFMA read with the Regulations referred to above?
- g) What plans has the accounting officer put in place to ensure that the internal control within the municipality is improved to encourage in-year detection of non-compliance with laws and regulations and unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure?
- h) Is there any consequence management that has been applied to any officials who have failed in their duties to remedy previous findings of the Auditor-General?
- i) What action is the Accounting Officer taking to resolve the Material Irregularities raised by the Auditor General?
- j) Why the contract performance and monitoring measures were not in place to ensure effective contract management, as required by section 116(2) (c) (ii) of the MFMA?
- k) In 2021/2022 financial year, there was a request for Accounting Officer, CFO and Acting Director Community Development by then of the refuse removal. Submit the report to MPAC.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT

- a) Has the municipality discharged all its MFMA and other legislative obligations in relation to risk management?
- b) When was the last risk assessment undertaken by the municipality?
- c) Are risk mitigation plans in place to deal with the key risks within the municipality?
- d) Do the performance agreements of managers incorporate risk management and performance indicators as criteria for performance assessment?
- e) Who maintains and updates the systems of risk management within the municipality?

3.INTERNAL AUDIT

- a) Are the internal controls regularly monitored and updated?
- b) What is the status of progress made in addressing all audit findings and are they included in audit action plans?
- c) Are these monitored by Internal Audit and Audit Committee and what is their assessment of progress? What corrective actions have not been taken and why?
- d) The Post Audit Action Plan(PAAP) lacks clear detailed steps to address compliance findings, limiting its impact on resolving previous years' issues. Any plan to rectify that?
- e) Has the municipality conducted an in-depth analysis of the previous findings with a view to establish the root causes of the findings? What role has Internal Audit played in monitoring same?
- f) Has the municipality developed a plan to address all the root causes of findings of the Auditor-General?

4.PMS

- a) Have any performance bonuses been awarded? What is the monetary value of performance bonuses and what percentage being that in relation to the overall salary bill?
- b) Is there complete supporting performance assessment documentation in respect of all performance bonuses paid to managers and other staff?
- c) Annual report page 167, only 1 Senior manager qualifies for annual assessment? Please elaborate?
- d) Is the above reflected in the performance reports of the respective departments?
- e) Do the results of individual performance reviews mirror the overall delivery performance of the municipality? (e.g. it would be hard to justify excellent performance

reviews for staff when the municipality has been performing poorly overall) If not, why not?

5.IDP

- a) What are the factors that have influenced the specific targets that have been set in the IDP?
- b) How do these targets relate to the broader population or geographic area of the municipality?
- c) What is the urban/peri-urban/rural split (rand value of projects and services) of services being rendered? Do the respective functions advance the SDBIP and ultimately the IDP in the manner and scale in which services are being delivered?

DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: M PHETLHA

FINANCE

1. Supply Chain Management

- a) The municipality is experiencing significant compliance challenges that are negatively impacting its audit outcomes, necessitating immediate action from management. Increase in non-compliance with SCM regulations arises from unjustified deviations in the quotation and competitive bidding processes. What is the department doing to improve the SCM Unit?
- b) Have all staff within the SCM Unit completed declaration forms? Have all members of SCM committees completed declaration forms? Has the information in the declaration forms been verified? Are supplier declarations vetted against internal SCM staff and SCM committee members?
- c) Were the 3 bid committees properly constituted? If not, why not and what steps are being taken to rectify the non-compliance?
- d) Kindly provide a breakdown of contracts awarded through (i) petty cash purchases, (ii) written or verbal quotations, (iii) formal written price quotations and (iv) competitive bidding?
- e) How many contracts were awarded for the financial year ending 30 June 2024? What was the total combined value of these awards? Please break it up per commodity procured? How many service providers does municipality have? Submit SLAs.
- f) Of the amount of contracts awarded for the financial year ending 30. June 2024 in how many instances was the provisions of regulation 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations utilized including the basis or reasons for not following a competitive bidding process in each instance? (attach expenditure incurred) Were the reasons accepted and approved by the accounting officer? If so, provide us with the written approval provided by the accounting officer?
- g) Were the reasons for deviation included in the notes to the annual financial statements? If so, kindly provide us with the note and page number in the annual financial statements where this can be obtained and verified?
- h) Are all contractors to the municipality rendering services in relation to a properly signed contract?
- i) Have all contracts or template contracts used by the municipality, been legally vetted?
- j) Do all contracts contain a clear set of indicators, targets and/or deliverables to which the contractor must respond to?

2. AUDITOR GENERAL

QUESTIONS ACCORDING TO THE AG REPORTS

- a) Why the disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and accordingly and in terms of section 125(2) (e) of the MFMA, the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA?
- b) Why the financial statements submitted for auditing were not fully prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA?
- c) Why did the management not comply with Section 65(2)(e) of the Municipal Finance Management (MFMA) Act, 56 of 2003, by paying service providers within 30 days? And What measures are being put in place by management to ensure that service providers are paid within 30 days?
- d) What percentage of suppliers (in relation to total rand value) has been paid outside of the 30 days of invoice provision? What are the reasons for late payments? Do these reasons indicate any systemic or other challenge being experienced in the SCM or Finance Section of the Municipality?

3. REVENUE OFFICE

- a) Has the indigent policy been applied according to its original terms and prescripts and has any part of the policy been changed or waived?
- b) How much of the equitable share go towards funding for the indigent? Explain the difference between what was allocated by national government and what was allocated by the municipality? What percentage of own funds in the municipal budget has been allocated to fund the indigent policy?
- c) How does this percentage compare to previous years?
- d) Have the indigent registers been updated and when? Has the actual number of indigents increased or decreased? What are the reasons for such an increase/decrease?
- e) What measures are in place to verify and validate indigent information to ensure integrity of information in the indigent register? Was there any indigent drive to educate community?
- f) Is credit control being applied regularly as per council policy?
- g) Are collection levels on own revenues increasing or decreasing and what are the reasons and corrective actions taken?
- h) Why must the Ward committees have to deliver red notice letters?
- i) What is the turnaround time for customer complaints on service billings?

- j) Why some consumer's accounts amounts to millions and not being dealt with?
- k) Some businesses owe municipality millions and why are they not cut off?
- l) Have any debts been written off? If so what are the circumstances? Were the write-offs done in compliance with the applicable municipal policy?

4. BILLING /REVENUE MANAGEMENT

- a) Estimation are landing the municipality in hot water with consumers taking them to court over ridiculous amounts. When is the department going to bill correct consumer accounts?
- b) Is our service provider not providing effective service regarding meter Billing?
- c) Our collections department supposed to be raking in the most revenue to service our debt. Why is so much debt written off?
- d) Does ineffective Billing system not opening avenues for corruptions where officials solicit bribes from consumers who do not want to pay their accounts?
- e) If municipality is not collecting money due for service delivery and not using it for its purpose it is intended for, where is this money being channeled to?
- f) What action is being taking against the service providers who lack towards their obligation for the municipality? Is the municipality terminating their Service Level Agreement?

5. FINANCIAL REPORTING

Material Irregularities Identified

The Auditor General's report highlights the municipalities rely heavily on consultants.

- a) Why are we not empowering employees in the Finance department to handle our Financial Statements and Reporting?
- b) Why are we not training officials internally from our Skills and Training development?
- c) The municipality is in financial disarray, why are we still wasting resources on unnecessary services?
- d) Auditor General not satisfied with quality of Annual Financial Statements? What is the department plan to improve that?
- e) What measures are put in place correctly to curb material loss of revenue to the municipality?
- f) Is the municipality not going to implement the measures put in place including Consequence management and Accountability Framework according to MFMA?
- g) Is municipality going to investigate gross negligence and unaccounted funds?

- h) How adequate are the municipalities' internal controls [in general/over the Income, Expenditure and Cash Flow area]? Is there adequate segregation of duties?
- i) Were the necessary disclosures to the Mayor, the MEC for Finance in the Province and the Auditor-General made upon the discovery of the expenditures, in terms of the MFMA? Have all instances of these expenditures been reflected in the AFS?
- j) The AFS shows several variances. Does this not indicate a lack of cohesive planning or lack of proper risk management?
- k) Do we use the budget as a management tool for early warning of impending problems and action required, evaluation of management performance, identification of opportunities, etc.?
- l) Are there any liabilities which have not been recorded? Why not?
- m) What is our spending percentage (in relation to overall spend) for: Operating Budget and Capital Budget? What are the reasons for the over/under spending for the above? What steps are being taken to ensure that this over / under spend does not recur?
- n) What is the spending on repairs and maintenance? (should be around 8% of total fixed assets spend i.e. For every R10 spent on building/replacing infrastructure, R0.80 should be spent every year on repairs and maintenance.) Is this spending sufficient for proper repair and maintenance of assets? If not what steps are being taken to ensure that proper provision is made for repairs and maintenance?

6. ICT

- a) Is there any progress made by ICT department to fully to address ICT infrastructure challenges, capacity and support?
- b) Progress registered on Asset Management module which was not fully functional (Asset register not yet integrated on the system) and supply chain management modules which was partially used.
- c) Progress made on the Off-site backup for all systems including the Fresh Produce Market.

12.1

**MANAGEMENT
RESPONSES**

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MUNICIPAL MANAGER: L SEAMETSO

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO THE NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE AND THE COUNCIL ON THE MATLOSANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER

- a) What has the municipality done to recover losses resulting from fraudulent and corrupt activities?

Response: The municipality opened criminal cases with SAPS and investigations are ongoing: e.g. CAS 247/08/2023 – Fraudulent registration of member of the Community as INDIGENT; 107/04/2024 – The matter at Stores for payment done and goods not delivered; 340/09/2019 – Theft at Fresh Produce Market.

Civil cases instituted to recover monies from pensions of officials dismissed.

- b) Have these recoveries and/or losses been recorded in the AFS?

Response: Regarding the Market losses: They are recorded on the face of the Statement of Financial Performance as Revenue loss.

- c) To what degree has section 32 of the MFMA been complied with in respect of UIFWE in the current and prior years?

Response: The SCM manager was temporarily placed in the MM Office to primarily deal with the investigations. This resulted in developing the report that served in Council requesting the write - off of some the unauthorized expenditure. The report served as MPAC report to Council

- d) What measures were already taken by the municipality to recover the expenditure?

Response: LB Attorneys Law firm was appointed to previously to investigate and initiate recovery

- e) Was any official identified for having potentially committed financial misconduct as defined in section 171 of the MFMA? If so, was the matter referred for further investigation in terms of the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings?

Response: YES

- f) Was the matter also referred to the South African Police Services for criminal investigation as required in terms of section 32(6) of the MFMA read with the Regulations referred to above?

Response: YES

- g) What plans has the accounting officer put in place to ensure that the internal control within the municipality is improved to encourage in-year detection of non-compliance with laws and regulations and unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure?

Response: Panel of Audit firms has been appointed through SCM to augment capacity of our Internal Audit. These firms can also conduct forensic investigations

- h) Is there any consequence management that has been applied to any officials who have failed in their duties to remedy previous findings of the Auditor-General?

Response:

- i) What action is the Accounting Officer taking to resolve the Material Irregularities raised by the Auditor General?

Response:

- j) Why the contract performance and monitoring measures were not in place to ensure effective contract management, as required by section 116(2) (c) (ii) of the MFMA?

Response: The Contract Management committee has been established and is led by Legal Services as custodian of all contracts.

- k) In 2021/2022 financial year, there was a request for Accounting Officer, CFO and Acting Director Community Development by then of the refuse removal. Submit the report to MPAC.

Response:

2. IDP

- a) What are the factors that have influenced the specific targets that have been set in the IDP?

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is shaped by several factors, with **resource availability** being the most crucial. The municipality's financial and human resources play a significant role in determining the feasibility of targets. For example:

- **Budget Constraints:** Limited financial resources often necessitate prioritizing certain projects over others, ensuring that targets are realistic and achievable within the available budget
- **Human Resources and Technical Skills:** A lack of skilled personnel or technical expertise can hinder the implementation of complex projects, influencing the scope and scale of targets set in the IDP
- **Infrastructure Limitations:** Inadequate or aging infrastructure can restrict the municipality's ability to deliver services effectively, requiring adjustments to targets to align with existing capabilities.

IDP

- **Community Needs and Priorities:** The IDP is also influenced by the needs and priorities expressed by the community during public participation processes. These inputs help shape the focus areas and specific targets.

a) How do these targets relate to the broader population or geographic area of the municipality?

The targets set in the IDP are designed to address the needs of the **entire population** and the **geographic diversity** of the municipality. The targets relate as follows:

- **Equity in Service Delivery:** The IDP aims to ensure that services are distributed equitably across urban, peri-urban, and rural areas. However, disparities in infrastructure and population density lead to variations in the scale and type of services delivered in different areas.
- **Population Growth and Demographics:** Targets are influenced by population trends, such as growth rates and migration patterns, which affect demand for housing, water, sanitation, and other services.
- **Geographic Challenges:** Rural and peri-urban areas often face unique challenges, such as limited access to infrastructure, which may require tailored targets to address these specific needs.
- **Alignment with Broader Development Goals:** The IDP targets are aligned with national and provincial development frameworks, ensuring that local priorities contribute to broader socio-economic objectives.

b) What is the urban/peri-urban/rural split (and value of projects and services) of services being rendered? Do the respective functions advance the SDBIP and ultimately the IDP in the manner and scale in which services are being delivered?

The municipality has been able to consistently provide full access of all services to all the proclaimed Matlosana areas. Challenges of access is experienced in all informal settlements and farming areas, especially in terms of water, sanitation, access gravel roads as well as storm water management and electricity services.

MIG has supported the municipality by allowing some funds to be redirected to informal settlements water supply and the construction of onsite sanitation services as mitigation against impact of water or air-borne diseases. All informal settlements and farming areas are serviced by water tankers weekly although this is quite expensive. Business plans have been developed to source funds for water and sanitation services for the farming areas however the main challenge is the unwillingness of MIG and other government funding agencies to put infrastructure on private land without the requisite agreements.

Some projects that were completed during the 23/24 financial year were as follows:

- The construction of 3 high mast lights at Brakspruit / Nkagisang CPA's (Phase 1) completed. Testing, commissioning and handing over completed.
- The construction of 6 high mast lights in Alabama Ext 4 & 5 (Phase 2) completed. Testing, commissioning and handing over completed.

- Refurbishment of chlorine dosing plants at reservoirs at 7 water pump stations at Mooi street, Dawkinsville, Orkney, Alabama, Khuma Ext 8, Kanana and Oudorp, with security upgrades (Phase 1) completed.
- Retrofitting 191 conventional streetlights and 284 high mast lights with LED lights Klerksdorp (Phase 4) completed.
- The purchasing and delivery of specialised vehicles (1 x Tipper truck and 1 x Water tanker) for solid waste removal (Phase 2) achieved.
- Purchasing and delivery of specialised vehicles (3 x Tipper trucks and 1 x Landfill Compactor, 2 X 20-22m³ Rear-End Loading Refuse Truck) (Phase 3) for solid waste removal achieved.
- 1 549 Light fixtures installed in Alabama extension 5 (Ward 4) (Phase 2).
- 20 615 Approved households with free basic services
- 17 609 Approved households with FBAE.

Rand value of services being rendered (summary):


AREA	DESCRIPTION	RAND VALUE
JOUBERTON	Taxi routes	217 839
	Reservoir	2 790 781
	Taxi rank	19 399 214
	Sewer outfall line	2 409 471
	Feasibility studies	1 506 087
TOTAL		26 323 392
KANANA	Water line	12 171 261
TOTAL		12 171 261
ALABAMA	Highmast lights	2 674 459
	Sewer line	2 095 844
	LED lights	3 478 261
TOTAL		8 248 564
KLERKSDORP	LED lights	3 478 261
TOTAL		3 478 261
Ward 1 - 39	Refurbish pump stations	4 313 403
	Chlorine dosing	37 088 434
	Specialized vehicles	4 733 500
	Specialized vehicles	19 415 481
	Landfill site	17 611 711
	Landfill site	851 469
	Market upgrade	2 614 974
TOTAL		86 628 972
TIGANE	Upgrading sports fields	1 278 776
TOTAL		1 278 776


The **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)** is a critical tool for ensuring that the municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is implemented effectively. The SDBIP outlines how the budget will be utilized to deliver services and achieve developmental goals.

The respective functions do advance the SDBIP and also the IDP in the manner and scale in which services are being rendered.

Rand value of services being rendered as per Annual Report 2023/24:

DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE						
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT						
SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT						
IDP, MIG, other Grants and Capital Projects		Previous Financial Years Actual Performance		2023/24 Financial Year		Rating
		2021/22	2022/23	Annual Target	Actual Performance	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To improve public access to transport in Jouberton Ext 19 (Ward 37) with the construction of a new taxi rank with facilities in Jouberton Ext 19 (Ward 37) according to the implementation plan 31 March 2024 R21 162 000		
PMU1	Number of taxi ranks with facilities constructed in Jouberton Ext 19 (Ward 37)	Contractor appointed on 25 November 2021. Site establishment completed. Bulk earthworks 78% completed. R14 522 166	The construction of a new taxi rank with facilities in Jouberton Ext 19 nearly completed, with the construction of 1 platform at 93% completed. 0,260Km of 160mm of UPVc sewer pipe; 0,582km of 110mm UPVc water pipe; the top structure of 1 office facility, 1 storeroom and refuse bin facility; and 0,350Km of 63mm UPVc water pipe; as well as the erection of 0.428km perimeter fence. R10 858 761	Completing construction of 1 new taxi rank with facilities in Jouberton Ext 19 (Ward 37) according to the implementation plan 31 March 2024 R21 162 000	Project not completed, but the following was achieved: The roof for one main ablution facility installed, one office facility, one trading area and two small ablution facilities completed. The extension of the column bases completed. The installation of roof trusses was 90% completed for the main taxi area. 1 856 m² paving and nine culverts were installed. R19 399 214	

DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE						
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT						
SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT						
IDP, MIG, other Grants and Capital Projects		Previous Financial Years Actual Performance		2023/24 Financial Year		Rating
		2021/22	2022/23	Annual Target	Actual Performance	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To improve accessibility and mobility and control and direct the flow of stormwater		
PMU2	Kilometre of taxi routes paved, and km of stormwater drainage constructed in	New project	New project	Paving of 4,2Km taxi route and constructing 3,592Km stormwater drainage in Skhosana Street, Khuma Ext 11 (Phase 9) (Ward 33) according to the	The project not completed, but the following was achieved: 0.5296 Km of stormwater and 0not completed, but the following was achieved: 0.5296 Km of stormwater and 0.532 km of box cutting (roadbed) laid.	



	Khuma Ext 11 (Phase 9) (Ward 33)			implementation plan by 30 June 2024 R12 332 976	0.037 Km of Stormwater drainage laid. Nine manholes constructed. 0.3 Km of subgrade and subbase completed. A new contractor was appointed on 25 June 2024. Site establishment completed. Scope completed R10 826 348		wa Jar not Th rev Qu sc de
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To upgrade sections of the outfall sewer line from Jouberton Ext 19 and 23 to Alabam sewer system			
PMU3	Kilometre of outfall sewer line in Jouberton Ext 19 and 23 (Phase 1) (Wards 7, 8 & 37) upgraded	New project	New project	Upgrading sections of the sewer pipeline in Jouberton Ext 19 and 23 (Phase 1) (Wards 7, 8 & 37) by constructing 2,413km of 355mmø uPVC pipeline by 30 June 2024 R2 771 356	Project not completed, but the following was achieved: A contractor was appointed on 8 May 2024. Site hand over was conducted on 17 May 2024. Construction of 0.640km 400mm uPVC Ø pipe in Ext. 23 R2 409 471		De the fro 20: inc of 1

DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

IDP, MIG, other Grants and Capital Projects		Previous Financial Years Actual Performance		2023/24 Financial Year		Rating
		2021/22	2022/23	Annual Target	Actual Performance	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To ensure the safe and disposal of urban solid waste to protect human health and to n (19)		
PMU4	Number of cells developed for Klerksdorp landfill site (Cell 3) (Phase 1) (Ward 19)	New project	The development of the Klerksdorp Landfill Site Cell 3 (Phase 1) (Ward 19) not completed yet. The EIA study was conducted, and a detailed design report developed and approved. Project registration letter received from COGTA on 28 March 2023. R3 496 357	Developing the Klerksdorp Landfill Site Cell 3 (Phase 1) (Ward 19) according to the implementation plan by 30 June 2024 R26 080 048	Project not completed, but the following was achieved: Contractor appointed on 12 December 2023. Site hand-over done on 28 December 2023. Site establishment and clearing of site done. Bulk excavation and stockpile of 95 962 m³ done R17 611 771	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To provide dignified sanitation that is structural compliant and safe to use and promot & 24)		
PMU5	Number of toilets re-constructed and refurbished in Kanana (Wards 20 & 24)	New project	Not achieved. Preliminary Design Report submitted by the Consultant. Preliminary design paid R 1 097 061	Re-constructing and refurbishing toilets in Kanana Proper and Kanana Ext 4 (Wards 20 & 24) according to the implementation plan by 30 June 2024 R2 559 803	Project not completed, but tender process is still ongoing R2 225 083	

DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

IDP, MIG, other Grants and Capital Projects		Previous Financial Years Actual Performance		2023/24 Financial Year		Rating
		2021/22	2022/23	Annual Target	Actual Performance	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To improve the social and economic activities for the community of Jouberton		
PMU6	Number of new Youth Development Centre buildings constructed for the Jouberton Ext 19 precinct (Ward 37)	New project	The detailed designs and tender document for the New Youth Development Centre in Jouberton Precinct for procurement of the contractor not done. R144 650	Constructing 1 New Youth Development Centre in Jouberton Ext 19 precinct (Ward 37) according to the implementation plan by 30 June 2024 R8 934 620	Project not completed R0	


NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To upgrade sections of the outfall sewer line in Khuma Proper to increase the capacity		
PMU8	Metres of outfall sewer line in Khuma Proper upgraded	New project	The upgrading of sections of the sewer pipeline in Khuma Proper by approving and settling preliminary design report, detailed design report done and draft tender document in Khuma Proper still outstanding R1 839 081	Upgrading sections of the outfall sewer line in Khuma Proper according to the implementation plan by 30 June 2024 R4 524 620	Project not completed, but the following was achieved: The contractor was appointed on 13 May 2024. Site hand over on 27 June 2024. Site establishment completed. The contractor procured a portion of material R5 511 385	

DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

IDP, MIG, other Grants and Capital Projects		Previous Financial Years Actual Performance		2023/24 Financial Year		Rating
		2021/22	2022/23	Annual Target	Actual Performance	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To improve water supply from Jouberton Reservoir to Kanana to increase capacity to		
PMU7	Number of water line for Jouberton Reservoir to Kanana (Wards 6, 14 and 18) constructed	New project	Not achieved. Preliminary Design Report submitted by the Consultant. Preliminary design paid R 1 097 061	Constructing 1 water supply pipeline from Jouberton Reservoir to Kanana Bulk water supply (Phase 1) (Wards 6, 14 and 18) according to the implementation plan by 30 June 2024 R14 000 000	Scope not completed, but the following was achieved: The contractor was appointed on 12 December 2023. Site hand over on the 10 January 2024 and site establishment on 19 January 2024 done. Construction of 3.226km of 200mm Ø water line and 1.123km of 500mm Ø water	

					line completed R12 171 261		C F S e P C
							C F i e C

DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE						
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT						
SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT						
IDP, MIG, other Grants and Capital Projects		Previous Financial Years Actual Performance		2023/24 Financial Year		Rating
		2021/22	2022/23	Annual Target	Actual Performance	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To construct high mast lights to enhance a safe social economic environment in Br		
PMU9	Number of high mast lights at Brakspruit / Nkagisang constructed (Phase 1)	New project	New project	Constructing 3 high mast lights in Brakspruit / Nkagisang CPA's (Phase 1) by 30 June 2024 R 1 285 525	The construction of 3 high mast lights at Brakspruit / Nkagisang CPA's (Phase 1) completed. Testing, commissioning and handing over completed R1 112 356	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To construct high mast lights to enhance a safe social economic environment in A		
PMU10	Number of high mast lights at Alabama Ex 4 & 5 constructed (Phase 2) (Wards 4 & 5)	New project	New project	Constructing 6 high mast lights in Alabama Ext 4 & 5 (Phase 2) (Wards 4 & 5) by 30 June 2024 R2 188 652	The construction of 6 high mast lights in Alabama Ext 4 & 5 (Phase 2) completed. Testing, commissioning and handing over completed R1 903 176	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To reduce electricity losses associated with municipal own consumption in Klerks		
PMU13	Number of street lighting with LED lights retrofitted in Klerksdorp (Phase 4)	The project was withdrawn due to the roll-over application rejected by National Treasury and no funding was made available	471 conventional streetlights with LED lights in Klerksdorp (Phase 3) (Wards 1, 2, 27, 28, 30 and 32) retrofitted. R3 083 260	Retrofitting 206 Conventional streetlights and 264 High mast lights with LED lights Klerksdorp (Phase 4) by 30 June 2024. R4 000 000	Retrofitting 191 conventional streetlights and 284 high mast lights with LED lights Klerksdorp (Phase 4) completed R3 478 261	

DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

IDP, MIG, other Grants and Capital Projects		Previous Financial Years		2023/24		Rating
		Actual Performance		Financial Year		
		2021/22	2022/23	Annual Target	Actual Performance	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		Pre-engineering of Jouberton substation to determine which substation the electrification		
PMU11	Number of feasibility studies and designs on the Jouberton substation	New project	New project	Pre-engineering of 1 x Jouberton substation according to the implementation plan by 30 June 2024 R1 732 000	Pre-engineering on 1 x Jouberton substation completed with the appointment of a consulting engineer on 30 August 2023. Investigation and development of a feasibility study report achieved. Detailed designs developed and detailed design report and costing submitted. Scope completed R1 506 087	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To refurbish chlorine dosing plants, reservoirs equipment in the Matlosana area (Wards 1 - 39) of water. (Phase 1)		
PMU12	Number of water pump-stations refurbished with chlorine dosing equipment at the Matlosana area, as well as security upgrades at various pump stations (Wards 1 - 39) (Phase 1)	New project	The account for the final design fees for the refurbishment of 3 chlorine dosing plants in, reservoirs and water pump stations at Jouberton, Orkney and Kanana (Wards 1 - 39) settled R1 542 160	Refurbishment of chlorine dosing plants at reservoirs at 6 water pump stations at Jouberton, Mooi street, Dawkinsville, Orkney, Alabama, Khuma Ext 8 and Kanana. (Phase 1) (Wards 1 - 39) according to the implementation plan by 30 June 2024 R37 088 434	Refurbishment of chlorine dosing plants at reservoirs at 7 water pump stations at Mooi street, Dawkinsville, Orkney, Alabama, Khuma Ext 8, Kanana and Oudorp, with security upgrades (Phase 1) completed R32 439 952	

DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE						
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT						
SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT						
IDP, MIG, other Grants and Capital Projects		Previous Financial Years Actual Performance		2023/24 Financial Year		Rating
		2021/22	2022/23	Annual Target	Actual Performance	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To improve collection of refuse and maintain environmental care (Phase 2)		
PMU14	Number of specialised vehicles for solid waste removal purchased and delivered (Phase 2)	New project	New project	Purchasing and delivery of specialised vehicles (1 x Tipper truck and 1 x Water tanker) for solid waste removal (Phase2) by 30 June 2024 R5 443 525	The purchasing and delivery of specialised vehicles (1 x Tipper truck and 1 x Water tanker) for solid waste removal achieved R4 733 500	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To construct a new sports complex in Khuma Ext 9 (Ward 31) (Phase 2) to provide rec		
PMU15	Number of new Sports Complex in Khuma Ext 9 (Ward 31) (Phase 2) constructed	A new sport complex in Khuma Ext 9 (Ward 31) constructed. R25 390 299	Tender was advertised on 4 April 2023 with closing date 10 May 2023. R2 629 950	Constructing a new sport complex in Khuma Ext 9 (Ward 31) (Phase 2) according to the implementation plan by 30 June 2024 R7 000 000	Project not completed, but the following was achieved: Site establishment completed. 0,05 Km of 110mmø of HDPE pipe constructed. 0,15 Km of 32mmø - 65mmø galvanized steel pipe for fire protection constructed. Sporting codes (long jump, triple jump, discuss throw, javelin throw and shot put) constructed. Asphalt base completed R6 130 848	

DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE						
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT						
SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT						
IDP, MIG, other Grants and Capital Projects		Previous Financial Years Actual Performance		2023/24 Financial Year		Rating
		2021/22	2022/23	Annual Target	Actual Performance	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To refurbish Jouberton reservoir to maintain the existing infrastructure		
PMU16	Number of Jouberton reservoirs (Ward13) refurbished	Contractor appointed on 9 December 2021. Site establishment completed. Dosing building constructed. R1 908 190	The refurbishing of the Jouberton reservoir (ward 13) not done R1 526 177	Refurbishing the 26M ² Jouberton reservoir (ward 13) with the completion of the external works by 30 June 2024 R4 457 143	Project not completed, but the following was achieved: Installation of 15m of 500 mm Ø pipe from reservoir to pump house, one 350mm valve and one 500mm valve installed. Detailed condition assessment report submitted, previous existing 500mm Ø pipe excavated and chamber 2	

					blinding layer concrete poured R2 790 781	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To improve accessibility and mobility and control and direct the flow of stormwater and 13 and 14)		
PMU17	Number of reports and drawings payments settled for the construction of taxi routes in Jouberton (Phase 9) (Wards 5, 6, 11, 13 and 14)	Laying of 2.642 km paved taxi routes in Jouberton (Phase 9) (Wards 5, 6, 11, 13 and 14) with additional scope completed R13 779 655	The close-out report and as-built drawings finalized for the paving of taxi routes in Jouberton (Motswiri Street; 6th, JB Marks, Anthorium and David Webster Streets) (Phase 9) (Wards 5, 6, 11, 13 and 14) received R3 023 381	The close-out report received, and as-built drawings payment finalized for the paving of taxi routes in Jouberton (Motswiri Street; 6th, JB Marks, Anthorium and David Webster Streets) (Phase 9) (Wards 5, 6, 11, 13 and 14) R250 515	Close-out report received and final payment done R217 839	

DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT						Rating
IDP, MIG, other Grants and Capital Projects	Previous Financial Years Actual Performance		2023/24 Financial Year			
	2021/22	2022/23	Annual Target	Actual Performance		
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To upgrade the Tigane Sport Field – Tigane Village to provide recreational facilities for		
PMU18	Number of reports for Preliminary design report, detailed design and submission of Detailed Drawings in Sport Fields in Tigane Village	New project	New project	Upgrading the Tigane Sport Field – Tigane Village according to the implementation plan by 30 June 2024 R1 550 000	Preliminary Report submitted and approved. Detailed design report with drawings submitted. Scope completed R1 278 776	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To improve collection of refuse and maintain environmental care (Phase 3)		
PMU19	Number of specialised vehicles for solid waste removal purchased and delivered Procurement of Specialised Vehicles for Solid Waste Removal (Phase 3)	New project	New project	Purchasing and delivery of specialised vehicles (3 x Tipper trucks and 1 Landfill Compactor, 2 x 20-22m³ Rear-End Loading Refuse Truck) for solid waste removal by 30 June 2024. (Phase 3) R22 327 803	Purchasing and delivery of specialised vehicles (3 x Tipper trucks and 1 x Landfill Compactor, 2 X 20-22m³ Rear-End Loading Refuse Truck) (Phase 3) for solid waste removal achieved R19 415 481	

DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT
SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

IDP, MIG, other Grants and Capital Projects		Previous Financial Years Actual Performance		2023/24 Financial Year		Rating
		2021/22	2022/23	Annual Target	Actual Performance	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To refurbish electrical and mechanical equipment in the Matlosana area (Wards 1 - 39)		
PMU20	Number of water pump-stations refurbished with electrical and mechanical equipment at the Matlosana area (Wards 1 - 39)	The electrical and mechanical equipment at 7 water pump-stations (Jouberton, Ellaton, Park Street, Khuma ext. 8, Kanana ext. 6, Kanana Booster and Loraine) in the Matlosana area (Wards 1 - 39) was refurbished by replacing 3 MCC panels; refurbishing 1 MCC panel; replacing 14 pumps sets, 11 Soft starters and 46 valves R14 427 222	Refurbishing electrical and mechanical equipment at 5 water pump-stations (Jouberton, Rietkuil, Park Street, Khuma ext. 8 and Loraine) in the Matlosana area (Wards 1 - 39) by the installation of 8 valves (Lorraine x 4; Jouberton x 2 and Park Street x 2); replacement of 6 pumps sets (Khuma ext. 8 x 1; Loraine x 3 and Rietkuil x 2) and refurbishment of 1 MCC panel at Rietkuil R2 921 053	Refurbishing electrical and mechanical equipment at 3 water pump-stations (Ellaton, Khuma ext. 8, Loraine) in the Matlosana area (Wards 1 - 39) according to the implementation plan by 30 June 2024 R9 167 471	Project not completed, but the following was achieved: One soft starter installed. Contract of poor performing contractor terminated. New contractor appointed on 30 May 2024. Site establishment completed R4 313 403	

DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT
SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

IDP, MIG, other Grants and Capital Projects		Previous Financial Years Actual Performance		2023/24 Financial Year		Rating
		2021/22	2022/23	Annual Target	Actual Performance	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To refurbish electrical and mechanical equipment in the Matlosana area (Wards 1 - 39)		

PMU21	Rand value paid for the settling of the final payment for the refurbishment of one sewer pump-station with electrical and mechanical equipment at the Matlosana area (Wards 1 - 39)	The refurbishing of electrical and mechanical equipment at 4 sewer pump-stations (Khuma main, Khuma ext. 6, Lerato and Republic Park) in the Matlosana area (Wards 1 - 39) completed and partially completed at 1 sewer pump-station (Swart Street) R7 500 945	The refurbishing of electrical and mechanical equipment at Swart Street sewer pump-station (Ward 19) nearly completed with the installation of 3 pumps and 3 motors, 0.439km electrical cables, the approval of the variation order and the refurbishment of 1 conveyer belt. Transformer was not refurbished R2 798 782	Settling the final payment for the refurbishment of the electrical and mechanical equipment at 1 sewer pump-station (Swart Street) (Wards 19) by 30 June 2024 R1 386 367	Final payment for the refurbishment of the electrical and mechanical equipment at Swart Street sewer pump-station completed. Practical completion certificate received R1 205 536	
-------	---	--	--	--	---	--

DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

IDP, MIG, other Grants and Capital Projects		Previous Financial Years Actual Performance		2023/24 Financial Year		Rating
		2021/22	2022/23	Annual Target	Actual Performance	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To upgrade the existing Fresh Produce Market (Phase 2) (Ward 9) to cater for the inc		
PMU22	Number of the existing Fresh Produce Market (Phase 2) (Ward 9) upgraded	4 152m² of roof replaced. 10 250 m² of Asphalt layer in the parking area surfaced. 830m² of roof is installed. Ablution facilities 93% constructed. 110 m² Mezzanine floor 65% constructed R13 678 068	Upgrading the existing Fresh Produce Market (Phase 2) (Ward 9) not completed. The storage unit is at 79% completed and the ablution facilities is at 94% completed. 732 m² side cladding completed. Electrical material ordered R4 345 037	Upgrading the existing Fresh Produce Market (Phase 2) (Ward 9) according to the implementation plan by 30 June 2024 R3 067 348	Project not completed. Only the outstanding 21% of the storage unit was completed R2 614 974	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To construct a new sports complex in Khuma Ext 9 (Ward 31) (Phase 2) to provide re		

PMU23	Number of fees settled for consultant of New Sports Complex in Khuma Ext 9 (Ward 31) (Phase 2)	New project	The account for the final design fees of the consultant for the new sport complex in Khuma Ext 9 (Ward 31) (Phase 1) paid R319 903	Settling the final fees for the constructing a new sport complex in Khuma Ext 9 (Ward 31) (Phase 2) according to the implementation plan by 30 June 2024 R406 488	Payment of final certificate to consultant completed. Scope completed. R406 488	
-------	--	-------------	--	---	---	--

DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

IDP, MIG, other Grants and Capital Projects		Previous Financial Years Actual Performance		2023/24 Financial Year		Rating
		2021/22	2022/23	Annual Target	Actual Performance	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To upgrade sections of the outfall sewer line from Jouberton to Alabama (Wards 4-6) to		
PMU24	Number of contractors appointed with site establishment for the upgrading of the outfall sewer line from Jouberton Ext 19 to Alabama (Wards 4-6)	New project	The appointment of a contractor and establishment of the site for the upgrading sections of the sewer pipeline from Jouberton Ext 19 to Alabama (Wards 4-6) not achieved. DWS recommendation letter was received on 23 March 2023. Appraisal meeting held with CoGTA on 30 May 2023 R704 105	Appointing 1 contractor and establishing the site for the upgrading sections of the sewer pipeline from Jouberton Ext 19 to Alabama (Wards 4-6) by 30 June 2024 R2 410 220	A contractor was appointed on 18 May 2024. Site Establishment completed R2 095 844	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To ensure the safe and disposal of urban solid waste to protect human health and to n		
PMU26	Number of consulting engineers' fees settled for Klerksdorp landfill site (Cell 3) (Ward 19)	New project	See PMU4	Developing the Klerksdorp Landfill Site Cell 3 (Phase 1) (Ward 19) with the payment of consulting engineers' fees by 30 June 2024 R979 189	Final payment of consulting engineers' fees completed R851 469	

DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE						
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT						
SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT						
IDP, MIG, other Grants and Capital Projects		Previous Financial Years Actual Performance		2023/24 Financial Year		Rating
		2021/22	2022/23	Annual Target	Actual Performance	

RISK MANAGEMENT

Different employees acting during the 2022/23 financial year. Performance Agreements in place.

2023/24 Financial Year – Ms L Seametso and Mr NM Moabelo

POSITION	INCUMBENT	DATE OF EMPLOYMENT	COMMENTS	MONTHS EMPLOYED DURING 2023/24
Municipal Manager	Ms L Seametso	1 January 2023	Still in service	12 Months
Chief Financial Officer	Ms MM Phetla	1 January 2023	Still in service. Was on precautionary suspension from 11 April 2024	10 Months
Director Corporate Support	Mr. NM Moabelo	1 April 2024	Still in service. Acted in the position from 1 July 2023	12 Months
Director Technical and Infrastructure	Mr SN Mongale	1 April 2024	Still in service	3 Months
Director Community Development	Ms PS Setona	1 April 2024	Still in service	3 Months
Director Public Safety	Mr KID Boikanyo	1 April 2024	Still in service	3 Months
Director LED	Dr BJ Tebejane	1 April 2024	Still in service	3 Months
Director Planning and HS	Mr BB Choche	1 April 2024	Still in service. Was unemployed during March 2024	3 Months

d) Is the above reflected in the performance reports of the respective departments?

Performance reports on the performance of the organization, as well as per director were submitted quarterly to the Audit Committee and Council.

e) Do the results of individual performance reviews mirror the overall delivery performance of the municipality? (e.g. it would be hard to justify excellent performance reviews for staff when the municipality has been performing poorly overall) If not, why not?

Yes, the performance reports also include the identified problem areas in the municipality.

3. RISK MANAGEMENT

a) Has the municipality discharged all its MFMA and other legislative obligations in relation to risk management?

Yes, the Accounting Officer has established Risk Management Committee that is chaired by an independent person in order to

- Advise and assist the Accounting Officer to execute risk management responsibilities as required by section 62 (1)(c)(i) of the MFMA

INTERNAL AUDIT

- Assist the Audit Committee to exercise its oversight responsibilities over, amongst others, system of governance and risk management.

b) When was the last risk assessment undertaken by the municipality?

~~Risk Assessment is done on a quarterly basis for purpose of assessing the mitigation/measures deployed by management whether they are effective to address identified risks.~~ The last risk assessment for the Municipality was done on the 25th November 2024 – 29th November 2024 for the purpose of preparing RMC Report for 2024/2025 second quarter

c) Are risk mitigation plans in place to deal with the key risks within the municipality?

Yes, Risk Mitigations are documented on the Risk Register and those mitigations are assessed on quarterly basis.

d) Do the performance agreements of managers incorporate risk management and performance indicators as criteria for performance assessment?

Yes, the performance agreement of section 56 & 57 managers incorporates risk management and performance indicators.

e) Who maintains and updates the systems of risk management within the municipality?

Chief Risk Officer together with Risk champions are responsible for maintaining and updating the systems of risk management.

INTERNAL AUDIT

a) Are the internal controls regularly monitored and updated?

Internal Audit follows a risk based approach in addressing or monitoring the internal controls. We do this by taking the approved strategic risk register and the operational risk register and select high risk areas to establish and determine our auditable areas. We then develop a three year rolling plan and an annual plan and it is approved by the Audit Committee and noted by Council.

The plan will include the auditable areas or the Internal Audit projects which are undertaken by the Internal auditors. Our focus on the Internal Audit projects is the review of the Internal Controls, risk management and governance processes and compliance related matters.

On a quarterly basis, we generate Internal Audit reports that are tabled in the quarterly Audit Committee meetings and later an Audit Committee report will be developed and be presented to Council

b) What is the status of progress made in addressing all audit findings and are they included in audit action plans?

Description of Audited Activity or Process	Previously reported deficiencies	Status of corrective action taken	
		😊	☹️
AG Action plan	70	29	41
Overall assessment results	100%	41%	59%

- c) Are these monitored by Internal Audit and Audit Committee and what is their assessment of progress? What corrective actions have not been taken and why?

Yes they are monitored by IA and AC. We have attached a full action plan to be considered by MPAC.

- d) The Post Audit Action Plan(PAAP) lacks clear detailed steps to address compliance findings, limiting its impact on resolving previous years' issues. Any plan to rectify that?

For 2022/2023 PAAP Internal Audit has reviewed the actions as populated by management and on a quarterly basis review the progress as provided to finally sign off after the Chief Financial officer has approved.

Current the management has tabled the 2023/2024 PAAP to both the Audit Committee and the Council. Management has populated the PAAP on the portal and Internal Audit is busy reviewing the commitments as provided.

- e) Has the municipality conducted an in-depth analysis of the previous findings with a view to establish the root causes of the findings? What role has Internal Audit played in monitoring same?

Management have provided the mitigations on the portal and the Chief Financial officer has approved such mitigations as provided.

The major role of the Internal Audit is to review implementation progress as provided and also to ensure that the portfolio of evidence as provided is sufficient to address the findings in its entirety.

- f) Has the municipality developed a plan to address all the root causes of findings of the Auditor-General?

For 2022/2023, yes management has developed the root causes of all the findings as raised by the Auditor-General.

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT UNIT

NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To upgrade sections of the outfall sewer line from Jouberton to Alabama (Wards 4		
PMU25	Kilometre of taxi routes paved, and km of Stormwater drainage constructed in Khuma Ext 11 (Phase 9) (Ward 33)	New project	The paving of 2,21km taxi route and constructing 2.19 km Stormwater drainage in Skhosana street in Khuma (Phase 9) not completed, but the following was done: 1,5 Km of box cutting / excavation completed; 0,233 km layer works completed; 0,76 Km storm water pipeline excavated; and construction (laying) of 0,750 km of Stormwater pipes completed R5 233 341	Paving of 2,21km taxi route and constructing 2.19 km Stormwater drainage in Skhosana street in Khuma (Phase 9) according to the implementation plan by June 2024 R2 779 338	Project not completed, but the following was achieved: The contractor was appointed on 25 June 2024. Site establishment completed. 0.55 Km of box cutting / excavation completed. R2 416 815	
NR	INDICATOR	MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE:		To provide electrification for the new development in Alabama ext. 5 (Phase 2) (W		
PMU27	Number of light fixtures installed in Alabama Ext 5 (Ward 4) (Phase 2)	The project was withdrawn due to the withholding of funds by Department of Mineral and Energy (DMRE)	The construction of 4.9 km of MV and 16.4 LV power lines for the electrification of Alabama extension 5 (Ward 4) (Phase 2) completed. Twelve (12) transformers were installed. Connection of 1 527 RDP houses not done R21 420 240	Finalizing the 4.9 km of MV and 16.4 LV power lines for the electrification of Alabama extension 5 (Ward 4) (Phase 2) with the installation of 1 549 light fixtures by 30 June 2024 R4 430 725	1 549 Light fixtures installed. Final payment completed R2 674 495	

4. PMS

a) Have any performance bonuses been awarded? What is the monetary value of performance bonuses and what percentage being that in relation to the overall salary bill?

No, it is basically impossible for any director to receive a performance bonus.

The performance assessment consists of two components (80:20), both of which are contained in the Performance Agreement, which are

- o Key Performance Areas (KPA's) (SDBIP).
- o Core Managerial and Occupational Competencies (results from Competency Assessment).

Each area of assessment was weighted and contributed a specific part to the total score.

KPA's covering the main areas of work (SDBIP) account for 80% and Competencies account for 20% of the final assessment.

For a senior manager to qualify for a performance bonus, the annual performance score must be according to the following table:

Performance Score		Performance Bonus Percentage of the all-inclusive annual remuneration package
From	To	
130%	133%	5%
134%	137%	6%
138%	141%	7%
142%	145%	8%
146%	149%	9%
150%	153%	10%
154%	157%	11%
158%	161%	12%
162%	165%	13%
166%	169%	14%

- b) Is there complete supporting performance assessment documentation in respect of all performance bonuses paid to managers and other staff?

Not applicable.

- c) Annual report page 167, only 1 Senior manager qualifies for annual assessment? Please elaborate?

To qualify for an annual assessment, a senior manager must be employed for a full financial year and in office – 1 July to 30 June.

2022/23 Financial Year – Mr BB Choche

POSITION	INCUMBENT	5-YEAR FIXED TERM EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT ENDED	COMMENTS	MONTHS EMPLOYED DURING 2022/23
Municipal Manager	Ms L Seametso	31 December 2027	Started on 1 January 2023	6 Months
Chief Financial Officer	Ms MM Phetla	31 December 2027	Started on 1 January 2023	6 Months
Director Corporate Support	Ms L Seametso	31 January 2023	Appointed as MM on 1 January 2023	6 Months
Director Technical and Infrastructure	Mr R Madimutsa	31 January 2023	Resigned on 31 August 2022	2 Months
Director Community Development	Ms M Molawa	31 January 2023	Completed full term.	7 Months
Director Public Safety	Mr L Nkhumane	31 January 2023	Completed full term.	7 Months
Director LED	Mr L Fourie	29 February 2024	Resigned on 31 August 2022	2 Months
Director Planning and HS	Mr BB Choche	29 February 2024	Still in service	12 Months

1. FRESH PRODUCE MARKET

- a) Is the Market Revenue Enhance Strategy being developed and adopted?

Yes. The Market policy developed outlines the strategy of the market which will enhance the performance of the market. The policy was workshopped in the previous financial year and referred for review.

- b) How is the Security at the Market?

There is a security company at the market which is managed through the department of public safety. Please find the attached monthly report example.

- c) Auditor General highlighted that strong internal controls capable of detecting and preventing fraudulent activities or errors at the Fresh Produce Market as one of the Material Irregularities. What is the department plan in dealing with MI's at the Market?

There is an action plan which the department worked on with the AG and it is being monitored by the Accounting Officer. Please find the attached recent information on the MI.

- d) Is the Market having a full time Electrician?

The position of an electrician is not in the market structure but internally from the Technical Department all job cards which requires services of an electrician are submitted for services required.

- e) Is contract for Market Agents on place? Submit all contacts renting.

Yes. Please find the attached POE.

- f) Is the Cleaning machine being purchased?

All process of requesting the machine was done by September 2024 and sent to BTO. The advert closed on 3 December 2024.

2. COMMUNICATION UNIT

- a) Are new contracts between marketing/advertising agencies and the Municipality being revised?
- b) Illegal advertising is still a challenge within the City, what is the department doing?
- c) Is there any revenue generated from the billboard? Please submit POE.

3. LED

- a) Why the Containers donated by the Mines for SMMEs not operating after 3 years of being installed?

The containers have not been donated and handed over to the municipality or the beneficiary yet. The Mines are still busy liaising with all stakeholders on closing off the project.

- b) How far is LED with implementation of By-Laws.

The by laws are being implemented daily and where there are transgressions law enforcements are invited. The bylaws are due to be reviewed. Drafts are sent to the Speaker for a Councilor Workshop.

- c) How many grand funding has the Director acquired for the Economic Development of the City? (Not for SMMEs, the City Matlosana)

The Director had made 2 applications for grant funding for both the Budget for Infrastructure (BFI) application made on 30 April 2024 and the Infrastructure South Africa application made by 7 December 2024. The BFI went for review by National Treasury where additional information was requested and there has not been feedback given yet for the ISA applications.

- d) The SDBIP on the Directorate is poor performance, what is causing it?

An achievement of 102 was reported against a target of 150. The AG could not determine whether reported achievement was correct, as adequate supporting evidence was not provided for auditing. Consequently, the achievement might be more or less than reported and was not reliable for determining if the target had been achieved. This is due to the strikes which affected the projects. The POE requested form LED is with third parties as LED does not make employees sign attendance registers daily neither does LED give appointment letters. The department gives a c88 report and reports on projects to Council through the LED portfolio.

Looking at page 251 under leasing. The market outperformed the previous target in the prior year. During budgeting the department received a higher target from BTO in the SDBIP which and an enquiry was made and was told by BTO that it was done to cater for the over collection. However, the target was not realistic as it was still higher than the previous performance. Looking at the SDBIP the dep collected R1 700 000 which is surprising as to why this is then made red. The SDBIP should be corrected through the oversight process. These goes also for FPM 7.

Under COM1 procurement processes delayed the target to be reached in terms of monies spent however the work to be done by employees was done as stated

on page 251 where Matlosana newspapers printed, and media communication conducted. City of Matlosana Service Delivery Booklet achieved and R408 073 was spent.

FPM1 the policy was sent to Councilor workshop but sent back for review. The review was done and sent to the Speaker for Councilor workshop.

Corrective measures

The department performed all the PDO. However the actual full target in 4 target where over planned. The previous years collection should always be used by BTO where projections are made and all amounts as submitted to PMS should be captured as such looking at page 252 R70 000 was the adjustment therefore meaning the following years's target will be that amount instead R350 000 was captured on the SDBIP.

The policy being sent back for review is a process that takes place before approval, therefore the SDBIP should capture performance of the department until where they have control. Therefor the target should have been " policy submitted to council" as the unit does not have control on when council approves or when the MM signs. The SCM processes being put as performance of the department is incorrect as all the demand, acquisition and procurement is done at SCM. The anomaly was realized during the year hence some procurements could not be finalized as they were against the MFMA and SCM regulations.

- e) Submit the progress report on all the stall in CBD.

An SPL was approved for OMV to refurbish the stalls in front of the municipal building and looking at the prior SLPs there has been several engagements with the mines to fix the stalls which has not yet been implemented. A workshop was conducted with hawkers and vendors in June 2024 to inform all on the process of being a hawker in the city and copies of the by laws were shared. The purpose of the day was also to inform all to register as hawker in the city so that a database of all hawkers and vendors can be formulated which will make it easy for the LED to offer support. However there has not been any registrations received. Currently there have been clean up operations where the non-compliant were issued with warning and notices of what process to follow before the removal was done. The reports are all consolidated and sent to council monthly through community safety as this is a joint operation.

- f) Is there involvement of councilors and communities in all projects of Mines

The involvement and processes of the mines to the municipality is through the office of the Executive Mayor and the Municipal Manager. In order to formalize the process to include all stakeholders an MOU has been drafted by LED which was benchmarked from Madibeng LM. This MOU once approved will outline the public participation processes as legislated in the municipal environment while aligning to King 4, MPDRA and other prescripts. However, it has been noted with great concern that there has been engagements with the public without the municipality. LED has

requested corporate services legal unit to review the draft. It has also been noted with concern that the MOU might leave out pertinent matters which could assist the community with service delivery as the mining law is not the Director's specialty. The engagements should be done with the mines after solid legal advice in order to ensure enforcement of the SLPs and how engagements should be done. Eg mines have community engagement forums which were not approved by council to speak on behalf on the public but their discussions are seen by the mines as public participation where LED's advice is not adhered to.

DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

DIRECTOR: P STONA

1. Community Services Questions

- a) What projects or tenders were done in the 2023-2024 financial year?
- o Which completed successfully?

Khabokedi Waste Management appointed on 07 August 2023 for a period of thirty- six (36) months. (ANNEXURE "A")

Three (3) Service Providers for leasing of fifteen (15) refuse trucks were appointed for a period of six (6) months:

Molahlwa Investment Holdings was appointed on 24 April 2024 to provide five (5) trucks – complete and successful.

The Waste Group Gauteng was appointed on 24 April 2024 to provide five (5) refuse trucks – complete and successful.

Botlhabatsatsi Trading Projects was appointed on 24 April 2024 to provide five (5) refuse trucks – complete and successful.

(See ANNEXURE "B") for appointment letters.

- o Which failed to complete & Why?

Moleboheng Trading Enterprise appointed on 11 December 2023 for the lease to buy sixteen (16) new refuse trucks and was terminated in March 2024 due to non-performance. (ANNEXURE "C").

- b) How far is the department in resolving the issue of refuse removal trucks?

Due to court case against Council, the Department has appointed six (6) Service Providers through Supply Chain Management Processes from the plant hire tender to supply the Department with three (3) refuse removal trucks each for a period of six (6) months, while awaiting the outcome of the court case. One Service Provider (Inkhokheli) provided 2 trucks. (ANNEXURE "D").

- c) How many number of plastic containers (240ℓ) for the Matlosana area and replacement of old dustbins purchased and distributed?

None, due to delay in Supply Chain processes. The Service Provider has not yet been appointed.

2. Sports, Arts & Culture

- a) List all facilities that have been leased under this department, briefly describe their condition and who is doing maintenance on them.

Council has 22 facilities around Matlosana

- See attached list of facilities, conditions and maintenance plan (ANNEXURE "E")

- b) Who is liable for the costs of municipal services at this leased facilities, this includes water, electricity and refuse removal.

The Municipality is liable for water, electricity and refuse removal, and the department has written an item to the Municipal Manager requesting the installation of water and electricity meters at certain sport facilities. (ANNEXURE "F")

- c) How many municipal workers are working in each of this leased facilities and what are their responsibilities?

Council has 99 Municipal employees working under Sports and Recreation. (Refer to ANNEXURE "G").

- d) Briefly tell MPAC how are this leased facilities generating income for the municipality and give us a breakdown of figures on each leased facility.

The Clubs are generating income for the Municipality through payments from Club members according to their respective lease agreements.

- e) What role is the municipality playing in all these facilities and how is this effective.

The Municipality's role is to ensure that the facilities that have been leased by the Clubs are being utilized effectively.

The Municipality role is to assist the Clubs with grass cutting, preparation of Sports fields and general maintenance of the facilities.

The facilities' effectiveness is seen through sport events, regular fixtures taking place at the facilities.

- f) How many vehicles does the department have, how many are in use, how many are at the garage and how many are with the mechanic and for how long?

VEHICLE MADE	STATUS	DURATION
MUSEUM		
Ford Bantam 2005 Model	Poor condition	Annual service due – at garage since 24 October
Polo Vivo 2017 Model	Good condition	Working in the Section
LIBRARY		
Isuzu Bakkie	Good condition	Working in the Section
Etios Sedan	Good condition	Working in the Section
Etios Sedan	Battery has a problem	
SPORTS		
List of vehicles is attached (ANNEXURE “G”)		

- g) There was an allocation of 950 000 of improvement of libraries services from the operational and capital grants, how much has been spent from this grants and for what purpose, give brief details (REFER TO portfolio agenda FDN1-64 of January 2025)?

The total amount of **R950 000** was received from Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation for Conditional Grant and Equitable Shares for Financial Year 2023 - 2024 and was spent as follows:

- **EQUITABLE SHARES (216 000.00):**

- ✓ R26 010.00 to purchase extension cords and multi plugs for all libraries,
- ✓ R 23 075 + R1 932.00 = R25 007 for catering of colour in completion and repair of printer.
- ✓ R11 250.00 for catering of Librarians Forum Meeting.
- ✓ The savings amount of R155 665 was not utilised during the financial year-end.

- **CONDITIONAL GRANT (R724 000.00):**

- ✓ R187 180 for installation of water tanks.
- ✓ R5 440 amount was used by electrical department.
- ✓ R310 689.57 for air conditioners.
- ✓ The savings amount of R220 682.43 was not utilised during the financial year-end.

The total savings to the amount of R376 347.43 for both grants were not utilised during the Municipal Financial Year 2023-2024. (**ANNEXURE “H”**).

- h) Klerksdorp library has had a demanding need of maintenance for a long time, how far is the process of addressing the water leaks, dysfunctional toilets at the top floor and how much is the budget for the maintenance of this library?

The water leaks only got severe on week 17-20 February 2025 after the heavy rains was experienced by the City.

However, we did submit Job card number: (61930) for Tigane and Klerksdorp Job card number: (61933) libraries after experiencing a serious leakage of water. (ANNEXURE "I").

The water pipes from the Klerksdorp Library toilets have been handed over to the Insurance Desk of the Municipality. An Assessor was sent by Insurance desk for inspection at Klerksdorp Library for the issue of pipe burst and damaged caused. The Department is still waiting for the Service Provider to be appointed by Insurance desk. The communication via emails from the Insurance desk will be attached to this report. (ANNEXURE "J").

- i) How many libraries are without permanent staff, how are this libraries functioning without full complement of staff members and what measures have been taken to resolve the situation?

Rebecca Nkae-Thulo Library is the only Library without permanent staff and not part of the organogram, however we did request for permanent positions for 1 Senior Library Assistant, 1 Library Assistant and 1 Library Aide on the new Organogram.

As RNT Library has been operating with temporary staff members the department came with a resolution to transfer permanent staff from Klerksdorp and Stilfontein Libraries to assist and ensure that RNT Library runs smoothly and effectively.

The Library Services requested the department Arts Culture Sport and Recreation to fund the Conditional Grant Staff for RNT Library. The department Arts Culture Sport and Recreation has advertised the positions for 1 Librarian and 1 Library Assistant but no appointments have been made thus far. The vacancies were advertised in the Klerksdorp Record of 13-14 June 2024 and the closing date for the positions was on the 12 July 2024.

- j) How many public swimming pools does the department have and how many are operational, how much has been collected since the current pool season started?

The Department has five (5) public swimming pools, four (4) are operational only (1) that is not working, the job card was sent to mechanical section still waiting for it to be repaired. GO 40 for monies collected is attached (ANNEXURE "K").

- k) How many seasonal workers does the department have and how effective are they, how many life guards have been employed and are they all qualified for this important duties?

- The department have 35 seasonal workers.
- There were no incidents of drowning till to date.
- That 12 Lifeguards were trained and only five (05) have been declared competent so far and are awaiting certificates from the Service Provider) – **(ANNEXURE “L”)**

l) How much is being spent on maintenance of all swimming pools on monthly basis?

Maintenance is done as and when required. (See attached GO 40 and Works Order)
–**(ANNEXURE “M”)**

m) All the swimming pools do have cashiers that collects entrance fees from the public, which they themselves are having full access of, is there a monitoring system in place to making sure that those monies do reach to the municipality 'bank account'?

There is a monitoring form that is been used to record the money collected at the swimming pools that has been paid by the community. The Superintendent collects money at all the Swimming Pools every Tuesday for banking at the Municipal cashiers
(ANNEXURE “N”)

We have further engaged Finance on best model to be used at the swimming pool in which it will help the municipality to collect the revenue. (This was benchmarked with the system that is currently used at cemeteries and landfill sites from our sister department).

n) Are there any artists, athletes, organizations or federations being funded by the department, if so how much has been spent on this financial year, how where the recipients identified and which areas of the city are this recipient from?

There are no artists, athletes, organizations or federations being funded by the department.

The department does not have a budget to fund federations.

o) How many number of sport council meetings conducted to ensure the smooth running of sport club?

The department held three (4) Sports Council meetings during the 2023/2024 financial year. **(ANNEXURE “O”)**

- p) What is the minimum monthly allocation to the department of sports art and culture from the city of matlosana and for libraries as the libraries also receive a separate allocation from province?

MUSEUM BUDGET

206		OPERATIONAL : MONETARY		
207				
208	30101179410FGZZZZW	TS_O_M_PG_NW_CAP BLD_MUSEUM	-	231 000
209				
210		SUB TOTAL : OPERATIONAL : MONET	-	231 000
211				
212				
213		SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF		
214				
215	30101425660SGZZZZW	SALE OF: CONSUMABLES	-	20 000
216				
217		SUB TOTAL : SALES & RENDERING O	-	20 000
218				
219		TOTAL : INCOME	-	251 000
220				
221		EXPENDITURE		
222				
223		EMPLOYEE RELATED COST		
224				
225		MUNICIPAL STAFF		
226				
227		MS - SALARIES ALLOW AND SERV BE		
228				
229	30102110010PRMRCZZW	MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & W		2 126 452
230	30102110260PRMRCZZW	MS: HB & INC: HOUSING BENEFITS		20 592
231	30102110320PRMRCZZW	MS: ALL - LEAVE PAY		95 923
232	30102110460PRMRCZZW	MS: SRB - ANNUAL BONUS		112 347
233	30102110600PRMRCZZW	MS: SRB - UNIFORM/SPEC/PROTEC C		25 063
234				
235		SUB TOTAL : MS - SAL ALLOW & SE		2 380 377
236				
237		MS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS		
238				
239	30102130100PRMRCZZW	MS: SOC CONTR - GROUP LIFE INSU		34 054
240	30102130200PRMRCZZW	MS: SOC CONTR - MEDICAL		257 239
241	30102130300PRMRCZZW	MS: SOC CONTR - PENSION		441 344
242	30102130400PRMRCZZW	MS: SOC CONTR - UNEMPLOYMENT IN		16 000

243			
244		SUB TOTAL : MS - SOCIAL CONTRIB	748 637
245			
246		SUB TOTAL : EMPLOYEE RELATED CO	3 129 014
247			
248		CONTRACTED SERVICES	
249			
250		CONTRACTORS	
251			
252	30102280610PRQ43ZZWM	CONTR: CATERING SERVICES	100 000
253	30102281220PRQ43ZZWM	CONTR: EVENT PROMOTERS	20 000
254	30102283600PRP55ZZWM	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FA	100 000
255	30102283600PRQ04ZZWM	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FA	500 000
256	3010228361FPRMRCZZWM	CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	41 650
257			
258		SUB TOTAL : CONTRACTORS	761 650
259			
260		OPERATIONAL COST	
261			
262	30102303610NXMRCZZWM	OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES	231 000
263	30102303610PRMRCZZWM	OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES	111 606
264	30102304510PRMRCZZWM	OC: PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	15 000
265	30102304520PRMRCZZWM	OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP	1 740
266	30102305410PRMRCZZWM	OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEV	22 443
267	3010230661FPRMRCZZWM	OC: WET FUEL	25 000
268			
269		SUB TOTAL : OPERATIONAL COST	406 789
270			
271		INVENTORY	
272			
273	30102320601PRP09ZZWM	INVENTORY - TWS PROJECTS	22 176
274	30102320601PRQ43ZZWM	INVENTORY - TWS PROJECTS	11 098
275	30102320602PRP55ZZWM	INVENTORY - R&M	4 439
276	30102320602PRP80ZZWM	INVENTORY - R&M	30 000
277	30102320603PRMRCZZWM	INVENTORY - CONSUMABLES	57 657
278	3010232060FPRQ56ZZWM	INVENTORY - FLEET	9 668
279			

LIBRARY BUDGET – (ANNEXURE “P”)

SPORTS BUDGET – (ANNEXURE “Q”)

- q) What is the minimum contribution towards the revenue collection on monthly basis by the department of sports arts and culture?
Refer to (ANNEXURE “N”) for Sports for swimming pools
Refer to (ANNEXURE “R”) for Museum
Refer to (ANNEXURE “S”) for Libraries

- r) What is the progress and plans to develop resuscitate/ renovate/ maximize revenue on the following (but not limited to) properties: -?

- **James Motlatsi**

The plan is to fence the James Motlatsi. See attached resolution. A Consultant has been appointed through PMU in the municipality to start with the technical report (ANNEXURE "T").

- **Faan Meintje**

Income is generated from entrance collection and the reservations of the chalets. Income is reported in the monthly Service Delivery Report.

- **All Swimming Pools**

The plan is to renovate the Klerksdorp Swimming Pool. Consultant has also been appointed through PMU in the municipality to start with the technical report (ANNEXURE "U")

- **Lion lodge**

The Department wrote an item to Council and a resolution has been passed CC30/01/2025 to call for proposals on the Lion Lodge. The Department has engaged with LED Department to work together to implement the project. (ANNEXURE "V ") if the project is successful it will be rolled out to Faan Meintjes, as it is new concepts.

- s) When is the municipality reviewing the lease contracts of Recreation center facilities? Provide the list of those contracts. (send POE)

The Lease Contracts for Sports Facilities will expired in June 2024 and were not renewed. (Refer to ANNEXURE "E").

3. MUSEUM

- a) According to FDN1-64 Of January 2025 portfolio agenda, there was an allocation to museum of R231 000 of the capital grants received, has it been utilized and for what purpose?

See (ANNEXURE "W").

4. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH

- a) Provide the committee with the number of health workers as per Health facility in the whole City of Matlosana and are you satisfied with number of health workers?

The Occupational Health Unit within the municipality is only one no other facilities. It unit is unable to deliver on its mandate as the trained Occupational health nurses went on retirement leaving the unit with **only one nurse** which is a challenge when she is on sick/annual leave. Moreover, that there is an approved Medical Surveillance policy that cannot be implemented due to this shortage of personnel

It is also important to bring it to the attention of MPAC the difference between PHC and OHC Primary Health Care focuses on the way services are delivered, from birth to death, across the continuum of care in all settings. healthcare provided in the community. Occupational health is concerned with the health and safety of employees at work.

RESPONSES TO MPAC FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FOR CORPORATE SUPPORT

<u>EXECUTIVE MAYOR</u>			
NO	MPAC QUESTIONS	DIRECTORATE RESPONSES	POE ANNEXURE
a)	What is the status in terms of progress or implementation on monthly monitoring of action plans and corrective actions to address cash-flow shortages, audit findings, and quarterly reports of audit committee to advise council accordingly?	<p><u>Monitoring of action plans</u></p> <p>Action plans in the form of council resolutions are distributed to all directorates for implementation immediately after each council meeting. Quarterly, a resolution register is presented to council on the status of implementation. All directorates are expected to report to council on the implementation of council resolutions.</p> <p><u>Cash flow shortages</u></p> <p>Management has established a weekly Cash Flow Management committee which appraises the Municipal Manager on the municipality's financial position in terms of revenue enhancement, collection rate, and payment schedule on the municipal commitment. This management committee aims at ensuring checks and balances on the implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan. <u>See annexure "A"</u></p> <p>Management has established an Audit Steering Committee, which aims at ensuring the Audit findings are addressed and the implementation of the action plans and recommendations are adhered to and properly monitored in an endeavor to improve the audit outcome. This committee sits weekly on Wednesdays at 3 PM.</p> <p><u>Audit findings</u></p> <p>There are two types of audit findings, namely Internal Audit Findings and Auditor General Findings.</p>	<u>Annexure "A TO D"</u>

	<p>Internal Audit Findings are findings issued by the Internal Audit unit after the completion of every Internal Audit project. The internal audit unit develops and monitors an internal Audit action plan consisting of all the internal audit findings monthly. A progress report on the implementation of the findings is generated and tabled to the Audit Committee on a quarterly basis, after which an Audit Committee report to the Council is developed and tabled to the Council for consideration.</p> <p>Auditor General (AG) Findings are findings issued by the office of the Auditor General annually at the end of November. The Accounting officer develops a Post Audit Action Plan (PAAP) to address the issues raised by AG to Council. Once the council has approved the action plan, the accounting officer populates the action plan with mitigations on the National Treasury portal, which is monitored through the audit steering committee. Internal Audit monitors progress on the implementation of the action and mitigations and reports such to the Audit Committee. <u>See attached annexure "C"</u></p> <p><u>Audit Committee</u></p> <p>The Audit Committee reports directly to the council on a quarterly basis. The council has appointed a committee of councilors to oversee the audit committee's performance, and the committee's report is tabled directly to the council. <u>See attached annexure "D"</u></p>		<u>See annexure "E"</u>
b)	What are the comments of Mayoral Committee (MAYCO) on the 2023/24 Annual Report?	<p>MAYCO received the annual report from the administration. The report was discussed and recommended to the council. <u>See attached annexure "E"</u></p>	

c)	What steps or mechanisms will the MAYCO put in place to improve the level of assurance?	<p>Management submits their monthly reports to the portfolio committee chaired by their respective MMCs. After all portfolios are held, the municipal manager submits a consolidated report for submission to MAYCO for overall oversight on administration. This includes the municipality's financial performance, service delivery issues, audit action plans, risk management issues, and all other reports pertaining to municipal administration. MAYCO provides recommendations to the council, which ultimately become Council resolutions that management must implement. MAYCO plays oversight on the implementation of Council resolutions through the different MMCs.</p> <p>The office of the Executive Mayor has also created a service delivery war room platform to hold departments accountable on service delivery issues. This meeting is convened weekly on Wednesday at 7:30.</p> <p><u>See attached annexure "F"</u></p>	<u>See annexure "F"</u>
d)	Provide MPAC with the break down report of all Imbizos conducted for 2023/2024.	<p>The target for the 2023/2024 financial year was twenty-six (26) Imbizos, and we fully complied with it. <u>Please see annexure "G"</u></p>	<u>See annexure "G"</u>
e)	The Auditor General raised Material Irregularities in the City of Matlosana, these MIs have been significantly impacted by deficiencies in normal business operations. The Mayor should hold the Accounting Officer accountable for the failure to address these MIs despite the recommendations provided by AGSA. Did the Accounting officer submit the monthly status report with all active MIs and their current progress?	<p>Yes. The Accounting Officer provides progress reports on the 4 MIs that were raised by the AG. The 4 MIs are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Losses at the Fresh Produce Market ▪ Eskom Debt ▪ Midvaal Debt ▪ Maintenance of the Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) <p>Discussion of the MIs is a standing agenda item in the Top Management meetings. The Executive Mayor is kept abreast of the progress made in implementing remedial actions to address the MIs.</p>	

f)	What measures are in place to combat corruption and promote good governance in the city of Matlosana?	<p>Council, oversight committees, and mayoral committee take an interest in anti-corruption and fraud prevention to extend the necessary comfort that a properly established and functioning system of anti-corruption and prevention is in place to protect the city against losses, comply with legislation, and discipline offenders. The council has adopted a fraud and corruption strategy, which the municipal manager oversees through the Risk management unit. A Financial Misconduct Disciplinary Board was appointed by the council to investigate all alleged financial misconduct that may be because of possible fraud or corruption.</p> <p><u>See attached annexure "H"</u></p>	<u>See annexure "H"</u>
	<u>OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER</u>		
a)	How many meetings of council and council sub committees failed to quorate or were postponed/cancelled during the financial year? Describe reasons for each of these cancellations or postponements.	<p>The Council Meetings consistently met quorum requirements, ensuring that all scheduled meetings proceeded as planned without any disruptions.</p> <p>However, several Portfolio Committee Meetings failed to quorate due to councillors being assigned to multiple committees simultaneously, leading to scheduling conflicts. As a result, some meetings could not reach the required quorum. The affected Portfolio Committee Meetings were rescheduled to address this issue and subsequently held successfully.</p> <p>The Office of the Speaker intervened by engaging with all Party Whips to draft a revised allocation of Portfolio Committee sittings. This reallocation was formally resolved in Council under resolution number CC 1/2025</p> <p><u>See attached annexure "A"</u></p>	<u>See annexure "A"</u>

b)	If council resolved that a meeting be called in 7 working days, what happens if that scheduled meeting was never held? Is there a reason?	The scheduled meeting will be held, if not within 7 days there will be a valid reason for that, either the reports were not ready for tabling or other reasons given by administration.	
c)	Do we have the Resolution Register in place and who is monitoring it?	The Speaker of Council is responsible for the Resolution Register by submitting the Resolution Register on a quarterly basis to Council, and the Accounting Officer is responsible for implementation where Directorates are required to respond on the implementation of the Council Resolutions and give reasons on why if not implemented. <u>See attached annexure "B"</u>	<u>See annexure "B"</u>
d)	What discipline measures are taken when the councilor is not attending meetings consecutively?	The discipline measures taken when the councilor is not attending meetings consecutively are prescribed by Council Resolution CC173/2017, dated 28/11/2017 Uniform Standing Procedure: City of Matlosana. <u>See attached annexure "C"</u>	<u>See annexure "C"</u>
e)	Has the Disciplinary Committee provided recommendations on all investigations and have they been reported to Council?	The Disciplinary Committee provided recommendations on all investigations and the report served in Council with Council Resolution number: CC27/2025 and CC28/2025. <u>See attached annexure "D"</u>	<u>See annexure "D"</u>
f)	What measures are in place to combat corruption and promote good governance in the city of Matlosana?	<p>The Speaker of Council hosted the ANTI-CORRUPTION & ETHICS ROADSHOW on 30 August 2023 with an awareness arcade drive through the City of Matlosana.</p> <p>Subsequently, the following the, 31 August 2023 the ANTI-CORRUPTION & ETHICS ROADSHOW which was aimed at introducing the Council to its stakeholders, soliciting, provincial partnership in implementing the strategy, Provincial feedback on implementing the National Anti-Corruption Strategy (NACS). <u>See attached annexure "E"</u>.</p>	<u>See annexure "E"</u>

	<p>The Office of the Speaker is continuously raising awareness and hosting outreach programs on the awareness of the Anti-Corruption and Ethics Strategy to community.</p> <p>For the 2024/2025 financial year, a Workshop on Anti-Corruption & Ethics Strategy for Municipal Employees is planned, targeting employees from lower level to middle Management, working with the Risk management unit for good governance, we open Council and Council Committee for the public to enhance oversight and accountability.</p>	
--	---	--

NO	MPAC QUESTION	DIRECTORATE RESPONSES	POE
a) What measures are in place to combat corruption and promote good governance in the City of Matlosana?		<p>The City of Matlosana has measures in place to curb any corruption activity taking place in the institution, and no anti-corruption strategy would be complete without enforcement that forms an integral component for instances where unethical conduct, fraud, and corruption occur. Comprehensive measures, guidelines of which are in place in collaboration with the provincial local government department, law enforcement agencies and MPAC, Internal Audit and Risk Management to address enforcement includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initiation of investigations. • Prompt disciplinary action. • Prompt recovery of losses or civil action. • Alternative dispute resolution, e.g. negotiation, mediation, prohibition from future contracts, restriction from employment. • Prosecution. • Publication of sanctions is in line with permissible legal provisions, including lessons learned. <p>The city of municipality has measures in place through its committee in their respective areas for implementation to promote good governance and combat corruption</p>	

b)	Submit a breakdown in terms of expenditure incurred. (POE's)	A detailed expenditure breakdown is attached as <u>annexure "A"</u> .	<u>ANNEXURE A</u>																					
	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT																							
a)	How many adopted policies are in place and implemented and when were they last reviewed?	10 Policies were adopted and implemented; 5 policies were reviewed in 2024. See attached council resolution as <u>annexure "A"</u>	<u>ANNEXURE A</u>																					
b)	Please list vacancies advertised in 2023 and filled from 2024 till date and the time line?	<table><thead><tr><th>Positions</th><th>Advertised</th><th>Filled</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>General workers</td><td>200</td><td>Not Filled</td></tr><tr><td>EPWP General Workers</td><td>45</td><td>Filled</td></tr><tr><td>Seasonal Workers</td><td>4 Cashiers 4 Ticket Collectors 4 Life Savers 1 Swimming pool supervisor</td><td>Filled</td></tr><tr><td>Mayor's office</td><td>3 VIP protector</td><td>Filled</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>10 PA to MMC</td><td>Filled</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>2 Clerical Assistant</td><td>Filled</td></tr></tbody></table>	Positions	Advertised	Filled	General workers	200	Not Filled	EPWP General Workers	45	Filled	Seasonal Workers	4 Cashiers 4 Ticket Collectors 4 Life Savers 1 Swimming pool supervisor	Filled	Mayor's office	3 VIP protector	Filled		10 PA to MMC	Filled		2 Clerical Assistant	Filled	<u>annexure "B"</u>
Positions	Advertised	Filled																						
General workers	200	Not Filled																						
EPWP General Workers	45	Filled																						
Seasonal Workers	4 Cashiers 4 Ticket Collectors 4 Life Savers 1 Swimming pool supervisor	Filled																						
Mayor's office	3 VIP protector	Filled																						
	10 PA to MMC	Filled																						
	2 Clerical Assistant	Filled																						

		The listed posts were advertised in 2023. Appointments were made in 2024. See attached report as <u>annexure "B"</u>	
c)	Why are there vacancies advertised and not filled up?	The municipality is under financial recovery, and posts are filled in order of priority.	
d)	Is there appropriate systems (policies) and procedures to monitor, measure and evaluate the performance of staff?	PMDS Policy was adopted by Council in August 2024. We intend to implement performance and management development systems, effective 01 July 2025/26, in the financial year. The plan is to start from level 2 to level 5 and cascade it down in phases. See attached council resolution as <u>annexure "C"</u>	<u>annexure "C"</u>
e)	What control measure are in place	Currently, SDBIP is used to evaluate the performance of all staff and the general directorate's performance	
f)	Have all staff received or updated job descriptions?	No. HR had to redo the process of aligning employee Job descriptions with the prototype structure provided by SALGA. We have made 40% progress to date, and our target date is to conclude by the end of March 2025.	
g)	What is the status quo on the appointment of 200 General Workers?	The posts are still not filled. The rescue phase of the recovery plan dictates that the posts be filled when the municipality can afford the posts	
h)	What screening measures are being applied in respect of persons accessing work opportunities through the EPWP?	These are low-level positions, and employees are not screened.	

i)	How many persons participate in the EPWP / CWP currently and in comparison, to the previous year? What percentage of the overall economically active population of the municipality participates in the EPWP / CWP?	400 applied for the position, 120 were shortlisted, and 45 were appointed. An additional 85 officials will be appointed in due course.	
j)	What is the plan to curb overtime? Municipality is spending R5 million monthly on overtime.	The municipality is in financial recovery, and stringent measures, such as limiting payments to 40 and at most 60 hours of work, are implemented to curb overtime. The municipality is working towards increasing revenue collection to address structural issues causing overtime work. Critical service delivery and revenue collection positions are prioritised to curb overtime expenses.	
k)	What control measures are in place to make sure that employees are always on their working station.	Employees are required to sign an attendance register. We will procure a clocking system in the next financial year. We are also strengthening employee supervision through training for managers and supervisors	

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

NO	MPAC QUESTIONS	DIRECTORATE RESPONSES	POE
a)	Provide a breakdown of Skill Training Plan for the Municipality in terms of each staff level and the implementation report with explanation for variance if any?	The unit develops Work Skills Plans (WSPs) and does not plan in terms of levels but takes a holistic approach to employee training that covers the entire workforce depending on prioritised training needs. See attached training plan that emanates from <u>WSP as annexure "A"</u>	ANNEXURE A"

LABOUR RELATIONS

NO	MPAC QUESTIONS	DIRECTOR RESPONSES	POE
a)	Are suspensions of longer than 3 months reviewed regularly? If not, why?	The purpose of extending the suspension is to finalise the disciplinary process. If it is finalised before the period of extension expires, the suspension is interrupted by recalling the employee to work.	
b)	Are you adhering to the requirements of the Main Collective Agreement and Labour Relations Act?	Yes	
c)	Provide the Committee with the report of all Disciplinary case, Arbitrations and Review applications, cost per cases and reason for referral to external attorneys?	The requested reports are attached as <u>annexure "A"</u> .	<u>Annexure "A"</u> .
d)	Is the Unit capacitated?	No. The unit has three vacant positions, which are amongst those that are prioritised to be filled in the next round of external post filling.	
e)	Please list challenges faced by this department in order to conclude cases.	Medical reasons, organisational commitments of either party to the proceedings, non-attendance by employees, delays in payments of Subsistence and Travelling payments to outside people. Municipal officials are reluctant to assist in disciplinary matters.	

f)	Are all records in the cases up to date?	Yes.	
g)	Was any staff member dismissed during the period under review? On what grounds were the staff member/s dismissed?	Yes, see attached report attached as <u>annexure "B"</u>	<u>Annexure "B"</u>

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

a)	Please provide a list of the latest OHS report of the civic center of Klerksdorp.	The last inspection was conducted in December 2024, with the implementation of remedial actions expected by the end of February 2025. <u>See attached annexure "A"</u> .	<u>Annexure "A"</u> .
b)	Please provide from 2022 until current dates the inspections and locations of all firefighting equipment in the civic center Klerksdorp i.e. fire extinguishers etc. as well as who monitors the equipment's.	Please see a report from Public Safety attached as <u>annexure "B"</u> .	<u>Annexure B"</u> .

c)	State if OHS inspections are done internally with the relevant departments details? If not internally done or it varies, please state the contractor or organization's involved in OHS	The OHS inspections are conducted internally by the OHS officials	
d)	List all safety measures in place in civic center in case of fire i.e. smoke detectors, alarm system	Please see a report from Public Safety attached as <u>annexure "C"</u> .	<u>Annexure "C"</u> .
e)	Are fire drills done in civic center Klerksdorp? How often are OHS inspections on the civic center Klerksdorp done?	Yes. The report on the scheduled fire drills conducted is attached as <u>annexure "D"</u>	<u>Annexure "D"</u>
f)	Please provide OHS laws concerning fire regulations in buildings	Please see Annexure E	<u>Annexure "E"</u>

CONTRACT MANAGEMENT:

a)	Which service providers have been black listed from the municipality and why?	None.	
b)	How many service providers per department does the municipality employ?	SCM is better positioned to report the numbers. The service providers are appointed according to the approved procurement plan.	

LEGAL SERVICES

a)	Are all cases up to date? What challenges does the department face in regards to long standing cases?	The cases are up to date. The challenges faced regarding the long-standing issues are as follows: 1. Matters are kept in the ligation register, although there is no movement. 2. No budget to compel the litigating parties to withdraw the cases that they have initiated against the Municipality.																																					
b)	List top 5 longest on going cases and 5 of highest legal costs to the municipality.	<table><tr><th colspan="4">5 Longest ongoing cases</th></tr><tr><th>CASES A ND STATUS</th><th>DATE OF CAUSE OF ACTION</th><th>LEGAL COST</th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><td>1. Isago at N12 development // Abacus asset management</td><td>28 April 2017</td><td>R515 174.66</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2. HL Matlala T/a gorogang plant hire // King and associates</td><td>February 2018</td><td>R1 404 961.12</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>3. City of Matlosana // Vesta technical services</td><td>February 2018</td><td>R166 219.73</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>4. Eskom Holdings // city of matlosana</td><td>August 2020</td><td>R272 013. 57</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>5. Owamajola constructability jv // City of Matlosana</td><td>2016</td><td>R323 257. 13</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				5 Longest ongoing cases				CASES A ND STATUS	DATE OF CAUSE OF ACTION	LEGAL COST			1. Isago at N12 development // Abacus asset management	28 April 2017	R515 174.66			2. HL Matlala T/a gorogang plant hire // King and associates	February 2018	R1 404 961.12			3. City of Matlosana // Vesta technical services	February 2018	R166 219.73			4. Eskom Holdings // city of matlosana	August 2020	R272 013. 57			5. Owamajola constructability jv // City of Matlosana	2016	R323 257. 13		
5 Longest ongoing cases																																							
CASES A ND STATUS	DATE OF CAUSE OF ACTION	LEGAL COST																																					
1. Isago at N12 development // Abacus asset management	28 April 2017	R515 174.66																																					
2. HL Matlala T/a gorogang plant hire // King and associates	February 2018	R1 404 961.12																																					
3. City of Matlosana // Vesta technical services	February 2018	R166 219.73																																					
4. Eskom Holdings // city of matlosana	August 2020	R272 013. 57																																					
5. Owamajola constructability jv // City of Matlosana	2016	R323 257. 13																																					

c)	Which cases are at the high court?	<p>The cases that are at high court are as follows:</p> <div> <p>1. LB ATTORNEYS</p> </div> <p>HL MATLALA T/A GOROGANG PLANT HIRE // KING AND ASSOCIATES</p> <p>Cause of action arose in 2018 Gorogang R1572 713.20.</p> <p>Gorogang plant hire was appointed for the construction of Jouberton sports complex.</p> <p>Payment certificates were certified for the payment towards the service provider by the consultant.</p> <p>Retention was not paid to Gorogang plant hire in that the Municipality did not receive the sports complex.</p> <p>The City of Matlosana has a counterclaim for R14 154 418.77 with counterclaim.</p>
----	------------------------------------	--

2. OOSTHUIZEN DU PLOOY

CITY OF MATLOSANA // VESTA TECHNICAL SERVICES

The City of Matlosana had appointed Vesta for an integrated financial management system. The System was not functional thus the City of Matlosana terminated its agreements with Vesta.

Vesta instituted legal proceedings against the City of Matlosana to enforce the service level agreement in the amount of R15 080 630.12

Attorneys keep the matter in abeyance pending further legal action by Vesta

CITY OF MATLOSANA / MIDVAAL WATER COMPANY

Midvaal instituted a civil claim against the City of Matlosana in for non-payment of the bulk water account in the amount of R 945 284 069 44.

Parties have entered into a settlement agreement for repayment of the debt.

	<p>ESKOM HOLDINGS // CITY OF MATLOSANA</p> <p>A settlement agreement was entered into between Eskom and City of Matlosana and made the order of court on the 11 of December 2020. As a result of financial constraints the Municipality could not make payments as per the agreement to Eskom.</p> <p>Eskom obtained a writ of execution and undertook to attach movable assets and including the Municipal bank account. An urgent court application was made to uplift the attachment of Municipal account.</p> <p>The Attorneys report that the judgement was delivered on the 5 July 2022 whereby the court ordered that the Council bank account to be attached.</p>	
	<p>CITY OF MATLOSANA / MIDVAAL WATER COMPANY</p> <p>Midvaal instituted a civil claim against the City of Matlosana in for non-payment of the bulk water account in the amount of R 945 284 069 44</p>	

	<p>OWAMAJOLA CONSTRUCTABILITY JV / CITY OF MATLOSANA</p> <p>Owmajila sued the municipality in the amount of R 3 396 512. 43 for unlawful termination of contract and the Municipality made a counter claim in the amount of R 709 726.72</p> <p>Parties were engaged to the interlocutory application.</p> <p>The City of Matlosana challenged the</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Court jurisdiction 2. The failure to refer the matter for arbitration to resolve the dispute 3. Failure to provide notice to institute legal action against the organ of the state <p>The special plea against the City of Matlosana was dismissed. The Attorney appealed the matter and are waiting for the appeal date. The parties will proceed with the pre-trial discussions and Owamajola will apply for the Court date.</p>
	<p>3. MPOYANA LEDWABA INC ATTORNEYS</p> <p>SO MATSHIDISO // CITY OF MATLOSANA</p> <p>Instructions received on 26/07/2018 and summons issued against the Municipality. The Plaintiff sues for R63 447 354.26 for alleged damaged allegedly suffered because of failure to appoint the Plaintiff following the advertising of the tender.</p> <p>The Attorney report that on the Applicants Attorneys have withdrawn and the matter was removed from the roll.</p>

	<p>OWAMAJOLA TRADING // CITY OF MATLOSANA</p> <p>Alleged unlawful termination of a Service Level Agreement.</p> <p>Owamajola instituted a claim for the amount of R110 587 932.42.</p> <p>The Attorneys report that the matter was rolled for to the 22nd of February 2022. The court held the exception for the Applicant to amend the particulars of claims so that it can plead.</p> <p>The plaintiff's witnesses testified and the matter was postponed for the 3rd, 4th and 5th of February 2025 for leave to amend.</p>	
	<p>PK FINANCIAL CONSULTANTS CC // CITY OF MATLOSANA</p> <p>The application is to set aside the awarding of the tender. The application, which was placed on the court roll on the 17th of December 2021, has been removed.</p> <p>The Attorneys report that PK application does not provide condonation for the late delivery of the application for leave to amend and fails.</p> <p>The Attorneys report that a forensic handwriting expert was appointed to report on the authenticity of the signatures contained in the MBD4 tender document, and the supplementary affidavit will be filed after the report is submitted.</p>	

		<p>4. PEYPER INC ATTORNEYS</p> <p>CITY OF MATLOSANA // OWAMAJOLA TRADING</p> <p>Owamajola instituted legal action against the City of Matlosana claiming the amount of R300 000 000.00 alleging that they were supposed to have been appointed for disconnection and reconnection of electrical supply.</p> <p>The Attorney's report that they are waiting for the plaintiff to arrange a pre-trial conference.</p>	
d)	<p>How often is feedback on cases provided to the municipality from the lawyers involved in each case and what is the time frame to update the case in the CORS portfolio?</p>	<p>The feedback is provided monthly; in some instances, the information will stay the same when there is no movement, for example, when a waiting a court date and other party does not prosecute the matter.</p>	
e)	<p>Please list cases of eviction on unlawful occupants and describe challenges faced regarding these cases</p>	<p>1. City of Matlosana // unlawful invaders of the farm Zandpan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ A court order was obtained against the invaders. ▪ The City of Matlosana agreed to swap the land for Kopano bricks with the intention of relocating the invaders. ▪ The challenge is that Kopano Bricks is liquidated, and before relocation, it must wait for the transfer of land to the City of Matlosana. <p>2. Eviction illegal structures – Alabama Ext 12</p>	

	which cause delays.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ There are no challenges; the court processes are proceeding as expected.
		<p>3. Eviction of the unlawful occupants Erf 2478 Ext 4 Tigane.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The owner of the property is deceased, and the attorneys are tracing the next of kin. <p>4. City of Matlosana // Eviction Erf 22332</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The court process is proceeding as expected

RESPONSES TO MPAC FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024
DIRECTORATE: PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

NO	MPAC QUESTIONS	DIRECTORATE RESPONSES	POE
(a)	There are many vacant and banded houses in Stilfontein & Orkney, owners are nowhere to be found. What is the department doing about those houses?	Building Inspectors are constantly conducting inspections to identify all abandoned and dilapidated buildings in within KOSH. The identified structures will undergo a demolition process. In Orkney and Stilfontein, 4 dilapidated houses have been demolished, 3 in Orkney and 1 in Stilfontein. Ongoing monitoring will ensure that all dilapidated buildings are promptly addressed.	
(b)	In Jouberton, Kanana, Khuma and Tigane, there are lot of unfinished RDP houses, Any way forward in completing those houses?	North West Department of Human Settlements appointed a Developer by the name of Gcinisipho trading to attend to 185 Houses that are incomplete and some new. To date, the Developer is on site to attend to incomplete houses as appointed by the developer.	
(c)	What is the status of infrastructure in Polomifontein	Municipal Infrastructure: The 2022-2027 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the City of Matlosana emphasizes the need for substantial improvements in terms of the infrastructure within the area, including electrical services, water and sanitation and provision different types of housing development. The plan identifies these areas as critical for enhancing the quality of life for potential beneficiaries of the area, however, the proposed township site will need bulk pipelines, water and sewer reticulation infrastructure. In terms of planning, the Municipality has received number of objections from the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) to	

		can approve for the township establishment processes to unfold, the process in underway. With regards to BULK and Internal engineering services, the proposed township site will need bulk pipelines and water and sewer reticulation infrastructure including internal reticulation.	
(d)	How far is the department on removing the community of Ext.19? How far is the progress	Due to lack of suitable relocation sites, we are unable to relocate the community of Ext.19. Lack of funding to peg the area is another factor.	
(e)	Can the department submit the audit report on all Khuma Extensions?	No Audit conducted in Khuma as yet. Our Audit started in Alabama after the approval of two service providers around September 2024. The Audit will go to other areas such as Kanana Ext.14, Tigane Ext.6 followed by Khuma Ext.11. Then the audit will be spread to other areas.	
(f)	What is the status on PC Paiser and Cargo?	QUESTION BE REFERRED TO LED	
(g)	What is the number of title deeds issued for the financial year under review?	Total number issued : 1266 Remaining title deeds : 7574	
(h)	Has the target for the period under review been reached? If not what are the reasons for not achieving the targets? If the target has been reached what is the backlog that still requires elimination?	No target was set but we have not performed to our satisfaction. We could not achieve our targets in that beneficiaries do not come forward to collect their title deeds. Lists are provided to Ward Councilors to inform title holder about their title deeds but still beneficiaries are not coming forward.	

(j)	What is your plan as a department on a backlog of issuing of title deeds? (Elaborate plan)	Our plan is to ensure that the Title deed distribution programme becomes part of the SDBIP in the next financial year to enhance performance. Secondly that title deeds be delivered to beneficiaries at their homes.	
(j)	Provide the progress on demolishing buildings and vacant houses	11 Dilapidated buildings have been demolished to date following court orders. The demolition project is currently on going and awaiting further court orders.	See Annexure "A"
(k)	How far is the land policy review? Does the review of policy address any short comings	The policy will be reviewed with all the Financial/Budget Related policies by end of 2024/2025 Financial year.	
(l)	Why are the buildings that were given to Municipality the Stakeholder AngloGold left in a bad state? What is the Department doing about those buildings?	This question asked previously in 2022/2023, the status quo remains the same. Smatie Box is still land locked, there is no formal access to the property from N12 as per the report. Itireleng Centre currently leased by Mbuso Management Solutions (Pty) Ltd. To take over Itireleng Centre the Municipality must budget approximately 60 Million in 2020 for refurbishment and upgrades of engineering services. As per page 88 of Itireleng Commissioned Report. Khutsong Village the structures were illegally demolished by the community and reclaimed building materials before report could be concluded by the HDA. The Department has no choice but to advise the Council to abandon or refuse the donation. The land remaining at Khutsong village may be accepted and repurposed for residential development in future.	Study Reports can be submitted on request.

(m)	What is the status quo on the catalytic project in place under the year review?	<p>The project remained incomplete. The N12 West Catalytic Project intended to address the housing needs of Matlosana Estates community, known as "Jacaranda" in the City of Matlosana, the project stalled due to contractual issues and funding thereof. The 2024/2025 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the City of Matlosana lists the N12 West Development as "Unfunded Priority". Indicating that while the project remains a strategic objective, it currently lacks the necessary funding for completion from both the Department of Human Settlements and City of Matlosana.</p> <p>In summary, as of February 2025, the Matlosana N12 West Catalytic Project has experienced significant delays and financial challenges. Despite initial investments and efforts, the project remains incomplete, with funding constraints and management issues impeding its progress. A progress report "Status Quo" with regards to all activities and milestones will be submitted should it be required.</p>	
(n)	How far is the development in all informal settlements in KOSH area?	<p>Contractors/Service Providers have been appointed by the North West Department of Human Settlements for the installation of internal and bulk engineering services in trying to formalise informal settlements within KOSH area. Progress report to date is attached.</p>	See Annexure "B"
(o)	How far is the department in verifying number of houses in Albama Ext.3 to confirm rightful occupancy (owners)	<p>The process of occupancy verification at ext.3 is complete. The post Verification Action Plan (PVAP) is developed to assist the department to improve its internal control and mitigate risks. The PVAP presents a plan on how the department will address issues picked up during the occupancy verification process and mitigate. It further outlines project management RACI Matrix with specific steps, responsibilities and time lines to address such specific issues. Already one virtual meeting was held with Human Settlements Provincial Department and the conveyancer</p>	

		appointed to transfer all houses occupied by beneficiaries who are approved in line with housing subsidy system.	
2(a)	Progress in the implementation of the By-Laws in respect of penalties and sanctions on structures without approved Plans-List and Value	Currently awaiting quotations from the Provincial Government Gazette to promulgate the By-Law. Once promulgated, the by-law will be submitted to the Magistrate's court for approval of the penalties (Fines) in terms of the approved by-law	See Annexure "C"

BB CHOCHÉ

DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

2025/03/03

DIRECTORATE: TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE

DEPARTMENT: CIVIL ENGINEERING

DIRECTOR: SN MONGALE

1. WATER

a) What are the main causes of high levels of electricity and water losses? What is the directorate doing to address the high level of electricity and water losses?

Causes of High Water Losses:

- Ageing infrastructure, including old asbestos cement (AC) pipes prone to frequent bursts.
- Unauthorised connections and illegal water usage.
- Prolonged response times to reported leaks.
- Inadequate monitoring and metering, especially in informal areas.
- Vandalism of infrastructure.

Interventions in Place:

- Ongoing leak detection and repair programs.
- Installation and calibration of bulk meters to monitor losses.
- Regular inspections and audits of the distribution network.
- Community awareness programs to reduce illegal connections and vandalism. (Not yet done)
- Planned infrastructure renewal and replacement projects, focusing on old AC Pipelines.
- Enhanced revenue protection measures, including meter audits and smart meter installations.
- Improved response times to reported faults and bursts.

b) Is there any strategy to reduce the high number of leakages both on networks and meters?

Yes, (Attached annexure ("A"))

- The section has already started to implement some of these strategies of reducing leakages on the network and water meters.
- Proactive Maintenance: Scheduled maintenance and pre-emptive replacement of ageing components in high-risk areas .
- **Pressure Management:** Installation of pressure-reducing valves to minimise pipe bursts.
- **Meter Inspection:** Routine inspections and replacements of faulty meters.
- **Water Conservation and Water Demand Management:** Community Reporting Platforms: Encouraging communities to report leaks and bursts for faster response

c) How many reservoirs in the CoM area have been cleaned?

The Directorate has a comprehensive reservoir cleaning plan including those cleaned by Midvaal Company to ensure all reservoirs are cleaned on a rotational basis. date.

28 reservoirs are cleaned.

Attached (Annexure "B")

d) Submit the comprehensive report on fire hydrants and its maintenance plan.

The comprehensive fire hydrant report and maintenance plan is part of Pressure Management and Strategy to reduce leakages

Attached (Annexure "C")

e) Why is the department not cleaning after fixing the water pipes? Roads and big holes are left in a bad condition.

The Directorate acknowledges this concern. Currently, there is a gap in post-repair Reinstatement processes due to:

- Shortage of staff and vehicles.
- Limited coordination and communication between water maintenance teams and roads & storm water teams

Intervention:

- The department developed a new protocol (To allocate one vehicle for all the teams to do all the necessary backfills and compactions.
- Improved coordination with the Roads Section for timely reinstatement.

f) What measures is the unit taking to reduce Non-Revenue Water (NRW)?

- The Directorate is implementing the following measures:
- Water Balance Studies: Regular assessments to quantify NRW components (physical and commercial losses).
- Enhanced Metering: Installation and repair of bulk meters at critical points.
- Pressure Management: Installation of pressure-reducing valves.
- Active Leak Detection and Repair: Focused campaigns to detect and fix leaks in high-loss zones.
- Meter Replacement Program: Upgrading old and faulty meters to improve accuracy.
- Revenue Enhancement Campaigns: Addressing illegal connections and ensuring all users are properly billed.
- Zonal Metering: Creating district metered areas (DMAs) to isolate and monitor sections of the network .

Attached IWA report (Annexure "D")

g) The old infrastructure, particularly asbestos cement pipes, has been singled out as a major contributor to water losses. What is the department doing to ensure these are eradicated or replaced?

- Infrastructure Assessment: A comprehensive audit of all asbestos cement pipelines has to be done to prioritise high-risk sections. The consultants are appointed and started with the Northern Suburbs to do an assessment for the Adamayview area
- Replacement Program: Phased replacement of AC pipes is included in the multi-year

infrastructure renewal program. (Reliability plan)

- Funding: Applications for grant funding (MIG and WSIG) to accelerate the replacement of asbestos pipes. This will be done after the assessments.
- Emergency Replacements: Immediate replacement of sections experiencing recurring bursts or failures.
- Draft Water service master plan has been completed and awaits adoption by council.

Progress Report: A detailed progress report on asbestos pipe replacements will be submitted.

Attached (Annexure "E")

h) Water tankers are supposed to be a temporary supply measure for rural settlements and in case of emergencies. What are the future plans for water supply in rural settlements?

The Directorate acknowledges that prolonged reliance on water tankering is unsustainable. Future plans include:

- Borehole Development: Drilling and equipping boreholes where feasible.
- Extension of Bulk Infrastructure: Gradual connection of rural settlements to bulk supply networks.
- Regional Water Schemes: Participation in regional bulk supply projects to ensure long-term sustainability
- Funding Applications: Seeking external funding (DWS, WSIG, RBIG) to accelerate bulk water infrastructure development as per WSDP, WSMP and 5-year Reliability

Conclusion

The Directorate is committed to addressing these critical issues through a combination of operational improvements, infrastructure investment, and enhanced community engagement through Water Conservation and Demand Management. As a department we continue to plea for assistance of critical tools of trade, equipment and PPE

2. ELECTRICITY

a) What are the main causes of high electricity losses?

Answer

Electricity losses are divided into

1. Non-Technical losses (68%)

2. Technical-losses (22%)

Non-Technical losses are mainly caused by theft of electricity (bypassing of meters), inaccurate meter reading and billing and underestimation of faulty meters, whereas technical losses are mainly caused by old infrastructure.

b) Non-technical electricity losses increased with 5% (from 38% to 43%). Replaced 477 faulty conventional / pre-paid meters, 793 tampering inspections conducted and serviced, 28 transformers and RMU's and zero anti-tampering boxes installed in the CoM area. What caused the increase?

Answer

The 38% to 43% is the percentage of the total electricity losses but not that of non-technical. The main reason for total electricity losses which moved from 38% to 43% are mentioned in response to the first question where the increase is due to the following:

- ☐ Increase in theft of electricity
- ☐ Incorrect reading and billing
- ☐ Underestimation on nonfunctional meters

Electricity losses are divided into two components, Technical (65%) estimated and Non-technical (22%) estimated

What are the main causes of high electricity losses: non-technical

- I) Illegal consumption of electricity through meter tampering - 60%
- II) Unmetered consumption - 15%
- III) Underestimation of consumption where meters are non-functional or required - 15%
- IV) Incorrect readings and billing - 10%

➤ What are the main causes of high electricity losses: Technical

- I) Heat losses from aged infrastructure
- II) Too many joints on cables resulting in leaking at the joints

c) Some of the houses the electricity meters were removed and never replaced and the officials tamper with the meters. When are those meters going to be replaced?

Answer

The department of Electrical & Mechanical Services is not aware of any meter that has been removed nor tampered by the Electricians of the Municipality. The department is only aware of the non- functional meters which was identified through TID rollout which need replacement. The department is only awaiting the procurement of meters by the municipal central stores and this meters will be replaced in line with the developed replacement plan.

d) How far is the department in procuring the tampered codes?

Answer

The department does not procure temper codes. Temper codes are issued to the departments metering team as and when required by a meter that has been gone into temper mode, from the vending system which is managed from finance.

3. SEWER

No	Question	Answer
a)	All main/outfall sewers blockage complaints in the CoM area are not resolved on time? Any reason for that	<p>Yes our municipal standard operation procedure requires that sewage blockage complaint be attended to within 3 (three) hours. However due to the following reasons, the set turnaround time is not met, namely:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Insufficient vehicles (shortage of sewer maintenance vehicles) 2. Shortage of vehicles for officials attending to sewage pumpstations 3. Shortage of General Workers. 4. Ageing sewer infrastructure
b)	How many outfall sewers and blockages cleaned in the CoM area?	<p>For the year under review (2023/2024 FY), the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sewer blockages: 6 941 done and 7 262 received - Outfall sewer cleaning: 17.5km on a target of 40km
c)	The basic sewer revenue model, is it sufficient to address the units maintenance demands?	<p>Basic sewer revenue model is not sufficient to address the Section's maintenance demands, however this is set by BOT, guided by National Treasury correspondence annually and can be clearly answered by BOT.</p>

d)	What is the status of the Water Services Master Plan?	DBSA has finally completed our Municipal Water Services Master Plan and the draft is still under review by the directorate, whereafter it will be presented to Council for adoption, possibly within the third quarter of this financial year or just after the third quarter of this financial year (2024/2025).
----	---	---

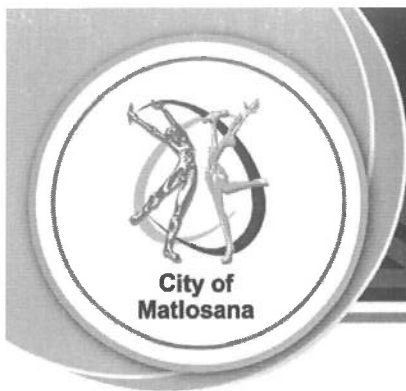
4. ROAD AND STORM WATER

No	QUESTION	ANSWER						
a)	Which one of the gravel roads did you rehabilitate starting from the year 2023 to 2024	For the year under review (2023/24 financial year) (Attached please find a list of gravel roads graded during as (Annexure A)						
b)	Submit the financial breakdown on road patches.	<table><tr><td>Approved budget</td><td>R47 403 309</td></tr><tr><td>Adjustment</td><td>R23 000 000</td></tr><tr><td>Total Budget</td><td>R70 403 309</td></tr></table> <p>The vote number was utilized for payment of Rehabilitation and Resealing of Roads Contractors and purchasing of Material from Central Stores.</p>	Approved budget	R47 403 309	Adjustment	R23 000 000	Total Budget	R70 403 309
Approved budget	R47 403 309							
Adjustment	R23 000 000							
Total Budget	R70 403 309							
c)	Matlosana is full of potholes, what is the departments plan in fixing the roads.	<p>The Section is faced with challenges of asphalt material and transport Shortage as a result, received complaints cannot be attended to on record time.</p> <p>Attached please find Maintenance Plan as Annexure B for the year under review (2023/24 FY)</p>						
d)	How many storm-water had been rehabilitated in the townships as mentioned that the department is rehabilitating stormwater	For the year under review (2023/24 FY) (Attached please find a list of stormwater channels and pipes unblocked (Annexure C)						

5. PMU

NO.	MPAC FINDING	RECOMMENDATIONS
a.	Are conditional grants used effectively and what was the spending levels? If there was underspending on grants provided for service delivery, what is the reasons for the underspending and what recommendations have been provided to improve?	<p>Yes, they are used effectively. The overall expenditure is 93%. The breakdown expenditure is attached in Annexure a.</p> <p>The reasons for under spending are as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Late appointment of Contractors. 2. Poor performance by Contractors and Consultants. <p>Recommendations:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The reference check should be done before the Consultants and Contractors can be appointed. 2. The non – performing service providers should be blacklisted to avoid being re-appointed.
b.	Prepare an expenditure report for all grant funded projects in the whole municipality.	Expenditure report is attached in Annexure b .
c.	How many projects have exceeded their estimated completion target? What are the reasons for such and what measures has PMU taken to address such?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Extension of National Fresh Produce market 2. Upgrading of pavement outfall sewer pipe line in khuma 3. The construction of the Jouberton Reservoir 4. Refurbishment of Mechanical and electrical equipment at the Water Pump stations in KOSH
d.	There is poor performance of contractors across the board. Does PMU have mechanisms to penalize poorly performing contractors and can PMU demonstrate (reports included) steps taken in this regard?	<p>The Contractors are put on terms by notice to correct and notice to terminate letters. Failure to correct the performance the contracts are terminated.</p> <p>The POE is attached in Annexure d.</p>
e.	Does PMU have an Occupational Health and Safety specialist employed within the unit? Also, does PMU ensure that Occupational Health and Safety protocols are strictly adhered to on-site?	There is no Occupational Health and Safety Specialist within PMU, However the Employer's agent appoints the Occupational Health and Safety Specialist to ensure that the requirements are adhered to onsite.

		The POE is attached in Annexure e.
f.	Does PMU have reports on the compliance of machinery used on-site especially vehicles that need to be licensed?	<p>The compliance of machinery on site forms part of the Occupational Health and Safety Audit and the licensing as well.</p> <p>The POE is attached in Annexure f.</p>
g.	There are issues of incorrect/impractical construction design by consultants which negatively impacts the performance of contractors and results in works having to be redone. This also drives up costs and ends in projects needing additional funding. Does PMU have engineers within the unit who can pick up on design defects? Also, what steps does PMU take when it is found that designs are incorrect	PMU does identify the deficiencies on the design and communicate to the Engineer, however it depends on how efficient the Engineer address the deficiency. The PMU can facilitate the process of claiming from the Engineer's professional indemnity.
h.	There are recurrent instances of breakdowns in the relationship between consultants and contractors. As stakeholder management is one of the functions of PMU, what strategy is in place to ensure amicable relations between consultants and contractors? Also, what steps are taken in addressing the challenge of consultants who act in blatant disregard for client as was demonstrated during MPAC in-loco inspections where consultants did not avail themselves for meetings?	<p>There is a service level agreement which is signed by the Municipality and the Consultant. if the Consultant cannot perform his duties the notice to correct breach is issued and if the non-performance continues it will lead to termination.</p> <p>The POE is attached in Annexure h.</p>
i.	Is there a joint plan between PMU, the Infrastructure department and Accounting Officer to blacklist failing contractors? Are there any plans by PMU to recover monies as a result of wasteful expenditure on projects?	At the moment there is no plan.
j.	What is the process for managing contracts within the municipality? Is this process adhered to for each contract?	There are forms of contracts ((FIDIC, NEC, GCC and JBCC) used to manage the Contracts and this process are adhered to.
k.	Kilometer of taxi routes paved, and km of storm water drainage constructed in Khuma Ext 11 (Phase 9) (Ward 33) how far is the project?	<p>The project is currently at 81% with time elapsed at 83%.</p> <p>The POE is attached in Annexure k.</p>
l.	Kilometer of outfall sewer line in Jouberton Ext 19 and 23 (Phase 1) (Wards 7, 8 & 37) upgraded. How far is the project?	<p>The project was completed on 24 January 2025.</p> <p>The POE is attached in Annexure i.</p>



DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE

SUB-DIRECTORATE ELECTRICAL
AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

PO BOX 99
KLERKSDORP
North West Province
2570
Tel: 018 487 8728
kmabaso@klerksdorp.org

Our ref: 7/1/1

Enquiries: K.D RANNOA
027/km

TO : DIRECTOR TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE

FROM : DEPUTY DIRECTOR ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

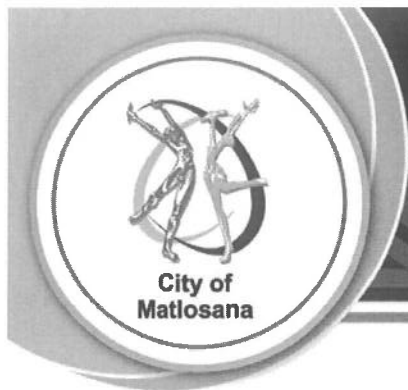
DATE : 28 FEBRUARY 2025

SUBJECT: MPAC QUESTIONS AND RESPONSES

The above mentioned subject refers;

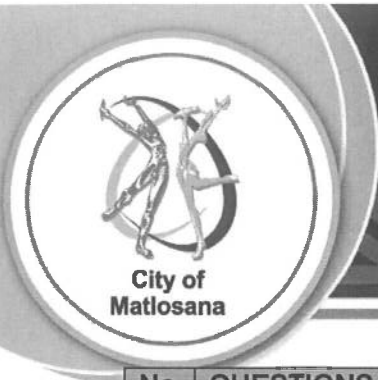
2. ELECTRICITY

No	QUESTIONS	RESPONSES
a)	What are the main causes of high electricity losses?	<p>Electricity losses are divided into</p> <p>a) Non-Technical losses (68%)</p> <p>b) Technical-losses (22%)</p> <p>Non-Technical losses are mainly cause by theft of electricity (bypassing of meters), inaccurate meter reading and billing and underestimation of faulty meters, whereas technical losses are mainly caused by old infrastructure.</p>
b)	Non-technical electricity losses increased with 5% (from 38% to 43%). Replaced 477 faulty conventional / pre-paid meters, 793 tampering inspections conducted and serviced, 28 transformers and RMU's and zero anti-tampering boxes installed in the CoM area. What caused the increase?	<p>The 38% to 43% is the percentage of the total electricity losses but not that of non-technical. The main reason for total electricity losses which moved from 38% to 43% are mentioned in response to the first question where the increase is due to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Increase in theft of electricity ● Incorrect reading and billing ● Underestimation on nonfunctional meters <p>Electricity losses are divided into two components, Technical (65%) estimated and Non-technical (22%) estimated</p> <p>What are the main causes of high electricity losses: non-technical</p> <p>a) Illegal consumption of electricity through meter tempering - 60%</p> <p>b) Unmetered consumption - 15%</p> <p>c) Underestimation of consumption where meters are non-functional or required -</p> <p>d) 15%</p> <p>e) Incorrect readings and billing - 10%</p> <p>What are the main causes of high electricity losses: Technical</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Heat losses from aged infrastructure ● Too many joints on cables resulting in leaking at the joints

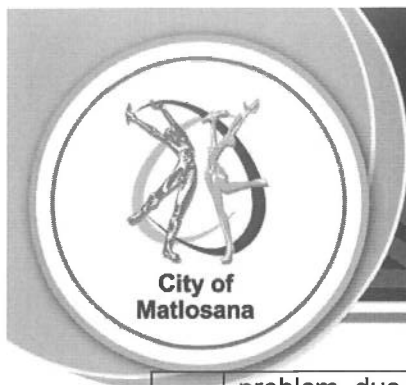


c)	Some of the houses the electricity meters were removed and never replaced and the officials temper with the meters. When are those meters going to be replaced?	The department of Electrical & Mechanical Services is not aware of any meter that has been removed nor tempered by the Electricians of the Municipality. The department is only aware of the non- functional meters which was identified through TID rollout which need replacement. The department is only awaiting the procurement of meters by the municipal central stores and this meters will be replaced in line with the developed replacement plan.
d)	How far is the department in procuring the tampered codes?	The department does not procure temper codes. Temper codes are issued to the departments metering team as and when required by a meter that has been gone into temper mode, from the vending system which is managed from finance.

5. FLEET



No	QUESTIONS	RESPONSES
a)	How many vehicles do we have per department, including Trucks?	The allocation of vehicles per department is not executed by fleet maintenance section but only perform maintenance. Each department therefore manage the fleet in line with the fleet management policy and can therefore provide the list to the Mpac committee.
b)	Why municipal vehicle not serviced at their different dealerships years ago?	The City of Matlosana has taken a decision to procure the services of fleet maintenance to the SCM process and have been following that option for the past years until the appointed contract expired. Thereafter the current option was taken by the municipality.
c)	All municipal vehicles that are at dealerships, how much do they charge storage fee per day?	There is currently no service provider that have charged storage fees except one service provider Toro ya Africa that has charged storage fees for vehicles that was still with the service provider pending the repairs which was agreed upon with the service provider upon expiry of the maintenance contract. The matter has been referred to legal department.
d)	Some of the vehicles were written off by different dealerships eg Toyota and Nissan. What is the department doing to get them back?	The department is not aware of any vehicle that was written off by any dealership that is maintaining the municipal flee as no private organization has any authority to write off (dispose) of the municipal assets. The department has only received a report from certain original equipment manufacturers dealerships indicating that certain vehicles repair parts are obsolete and therefore not available and have return this vehicle as they are not repairable by the OEM. The department has engaged the CFO and assets management team section to discuss the best approach to deal with this vehicle and a report will be submitted to council
e)	Who is responsible for approval of municipal vehicle taken for service?	In line with the current fleet procurement standard operating procedure, wants a requisition for repairs or service, the vehicle will be booked to the municipal maintenance workshop and fleet section managed by the Superintendent shall by responsible to book the vehicle for a service or repair with the relevant service provider as per the existing repair and maintenance agreement. Once the repair or service is completed fleet section is responsible to collect the vehicle from the service provider and hand it over to the user department.
f)	The fleet that is standing longer and doing nothing is becoming a bigger problem for the municipality Water losses are higher due to fleet more streetlight are down due to fleet more sewage is running down the street due to fleet what are we going to do safety is becoming a	The municipality has put aside and amount of within its operating budget for replacement of aged vehicles. In the current financial year there are already ten (10) vehicles that have been procured, however due to the municipal constrains the municipality still have to replace high percentage of old vehicles.



	problem due to fleet. Any plan of buying new vehicles?	
g)	Some of the employees at the fleet department have more than 10 years of seating and doing nothing because of outsourcing of services, can't the department place those employees in another department? Any plan to resuscitate the municipal garage?	<p>There is indeed a plan to resuscitate the municipal garage, the plan includes obtaining spare part to allow municipal employee to repair as well as upgrading of the current equipment and building structures to be in line with the acceptable industry standards.</p> <p>A plan attached as Annexure 'G'</p>

K.D RANNOA

DEPUTY DIRECTOR: ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

DIRECTORATE: PUBLIC SAFETY

DIRECTOR: K BOIKANYO

1. LICENSING

- a) How far is the procurement of new cameras in municipal buildings?
And can the department introduce the clocking system for all employees?

ANSWER:

- The question falls under Security Division and not Licensing Division.
 - The current Security contract will expire at end of April 2025. The new contract will address all technology and CCTV Camera related aspects of the Municipality, as follows:
 - Physical Security component, alarm system component and CCTV camera system.
 - Additionally, Municipality is in the process of resuscitating the functioning of the Biometric system at the main building, Civic Centre. It needs to be mentioned that the managing and control of time and attendance for the entire Municipality, is the responsibility of the Corporate Support Department.
- b) When is the department addressing the parking meters in the streets? And can the department work together with SAPS to reduce crime in CBD?

ANSWER:

- The management and enforcement of parking meters is the responsibility of Traffic and Security Division.
 - Previously, an attempt was made for appointment of Service Provider, however, this initiative was unsuccessful due to the non-agreement on the revenue split or payment to the Service Provider.
 - Indeed, the Division is working together with the SAPS on a regular basis, including during the weekly special operations that are held on Fridays. We believe that this could be improved with the allocation of additional resources.
- c) Who is monitoring the camera monitors at Licensing?

ANSWER:

- If the question relates to internal cameras at the Licensing Division (Klerksdorp), according to the information received, cameras have not been functional for years, but they were monitored through direct recording to the internal hard drive.
- There has never been external surveillance cameras outside the building.

2. TRAFFIC

- a) How much Revenue have the department collected under the year review?

ANSWER:

For the year under review, the Division has collected the following revenue: (POE, GO40 attached).

- Traffic & Security Division = **R 6 126 594.70**

- b) Briefly explain the new system of issuing fines? Example the SMS or WhatsApp received by people.

ANSWER:

- All fines (S341 and Speed law enforcement) that are generated by Officers through law enforcement activities, are sent to the office for capturing into the Back Office System (Syntell).
- Section 56 notices are done electronically through the use of handheld devices supplied by the back office Service Provider (Syntell), which are captured directly into the system.
- Payments for Traffic fines are done through direct payment or electronically through the third party payment system (Pay City).
- Direct WhatsApp messages / SMS are sent to individuals as a reminder for outstanding Traffic fines.

3. FIRE & RESCUE

- a) Are the employees at Fire & Rescue having the correct PPE?

ANSWER:

- Yes, the Fire & Rescue employees (all emergency responders) have been provided with required firefighting and rescue personal protective equipment.

- b) When is the department advertising the vacant posts? And when is stilfontein station going to be operational?

ANSWER:

- The following vacant posts from Fire & Rescue has been advertised and shortlisted:
 - Firefighter – awaiting Human Resources Management for shortlisting
 - Platoon Commander Operations – shortlisting took place on 4 February 2025, awaiting date for interviews from Human Resource Management
 - Station Officer – shortlisting took place on 4 February 2025, awaiting date for interviews from Human Resource Management
 - Control Room Attendant – shortlisting took place on 4 February 2025, awaiting date for interviews from Human Resource Management.
- Fire Division has developed a shift rooster for Stilfontein Fire Station as a temporary measure, until the required posts are approved and filled.

c) Does the department have enough fleet to attend to the disaster?

ANSWER:

- No, the Division does not have sufficient fleet. The Division is in a process of procuring three (3) Land Cruisers for veldfires.
- The Department is also in a process of procuring a medium fire engine, the process is at the Evaluation stage.

4. SECURITY

a) Please provide the committee with the agreement between the security companies and municipality. Submit the financial breakdown report.

ANSWER:

- The SLA's are attached as Annexures
- The following is the financial breakdown for the Security Services:

○ Dephethogo (Physical Security Services)	- R	1 923 416.06
○ Dephethogo (Armoured Vehicle)	- R	2 320 000.00
○ Dephethogo (Tactical Team)	- R	291 426.68
○ MEG (Security Services)	- R	1 087 992.93
○ Minatlou / Phiripiri (Security Services)	- R	1 087 992.93

b) Who provides security on refurbishment projects where the user department remains present while the contractor resumes work on-site? Where there is a case of theft, damage by the user department or vandalism, who foots the bill?

ANSWER:

- For all new and refurbishment projects, the responsibility for security remains with the Service Provider until finalisation. Upon project hand over to the Municipality through PMU, then the responsibility for Security becomes that of the Municipality. For example, Power station (Switch) at the N12 new Clinic.
 - The Security Service Providers are held responsible for damages and losses at sites where they are being deployed to.
- c) Are the any vacant posts in the security unit? If so when is department filling those posts?

ANSWER:

- Yes, only one vacant position, Security Guard – awaiting Human Resources management for shortlisting

d) Was there any armed vehicle received by the municipality from the security companies?

ANSWER:

- Yes, Dephethogo Cleaning & Security company was appointed for provide eight (8) Armoured Vehicles.

DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: M PHETLA

FINANCE

1. Supply Chain Management

- a) The municipality is experiencing significant compliance challenges that are negatively impacting its audit outcomes, necessity immediate action from management. Increase in non-compliance with SCM regulations arises from unjustified deviations in the quotation and competitive bidding processes. What is the department doing to improve the SCM Unit?

Management is in the process of restructuring the SCM section, given the staff turnover and capacity issues that the unit is experiencing. Management have subjected all SCM Members and committees for training and development through National and Provincial Treasury in endeavor to improve the performance. Draft SOPs were received from PER for implementation.

- b) Have all staff within the SCM Unit completed declaration forms? Have all members of SCM committees completed declaration forms? Has the information in the declaration forms been verified? Are supplier declarations vetted against internal SCM staff and SCM committee members?

Yes, all staff within SCM unit completed declaration. In this regard, for the year under review management did not had system and infrastructure to verify information provided. However, in this current financial year 2024/2025 management acquired the system to verify all the information provided.

- c) Were the 3 bid committees properly constituted? If not, why not, and what steps are being taken to rectify the non-compliance?

Yes, all three bid committees are properly constituted.

- d) Kindly provide a breakdown of contracts awarded through (i) petty cash purchases, (ii) written or verbal quotations, (iii) formal written price quotations and (iv) competitive bidding?

- i. Municipality does not have petty cash purchases system.
- j. Breakdown on Written Quotation – See Annexure A attached
- k. Competitive Bidding – See Annexure B attached

- e) How many contracts were awarded for the financial year ending 30 June 2024? What was the total combined value of these awards? Please break it up per commodity procured? How many service providers does municipality have? Submit SLAs.

- i. The contract awarded for the year ended June 2024 is 14
- ii. R 111 189 737
- ii. As per Annexure B attached
- iii. As per Annexure B attached
- f) Of the amount of contracts awarded for the financial year ending 30. June 2024 in how many instances was the provisions of regulation 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations utilized including the basis or reasons for not following a competitive bidding process in each instance? (attach expenditure incurred) Were the reasons accepted and approved by the accounting officer? If so, provide us with the written approval provided by the accounting officer?

Regulation 36 for the year ended June 2024 amounted to R 0

- ii. As per annexure C
- g) Were the reasons for deviation included in the notes to the annual financial statements? If so, kindly provide us with the note and page number in the annual financial statements where this can be obtained and verified?

Reason for deviation as contained in the 2023/ 2024 Audited Annual Financial Statement as Disclosure Note No: 52 on page 470

- h) Are all contractors to the municipality rendering services in relation to a properly signed contract?

Yes, all contractors appointed by the municipality do work as required by the municipality, however the performance of the service rendered is managed by the user the department which are expected to access and appraise performance thereof.

- i) Have all contracts or template contracts used by the municipality, been legally vetted?

Contractors appointed through the bidding process are subjected to the evaluation process where the vetting of documents like, statements, CIPC, SARS is performed. After adjudication and appointment, the documents are referred to legal for further action, including SLA drafting.

- j) Do all contracts contain a clear set of indicators, targets and/or deliverables to which the contractor must respond to?

Yes, all contractors contain a clear set of indicators, targets and/or deliverables to which the contractor must respond to

2. AUDITOR GENERAL

QUESTIONS ACCORDING TO THE AG REPORTS

- a) Why the disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and accordingly and in terms of section 125(2) (e) of the MFMA, the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA?

The AG stated "The disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements..." This means that even if there is a disclosure that it would not be audited as it is not required too.

- b) Why the financial statements submitted for auditing were not fully prepared in all material respects by the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA?

Management agreed that there is a skills shortage manifested in all of the directorates. This will be partially addressed by the revised organogram on its implementation. As a stop gap, it is deemed necessary to acquire the skills and capacity using consultants. The procurement of the services was delayed, and the service provider was only appointed on 01 July 2024. This necessitated allocation of resources by management to critical sections to ensure that a set of financial statements could be presented for audit, which would have the least number of possible errors for correction.

- c) Why did the management not comply with Section 65(2)(e) of the Municipal Finance Management (MFMA) Act, 56 of 2003, by paying service providers within 30 days? And What measures are being put in place by management to ensure that service providers are paid within 30 days?

As is reflected in the financial statements for more than a decade, it is well recognized that the municipality has cash flow constraints. The multiyear deficits caused an ever-increasing creditors listing. Without a cash injection or a cash positive budget the issue will remain for the foreseeable future. One of the main drivers thereof is the low collection rate of the billed revenue as well as the water and electricity losses. Council have intervened with programs to interact with the residents. Management have also developed a financial recovery plan, debt recovery initiatives

- d) What percentage of suppliers (in relation to total rand value) has been paid outside of the 30 days of invoice provision? What are the reasons for late payments? Do these reasons indicate any systemic or other challenge being experienced in the SCM or Finance Section of the Municipality?

45 % percent in relation to total rand value has been paid outside of the 30 days of invoice provision.

3. REVENUE OFFICE

- a) Has the indigent policy been applied according to its original terms and prescripts and has any part of the policy been changed or waived?

Yes, the Indigent policy has been implemented in full, including the inputs and comments received during the draft budget and policies consultations. The part of distributing alternative energy as paraffin was put on hold for the year.

- b) How much of the equitable share go towards funding for the indigent? Explain the difference between what was allocated by national government and what was allocated by the municipality? What percentage of own funds in the municipal budget has been allocated to fund the indigent policy?

The total budget allocated for indigent for the year under review 2023/24 is R 3240 2086 657. It all entirely coming from Equitable since is a subsidy. The municipality is not co-funding this item as it is under financial constraints, so no amount has been allocated to fund the indigent.

- c) How does this percentage compare to previous years?

2023/2024				2024/2025		
	FBS	Budget			FBS	Budget
BE0101	55051321380EQFB1ZZWM	29 959 616		BE0101	55051321380EQFB1ZZWM	32 725 339
BS0801	75051323060EQFB2ZZWM	26 110 250		BS0801	75051323060EQFB2ZZWM	27 535 324
WA501F	45051324020EQFB4ZZWM	46 451 939		WA501F	45051324020EQFB4ZZWM	49 192 603
SE0802	75051323060EQFB2ZZWM			SE0802	75051323060EQFB2ZZWM	
VA0001	65051025100EQRB2ZZWM	24 277 968		VA0001	65051025100EQRB2ZZWM	25 734 646
BR0601	70051322050EQFB3ZZWM			BR0601	70051322050EQFB3ZZWM	32 000 000
BW0401	45051324070EQFB4ZZWM	55 278 151		BW0401	45051324070EQFB4ZZWM	58 539 562
EL088F	55051321160EQFB1ZZWM	7 106 654		EL088F	55051321160EQFB1ZZWM	7 762 705
EL 50KW Eskom	55051321160EQFB1ZZWM			EL 50KW Eskom	55051321160EQFB1ZZWM	
		189 184 578	6			200 764 840
	FBAE	Budget			FBAE	
FBAE	55102307020ELMRCZZWM	72 700 916,00	72	FBAE	55102307020ELMRCZZWM	20 000 000

- d) Have the indigent registers been updated and when? Has the actual number of indigents increased or decreased? What are the reasons for such an increase/decrease?

Yes, indigent register is updated every year, yes. It was increase from 34 567 to 36 278. The reason for increase is the general increase of high unemployment in our area.

- e) What measures are in place to verify and validate indigent information to ensure integrity of information in the indigent register? Was there any indigent drive to educate community?

The municipality is currently applying the criteria as set out in the council approved policy, including confirmation by the ward councilor. A system to verify is yet to be

finalized, the contract is at negotiation stage which assist municipality to profile applicants' economic conditions prior approval and is aimed at improving the integrity of the information.

- f) Is credit control being applied regularly as per council policy?

Yes, Municipality apply credit control on regular basis as per council policy through its internal unit of Debt management and two service providers Business Excellence and At Joy Communications who are utilized on an As and when required basis.

- g) Are collection levels on own revenues increasing or decreasing and what are the reasons and corrective actions taken?

There is an up and down trend on the collection rate. For the past seven months, the collection rate is as outlined in the table below:

Collection Rate
66%
59%
66%
73%
71%
67%
64%
67%

Corrective measures taken for improvement

- Me Raseleman will handle the farms to get assistance from the farm association and organise a meeting.
- Me Tokoane will manage the body corporates.
- Every debt management official allocated property will be responsible for data cleansing on those properties within the targeted times and period allocated.
- Rodgers Phiri is responsible for employee deductions
- Nthabiseng Motlhabe is responsible for school's collection including data cleansing and reporting
- Thozama Velaphi is responsible for government debt collection including data cleansing and reporting
- The debt collection team is to submit the list of disconnections to CFO / DD: Income and Expenditure for approval prior printing of notices to disconnect. This process will ensure that the team doesn't repeat allocating work to service providers where no collection is registered and also ensure orders are approved prior work is allocated.

TARGETS

NAME	DESCRIPTION
1.ESKOM	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• R 250 000 000.• From February 2025- May 2025
2.Midvaal	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 300 million• February 2025-June 2025
3.Capital	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• R23 000 000.00• 14 days
4.Road patches	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• R40 000 000.00• 14 days.
5.Security	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• R45 000 000.00• From now up to 30 June
6.Refuse removal	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• R10 000 000.00• 7 days.
7.Legal cost	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• R4 000 000.00• 7 days.
8.BCX	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• R9 000 000.00• 7 days
9.AGSA	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• R10 000 000.00• 7 days

Total amount targeted

R 1 459 000 000.00

7-day target - R 33 000 000.00 – 4 debt collectors in a pair of two for data cleansing

14-day target - R 63 000 000.00 – 6 debt collectors in a pair of two for data cleansing

Monthly target – R 330 000 000.00 – 8 debt collectors in a pair of two for data cleansing

DATA CLEANSING INITIATIVE FOR ALL CONSUMER MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS

1. OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the data cleansing initiative are to:

- Improve data accuracy and completeness.
- Enhance customer service and billing processes.
- Develop data quality framework for data accuracy.

2. METHODOLOGY

The data cleansing initiative will involve the following steps:

- Data profiling and analysis.
- Data standardization and normalization.

- Data validation and verification.
- Data correction and updating.

3. TIMELINE AND MILESTONES

The initiative timeline is 6 months with the following milestones.

- Week 1: Finalising a team of 6 team members with team leader
- Week 2 - 4: Allocation of areas to team members, extensions per suburb will be used as targets.
- Month 2 - 4: Data standardization and normalisation, comparison of deeds against account number and meters on the system as per owner.
- Month 5: Data validation and verification.
- Month 6: Data correction and updating.

4. RESOURCES AND BUDGET

The initiative will require the following resources and budget.

- Team members: Data analysts, and team leaders – Debt collection, Billing, rates and interns or learners.
- Equipment, laptops and printers.
- Vehicles for verification of meters on the ground – Finance bakkies.

Zero based budget.

Data cleansing team

Debt collection team – Oupa Makokwe and Michael Canham

Interns – Keneilwe Moseanedi and Bonolo Molatlhwa

Billing and meter reading – Dineo Sediti and Kelebogile Moitsehang

Data analyst – Balungile Mbatha

- The strategy above will be monitored weekly at the cash flow management committee and reported at the FDN.
- h) Why must the Ward committees have to deliver red notice letters?
Ward committees are not delivering red notices.
- i) What is the turnaround time for customer complaints on service billings?
It is normally within 30 working days depending on the query
- j) Why some consumer's accounts amounts to millions and not being dealt with?
Actions are being taken currently by implementing the strategy above in g)
- k) Some businesses owe municipality millions and why are they not cut off?
Data cleansing and other measures are currently in implementation, most consumer accounts are in disputes and we are currently resolving.

- l) Have any debts been written off? If so what are the circumstances? Were the write-offs done in compliance with the applicable municipal policy?
Yes, all write offs are in compliance with the applicable municipal policy.

4. BILLING /REVENUE MANAGEMENT

- a) Estimation are landing the municipality in hot water with consumers taking them to court over ridiculous amounts. When is the department going to bill correct consumer accounts?

Management is currently started the process of insourcing meter reading and will start to use internal staff to read meters using latest technology through our Financial system (Solar) from BCX. The intension is to improve the accuracy of our billing, since we have realized that the service provider is no longer doing quality job in the meter reading business, however most estimates are due to meters which should be replaced.

- b) Is our service provider not providing effective service regarding meter Billing?

Management is currently started the process of insourcing meter reading and will start to use internal staff to read meters using latest technology through our Financial system (Solar) from BCX. The intension is to improve the accuracy of our billing, since we have realized that the service provider is no longer doing quality job in the meter reading business.

- c) Our collections department supposed to be raking in the most revenue to service our debt. Why is so much debt written off? More clarity is sought
- d) Does ineffective Billing system not opening avenues for corruptions where officials solicit bribes from consumers who do not want to pay their accounts?
Corruption is an intention.
- e) If municipality is not collecting money due for service delivery and not using it for its purpose it is intended for, where is this money being channeled to?

According to our records all money collected is channeled to service delivery provided and report to council and National Treasury on monthly basis through section 71 reports. The table below shows the analysis:

Collection rate per service charge is for January 2025

Service	DECEMBER 2024 Levies	JANUARY 2025 Payments	Turnover Rate %
Electricity	81 851 557.46	60 929 882.65	74%
Water	75 992 579.74	24 221 156.30	32%
Sewerage	11 267 619.50	3 265 074.75	29%
Refuse	21 688 421.89	5 258 743.98	24%
Property Rates	43 307 991.63	28 168 465.29	65%
Arrears collected	28 162 510.60	28 634 005.15	471 494.55

TOTAL	234 108 170.22	-150 477 328.12	64%
-------	----------------	-----------------	-----

Analysis

- The amount received / collected on the sale of electricity is lower than the amount owed to Eskom which is R101,553,005.45 for the month of January 2025 resulting in an unfavourable variance of (R40,623,122.80) – payment made to Eskom amounted to R112,229,936.49, resulting in Eskom being serviced by other revenue streams.
 - The amount received / collected on the sale of water is lower than the amount billed by Midvaal which is R75 165 144.93 for the month of January 2025 resulting in an unfavourable variance of (50,943,988.60)
 - Refuse removal is the lowest collected at 24%
 - Arrears above 90 days collected gave a favourable variance R471,494.55 in January 2025 when compared to December 2024.
- f) What action is being taking against the service providers who lack towards their obligation for the municipality? Is the municipality terminating their Service Level Agreement?

Normally, if the service provider is appointed the user department should access the performance and in case, the user department is not happy with the performance, it is common course that the user department should notify the service provider in question and start the process of termination through legal department.

5. FINANCIAL REPORTING

Material Irregularities Identified

The Auditor General's report highlights the municipalities rely heavily on consultants.

- a) Why are we not empowering employees in the Finance department to handle our Financial Statements and Reporting?
The municipality is in the process of empowering the employees in the finance department, where most of the employees have enrolled for educational qualification, additionally an item to establish an AFS section has been submitted to the MM for consideration, review and approval.
- b) Why are we not training officials internally from our Skills and Training development?
Training on the preparation of AFS requires officials who are technical and we believe with the structure the right people will be appointed and then the currently available officials will be better trained on the job as AFS preparation is more technical.
- c) The municipality is in financial disarray, why are we still wasting resources on unnecessary services?

Reliable financial statements are essential in management decision processes. If a GAP analyses indicate that certain skills and or capacity are lacking, then services

should be acquired. The revised organogram still has to be implemented. Management has to accept the responsibility of ensuring properly qualified personnel is appointed in their sections and or trained where deemed necessary.

- d) Auditor General not satisfied with quality of Annual Financial Statements? What is the department plan to improve that?

Management agreed that there is a skills shortage manifested in all the directorates. This will be partially addressed by the revised organogram on its implementation. As a stopgap it is deemed necessary to acquire the skills and capacity using consultants. The procurement of the services was delayed, and the service provider was only appointed on 01 July 2024. This necessitated allocation of resources by management to critical sections to ensure that a set of financial statements could be presented for audit, which would have the least number of possible errors for correction. Prior to the implementation of the revised organogram it is foreseen that adequate time is available for the proper implementation of the next audit readiness plan. The audit steering committee is also in progress dealing with the 2023/24 PAAP.

- e) What measures are put in place correctly to curb material loss of revenue to the municipality?

The highest cost driver on revenue losses are the distribution losses which emanates from illegal connections and disconnections of water and electricity. There are initiatives currently in implementation such as:

1. Installation of anti-tampering enclosures – electricity
2. Replacement of water meters where meters are stuck, not functional etc.

Is the municipality not going to implement the measures put in place including Consequence management and Accountability Framework according to MFMA?

The municipality does affect consequence management where it is required. Cases registered are with the corporate department.

- f) Is municipality going to investigate gross negligence and unaccounted funds? Management is not aware of any unaccounted funds.

- g) How adequate are the municipalities' internal controls [in general/over the Income, Expenditure and Cash Flow area]? Is there adequate segregation of duties?

Yes, the Municipality has adequate internal controls in place around Income, Expenditure and Cash Flow areas. It is for this reason that both Internal and External Auditors did not raise much concerns about this area of management in the previous audit.

- h) Were the necessary disclosures to the Mayor, the MEC for Finance in the Province and the Auditor-General made upon the discovery of the expenditures, in terms of the MFMA? Have all instances of these expenditures been reflected in the AFS? Budget office constantly monitor expenditure as and when it is requested. Monthly and quarterly reporting standards are followed which require oversight to be performed.

- i) The AFS shows several variances. Does this not indicate a lack of cohesive planning or lack of proper risk management?
Kindly clarify the specific instances in this regard and elaborate on this question.
This will assist in responding to the matter accurately and appropriately.

- j) Do we use the budget as a management tool for early warning of impending problems and action required, evaluation of management performance, identification of opportunities, etc.?

Budget office constantly monitor expenditure as and when it is requested. Monthly and quarterly reporting standards are followed which require oversight to be performed.

- k) Are there any liabilities which have not been recorded? Why not?
All liabilities are reported in the AFS. There is also no finding from the AG in this regard.
- l) What is our spending percentage (in relation to overall spend) for: Operating Budget and Capital Budget? What are the reasons for the over/under spending for the above? What steps are being taken to ensure that this over / under spend does not recur?

Operating: 112% Capital: 56%. (Annexure D)

- m) What is the spending on repairs and maintenance? (should be around 8% of total fixed assets spend i.e. For every R10 spent on building/replacing infrastructure, R0.80 should be spent every year on repairs and maintenance.) Is this spending sufficient for proper repair and maintenance of assets? If not what steps are being taken to ensure that proper provision is made for repairs and maintenance?

Total spent R132 133 064. As a percentage spent to carrying value of PPE and investment properties: 2.5% (Annexure E)

6. ICT

- a) Is there any progress made by ICT department to fully to address ICT infrastructure challenges, capacity and support?

- The Internet line has been upgraded to a 1000 Mbps Fibre line from the previous 500 Mbps enabling a more faster Internet speed for productivity. The failover has been upgraded to 100Mbps radios from the previous 50 Mbps
- The outer remote sites have all been converted to 55Mbps fibre lines from the previous 10Mbps radio links. All the sites are proactively monitored through the Meraki Dashboard
- Council has been provided with Vodacom Lte Wireless connectivity in the Chambers
- The Chambers, Committee Room, Finance boardroom, and Speaker's boardroom have all been upgraded with high-resolution projectors, flat screens, and Logitech conferencing equipment.

- New servers have been provided for the server room
- Majority of the phones have been moved from analogue to VOIP.
- Capacity and skilled staff remain a challenge, and a new organogram has been proposed.

b) Progress registered on Asset Management module which was not fully functional (Asset register not yet integrated on the system) and supply chain management modules which was partially used.

- The item to procure the full SCM module as an add-on to the SOLAR ERP has been submitted to the Office of the MM by SCM. SCM to follow up on the document.
- Training in Fleet Management, Cemetery Management, and SCM was given to end users. The onus remains on the managers to enforce implementation
- An item has been written by the Asset Manager for an extension of the current Asset Management System which is fully functional. The integration requirements into SOLAR are included in this proposal.

c) Progress made on the Off-site backup for all systems including the Fresh Produce Market.

- Offsite backups for the SOLAR ERP are currently being done and moved to Maqaussi Hills every weekend on a hard drive.
- A quotation for a complete off-site backup as well as a disaster recovery solution in the cloud has been submitted by the service provider. This will be presented to the ICT Steering Committee for further deliberation.
- The Fresh Produce Market is currently using an external portable hard drive for daily backups which are then taken offsite.

12.2

COUNCILLORS & WARD COMMITTEES INPUTS

**NO INPUTS FROM WARD COUNCILLORS
AND WARD COMMITTEES**

12.3

PUBLIC COMMENTS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT

Comment on the 2023/2024 Annual Report for attention of Chairperson: MPAC

Statements of financial position as at 30 June 2024.

1. No-Current Assets – Page 395

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
1.1 Eskom Deposit	R 41 444 911	R 40 403 414

No note of particulars on the increase by R 1 041 497 of the deposit.

2. Liabilities

Current liabilities – Page 395

2.1 DBSA Loan

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2024</u>
Interest rate		
Appendix A – Page 470	14.75%	10.56% (Page 435)
Redemption date	1 Nov-2025	September 2025

2.2 Redefine Loan

2022

The loan is interest free and is repayable as redefine
is a municipality debtor

2024 Road construction.

3. Chapter 5 – FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Comments on borrowing and investment – Page 325

“Municipal annual deposits have decreased from R 201 million to R 21 million”

No reference to a note on financial statements.

4. Total Loss – Page 455 note 37

Total loss incurred	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
	--	3 3 14 944

No amount reflected under 2024.

However Auditor-General report for 30 June 2024 on page338 indicate:”In the current year a further loss of R 3 149 521 was accrued as disclosed in note 37 to the financial statements.

5. Medical Aid Funds – Page 153

Total Employee’s Contribution for 2023/24	R 58 052 263
General Expenses – Page 455 – Note 36	<u>R 22 006 881</u>
<u>Difference</u>	<u>R 36 045 382</u>

6. Outstanding Monies. Page 153

Councillors Accounts in arrears as at June 2024

R 1 344 384

“Names of Councillors in arrears for more than 90
days can be seen in Note 50 .of the financial statements.”

Note 50 contains Contingencies.

Correct note number is 49 on pa

Difference

R 1 369 258
R 24 874

The audited annual deficits of R 996 513 802 (2024) and R 905 494 746 (2023) as well as the total liabilities exceeding the total assets by R 1 339 106 209 reflects the state of Matlosana Local Municipality's dire financial state and city's run down appearance. No prize for the guess what the position will be for 2025, in another four months time, Definitely worse. The only question is by how much more. .

No wonder," The Auditor-General, report up to 30 June 2024, indicate that a material uncertainty exist that may cast significant doubt on the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern."

Written feedback in accordance with under mentioned legislation will be appreciated and is awaited:

Section 5 of: Local Government Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000, as Amended which stipulates:

"(1) Members of local community have the right-

(b) to prompt responses to their written communications to a political office bearer or the administration of the municipality.

Thanking you in advance.

Yours truly



VE Delpont 27 February 2025

Cell Number 0828904056

E-Mail vedelpont@gmail.com

Copy Received27 February 2025

Print name

Designation

Rays Hope Non-Profit Organization

Reg No.284-325

Date: 2025-02-05

To: City of Matlosana Municipality Council,
Municipality Public Account Committee,
Executive of the Municipality,
Municipality Manager,
Political Office Bearers,

Address: City of Matlosana,
Foyer of City of Matlosana, Civil Centre,
Cnr Bram Fischer & OR Tambo Street,
Klerksdorp

Subject: Accountability for Corruption, Wasteful Expenditure, and Fruitless Expenditure
– Auditor General's Report 2023/2024

Dear Sir/Madam,

Re: Material Uncertainty Relating to Going Concern and Financial Mismanagement

We write to express our grave concern regarding the findings of the Auditor General's (AG) report for the financial year ended 30 June 2024, which highlights significant financial mismanagement, corruption, and wasteful expenditure within the City of Matlosana. The report raises serious questions about the accountability of the Municipality's leadership and its ability to continue as a going concern.

1. Material Uncertainty and Financial Instability

The AG's report draws attention to Note 58 of the financial statements, which indicates a net loss of R996,513,801 for the year ended 30 June 2024.

Furthermore, the Municipality's total current liabilities exceed its total current assets by R3,036,672,082, casting significant doubt on its ability to continue operating as a going

concern. This alarming financial position underscores a systemic failure in financial governance and accountability.

2. Irregular, Wasteful, and Fruitless Expenditure

The AG's report reveals the following egregious financial mismanagement:

- R285 million in irregular expenditure;
- R1.122 billion in unauthorized expenditure;
- R113 million in fruitless expenditure;
- R85 million lost through non-payment of accounts;
- R200 million lost to water leaks and illegal connections;
- R322 million lost to illegal electricity connection.

These figures are not merely statistics but represent a blatant disregard for public funds and the welfare of Matlosana's residents. The continued approval of such expenditures by the Executive Mayor and the ANC-led administration, despite repeated warnings from Community members demonstrates a lack of political will to address these issues.

3. Failure to Address Auditor General's Recommendations

The AG's report highlights the Municipality's failure to implement key recommendations from previous audits.

The absence of performance indicators, target settings, and updates on the implementation of the AG's recommendations further exacerbates the financial crisis. This lack of accountability and transparency is unacceptable and demands immediate corrective action.

4. Call for Accountability and Remedial Action

We urge the Municipality's leadership to:

- Provide a detailed report on all objections raised by the Municipal Manager regarding unauthorized, wasteful, and irregular expenditures;
- Initiate recovery processes for lost funds and hold accountable those responsible for financial mismanagement;
- Implement the AG's recommendations without delay to restore financial stability and public trust;
- Ensure transparency in all financial dealings and provide regular updates to the public on corrective measures.

5. Conclusion

The financial mismanagement outlined in the AG's report is a betrayal of the trust placed in the Municipality's leadership by the residents of Matlosana. We demand immediate action to address these issues and hold those responsible accountable for their actions. Failure to do so will further erode public confidence and jeopardize the Municipality's ability to deliver essential services.

We trust that you will treat this matter with the urgency and seriousness it deserves. We look forward to your prompt response and a detailed plan of action to address these concerns.

This letter is structured to clearly outline the financial mismanagement, demand accountability, and call for immediate corrective action. It incorporates key findings from the AG's report and emphasizes the need for transparency and remedial measures.

Yours sincerely,

Mr. Vm Motloung

Spoke Person

Rays-Hope NPO

Contact: 076 538 2869

VM MOTLOUNG

Comment on the 2023/2024 Annual Report for attention of Chairperson: MPAC

In your OVERSIGHT REPORT for 2022/2023 – FORE WORD OF THE CHAIRPERSON on page 1 you do not even mention written submission by AfriForum, only: "To the members of the Public who attended our interviews."

Thank you for at least submitting it in the Oversight Report, under the section: PUBLIC COMMENTS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT. Under the same section: RESPONSES ON AFRIFORUM COMMENTS – 2022/23 list by C Jansen van Rensburg, Manager

Performance Management, contains a summary of pages and to whom it should be referred. The only management proof of evidence (POE) for scrutiny available at PAC's office obtained from Ms Puseleteso Koto, was from Assistant Director Public Safety of their answers do not suffice the submissions. See attached Annexure "A" notes.

It is deemed senseless to submit further submissions, until such time as previous outstanding submissions has been handled, with prove of evidence (POE).

Attached as Annexure "B"- Comments and inputs on MTRF DRAFT BUDGET 2024/25 to 2026/27 which is mutant mutates applicable on items in Annual Reports, especially compulsory legal binding acts and policies for attention by MPAC to exercise oversight over the executive funtions of Council and to ensure good governance in the municipality, to adhere to their mandate.

Written feedback in accordance with under mentioned legislation will be appreciated and is awaited:

Section 5 of: Local Government Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000, as Amended which stipulates:

"(1) Members of local community have the right-

(b) to prompt responses to their written communications to a political office bearer or the administration of the municipality.

Thanking you in advance.

Yours truly



.....
VE Delpert 10 February 2025

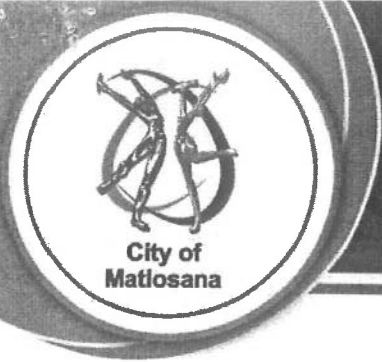
Cell Number 0828904056

E-Mail vedelpert@gmail.com

Copy Received 10 February 2025

Print name

Designation



Annexure "A"

To: Director Public Safety

From: Senior Superintendent Traffic

Date: 04 June 2024

COMMENTS ON ANNUAL REPORT 2022 -2023 TRAFFIC SECURITY AND MUNICIPAL COURT

1) Contempt of Court

Please find attached copies of the Request for Cheque: VOTE NUMBER 10202273350PRMRZZWM to the Department of Justice to the Finance Department for the payment to the Justice Department.

JANUARY 2022
FEBRUARY 2022
MARCH 2022
APRIL 2022
MAY 2022
JUNE 2022
JULY 2022
AUGUST 2022
SEPTEMBER 2022
OCTOBER 2022
NOVEMBER 2022
DECEMBER 2022
JANUARY 2023
FEBRUARY 2023
MARCH 2023
APRIL 2023
MAY 2023
JUNE 2023

Answers do not suffice submission in Report
1. Contempt of Court
Request for cheque: - latter not in use any longer.
No answer on Provincial fines. - Still reflected 23/24 as revenue, sec 64(4) of MFMA - Payments weekly not monthly.
2-4. Submission - *Did not ask for proof of income but for submission in Annual Report.*

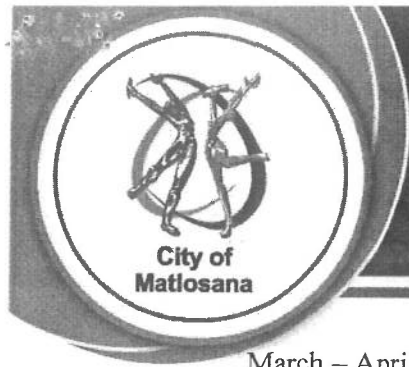
2) Security Services Stats

Please find attached the stats for the Security Section for 2022 - 2023

May - June 2022
June - July 2022
July - August 2022
August - September 2022
September - October 2022
October - November 2022
November - December 2022
December 2022 - January 2023
January - February 2023
February - March 2023

2023/24 Again not reflected as previous requested.

→ Court fines 100 Admission of guilt - Contempt of Court and Provincial fines are not income of Matlosana



March – April 2023

April – May 2023

May – June 2023

June – July 2023

3) Stats from Technical Services

Please find attached the road markings done

February 2023

March 2023

June 2023

July 2023

4) Revenue collected on storage fee reflects under special services vote

DCG584NW

Receipt 42308 – R560

PGS833GP

Receipt 432129 –R168

JGR118NW

Receipt 190720 – R448

FZ53WSGP

Receipt 189707 – R56

CY174729

Receipt 189706 0 – R56

JTN331NW

Receipt 188743 – R 56

KT03RSGP

Receipt 431587 – R 1 064

VW JETTA

Receipt 188735 – R 336

VW POLO H/BACK

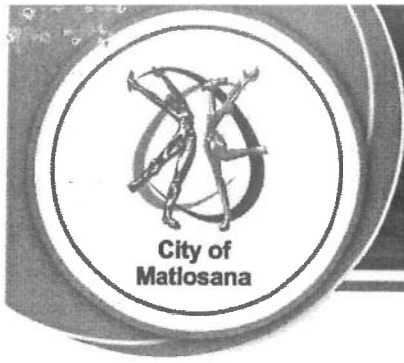
Receipt 188738-R448

HONDA REG No: CU813

Receipt 431597-R56.00

NONDAQ REG No: E694BBH

Receipt 431596-R56.00



VW JETTA SEDAN S0779 SILVER
Receipt 188735 - R336

TOYOTA(MINIBUS)):
Receipt 431208 - R3024

NOAH TOYOTA RE NO: RR561
Receipt 431604 - R 224

CKG372NW
Receipt 431252 - R108

CC87FGGP
Receipt 4316978 - R 6 000

ASD125CM
Receipt 185346 - R324

CKG372NW
Receipt 431252 - R108

CKN056MP
Receipt 431586 - R168

JHJ705NW
Receipt - R431158 - R 756

Hope you find it in order.

Yours Faithfully

Evan der Linde
EVAN DER LINDE
SENIOR SUPERINTENDENT

2022/2023

Page 115
AREODROME

The Annual Report should incorporate statistics about aerodrome hangars.

Page 115
Parks, Faan Meintjes Nature Reserve and Orkney Vaal
Orkney Vaal:

No financial or statistics were reported.

Page 120 - 123
TRAFFIC, SECURITY AND MUNICIPAL COURT

The inclusion of the Contempt of Court amount of R 221 650 for the 2022/23 financial year in the TOTAL INCOME was incorrect. According to section 64(4) of the MFMA, these funds should have been paid to the Court. Similarly, R 5 900 for Provincial court fines should have been paid over as well.

Were these amounts paid over?

Additionally, despite being labeled under "Security Services," no statistics are provided. Technical Services, being part of the same section, should also include relevant statistics.

The revenue from services such as Renting of Parking Bay, Undercover Parking, Disc, Road Marketing, Storage Fees, towing of vehicles, and clamping of vehicles should be reflected. Despite annual tariff increases, there is no indication of revenue or accompanying statistics.

The Municipal Manager
PO Box 99
Klerksdorp
2570

Comments and inputs on MTREF DRAFT BUDGET 2024/25 to 2026/27

Attached please find comments and inputs on above in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 as amended.

Representations:- Section 22(a)

Council consider views:- Section 23(1)(a)

Council must give the mayor an opportunity:- Section 23(2)(a) to respond to the submissions; and
23(2)(b) if necessary to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council.

Nobody verifies budget and budget related documents for correctness or completeness. Budget Office only collects, combine and submits to Council what is received from the various Directorates resulting in not all tariffs being submitted to council.

It is crystal clear that if a proper proof reading could be done the various mistakes and anomalies could be timorously corrected in MTREF, Policies and tariffs schedules.

Please acknowledge receipt of this letter and reply in accordance with Section 5(1)(b) of Government Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000, as amended, will be appreciated.

Members of local community have the right-

- to prompt responses to their written communications to a political office bearer or the administration of the municipality.

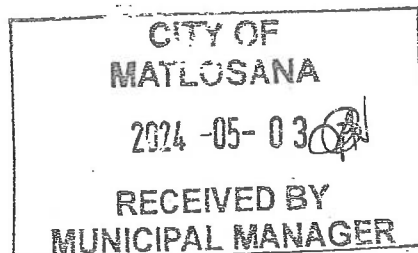
Yours faithfully


V E Delpont

03 May 2024

Cell Number 082 890 4056

E-Mail vedelport@gmail.com



Comments and Inputs on MTREF DRAFT BUDGET 2024/25 to 2026/27

Due to the cut and paste method used in drawing up the MTREF and budget documents, the same mistakes, miss and dis information as well as miscalculations are repeated year after year.

Nowhere in our constitution, or any municipal acts, as amended, is there any reference to Draft Budget. It should be an annual tabled budget. The only draft for sure is a beer.

Reference to City of Matlosana instead of Matlosana, instead of Matlosana Local Municipality. (As was established in terms of the provisions of sections 151 and 155 of the Constitution of South Africa, 1996, as amended, read with sections 12 and 16 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act No 117 of 1998, Notice 377 of 2010 promulgated in the Extraordinary Provincial Gazette of North West, No 6847 of 24 December 2010.

References in Acts also refer to Municipality and not city.

Reference to MFMA 56 of 2003 is incomplete, because as amended was left out..

TARIFF INCREASES

No mentioning in advertisement of percentage increase on other municipal tariffs.

Just as the last couple of years **Assessment Rates** under REVENUE is incorrectly listed instead of Property Rates

PROPOSED REVISED BUDGET RELATED POLICIES FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION:

1. Whistle Blower's policy accepted 31 May 2021 is not listed, although it should be revised annually.

2. Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection policy

1. Page 23 Paragraph 19.7" Only Bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted"

Payment by cheques had stopped years ago.

2. Page 24 Between Paragraphs 20.1.3.4 and 20.1.4 Last year paragraph 20.1,3.5 "All households and businesses" This year simply omitted and not deleted as it should be submitted to council for a decision.

3. Page 49 **THEFT AND FRAUD** Paragraph 41.6 and 41.6.2 Payment of R 300 per case had been unchanged for more than a decade. Is it not due for an increase? Payments all so not referred in Whistle Blower's policy.

4. Page 49 (continued) Paragraph 41 6.4. which was inadvertently omitted from the policy, be added under the section, to provide intensives for "whistle blowers", who report instances of incorrect tariffs, allowing for the retrospective levying of charges for up to 24 months in accordance with council's tariff policy. Thereby bolstering revenue collection efforts. An amount or % payable to the "whistle blowers", is recommended.

3. Indigent Relief policy

1. Page 14 – Paragraph 7.3.10 THRESHOLDS Sentence on AGE OF BENEFICIARY as well as TOTAL COSTS 2024/25 of 04-14 Years had been left out.
2. Page 26 Last sentence at bottom - discrimination- Only he, she is omitted

4. Municipal Property Rates policy

1. No where in the policy is there any reference to section 27(1)(c) on how amount was calculated-on monthly municipal consumer accounts.
2. Page 45 Paragraph 3 4 Retired and/or disabled persons on residential property only No amounts against %discount- "Waiting on budget speech"

5. General

1. Never in the last 13 years were policies annually referred for public participation.
2. With Electricity 38 % and Water 58 % distribution losses, there is no policy related to management of contribution losses and to promote conservation and efficiency, as must be prepared by the Municipal Manager in accordance with regulation 7 (1)(r) of MFMA in Government Gazette dated 17 April 2009. (15 Years ago.)

NATIONAL TREASURY MFMA CIRCULAR NO 126

Consumer Deposits and Securities. Paragraphs 3.3 and 3.12

Both paragraphs exactly the same, that the raise of deposits should be deleted in Electricity and Water By-Laws. No mention thereof anywhere in the budget, despite mentioning in MTRF on page 4 that circulars were used to guide the compilation of the 2024/25 – 2026/27 MTRF.

PROPERTY RATES MT REF – PAGE 10

1. Property rates will increase by 6 % - while advertisement and tariffs reflect 4.9 %. Which percentage is the correct persantage?
2. The municipality implemented the new Valuation roll during the 2023/24 financial year. In 2022/23 MRTEF page 11, it was noted as 2022/23 financial. However, the new valuation roll was implemented as long ago as 01/07/2020.
3. Public purpose properties not listed under category.
4. Under tariffs Public Worship incorrectly as tariff is reflected contrary to MPRA section 17 (h) (i) that a rate may not be levied.
5. **No tariffs on Property Rates - Other finance tariffs were submitted to Council.**
6. Also tariffs on Pound, Civil Engineering Related tariffs and Supply Chain Management tariffs not submitted to council.

According to section 17 (1)(h) of the Local Government: Municipal Properties Act, the municipality may not levy a rate –

On the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the calculation roll for residential properties.

However, Matlosana Local Municipality illegally levies rates on the first R15 000, and then gives a rebate of R50 000, causing that no rates on the first R50 000 is levied, resulting that no rates in respect of indigents can be claimed from Government. To balance the budget, more income is required from the other services.

Property Rates are rated at zero percent, whilst services @ 15% VAT.

The method in use to raise rates, is costing tax payers an additional 15% VAT,

Now it is crystal clear why section 27 (1)(c) of MPRA is not adhered to since promulgation 20 years ago in 2004, stipulating that:

A municipality must furnish each person liable for the payment of a rate with a written account stipulating – (c) how the amount was calculated.

WATER

1. BASIC

1. The basic charge for water will increase with 5.9% according to MTREF page 11
 1. However, advertisement and Water Supply Tariff Structure 4.9%. What will Council Resolution read this year, and what percentage will be implemented?
 2. Last year's advertisement reflected 5.3%. However, Council's Resolution was noted at 5.9%. Implemented on consumer accounts 5.3%, which differs 0.6% from approved Council Resolution
 3. Exclusion of Dominionville not mentioned on all basic tariffs.

2. CONSUMPTION

1. Paragraphs 1.1.2 to 1.1.3.2 should be deleted, as it has become obsolete.
2. Sliding scale tariffs in respect of:
 - 2.1 Domestic
 - 2.5 Business and Industrial
 - 2.9 Nursery Schools and
 - 2.10 Churches and Church halls - omitted in 2024/25 Water Supply Tariffs
 - 3.3 Discrimination between Domestic – Indigent tariffs and other tariffs.
 - 3.4 Vaal Reefs and Ariston Plots
- Year after year: Tariffs indicate For the first 5 kl per kl 1-6 First 5 kl should read 6 kl.
- 3.5 (Closure of Accounts)

Closure should be close, as according to the dictionary, closure refers to ending of a debate.
- 3.6 References to Value Added TAX, charges for late payment and special Meter Readings omitted from Water Supply Tariffs.

ELECTRICITY: The Supply Tariffs do not indicate that Dominionville is excluded

1. BASIC

1. Basic charges with effect from 1 July 2024 for electricity will increase with 5.9% according to MTREF page 11

However, advertisement reflects 4.9% and tariff supply structure 11% for both basic and consumption. (Still waiting for Final NERSA increase)

It needs to be mentioned that the Klerksdorp Record dated 22 March 2024 already carried an article that electricity increase will be 12.74%

2. Last year's advertisement reflected 5.3%. However, Council Resolution was noted at 15.10%. Implemented on consumer accounts, 15.10% which differs 9.8%, over charged against consumers. Public never had the opportunity to raise their opinion and negotiated on the higher basic charge tariffs. That boiled down to unfair discrimination against consumers who had their democratic right under the constitution violated

What will Council Resolution and at what percentage increase be implemented for 2024/25?

SEWER / SANITATION

1. According to MTREF page 12: The increase in sanitation tariffs is capped at 5.9% for 2024/25 financial year, as per guideline from National Treasury.

However, the latter's guideline reflects 4.9%, the same as the advertisement and Drainage Services Tariffs Structure.

2. Point 1.2.3 under basic charges, stipulate: that no charge thereunder, shall exceed (R 533.61) per month.

However, tariffs of R 652.28 for 2023/24 and R 684.24 for 2024/25 reflects under point 1.2.4 exceeding the limit set above.

Which is the correct amount, that will be implemented?

SEWERAGE – Basic and Additional Charges

The current sewerage tariff structure, established in the 1960's, remains unchanged since metrification and the merger of Klerksdorp, Orkney, Stilfontein and Hartbeesfontein, as well as the Townships. This outdated approach, coupled with the lack of action on revising the 64 year old drainage service structure, persists **despite a Council Resolution made over a decade ago**. Furthermore, the failure to impose additional sewerage charges in Township areas escalate the service's annual deficit.

VACUUM TANK AND SEPTIC TANK REMOVAL

Tariffs reflected only prescribe basic charge. No tariff per kilolitre removal is reflected.

Questions arise whether a tariff is charged, and if so, how much per kl? When last was the tariff submitted to Council?

REFUSE – Page 12 MTREF

1. The same comments are repeated year after year. (Since 2020/21).

“Waste removal tariffs are proposed to keep the service sustainable. The municipality is busy with an exercise to make the trading service cost effective that might have an impact on the tariff increases. Any increase higher than 6% may result in affordability challenges for individual rate payers, thereby raising the risk associated with bad debt.”

The lame above mentioned comments do not make any sense, as tariffs in respect of 2021/22 were increased by 20%.

Residents are extremely unhappy, because they have to pay the full monthly amount raised on their consumer accounts, despite service of refuse removal is a number of times not removed at all. Monthly consumer accounts reflect Basic Refuse. No such tariff in Refuse and Sanitary Tariffs. The latter shows the following tariffs:

2. Domestic Refuse Removal and

Business Refuse Removal – All areas (completed or not)

3. Refuse removal is the only tariff, unlike electricity, sewerage and water, that do not have a two tier tariff of basic and cons, resulting in a loss of revenue to council as empty stands owners do not contribute to refuse removal service at all. An inadequate ratio in tariff setting for refuse containers of different sizes, and the number of weekly removals exist.

Example: Removal once a week – R209.37

Removal twice a week – R271.11

Difference of only R61.74. In comparison, expenditure is double.

A complete new tariff structure, based on volume and cost in a reasonable ratio is warranted.

4. Domestic Refuse Removal – item 1.3 – Tariff Structure

Sub-economic housing – removal once (1) a week (per container) same as other consumers. When this tariff was initiated, it was supposed to be a quarter (1/4) where four flat dwellers under Human Settlements (Orkney and Randlespark) to share a refuse bin.

Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate – MTREF page 106 – No Certificate as required according to section 31 of MFMA regulation was submitted.

ANNUAL BUDGET TARIFFS

1. Setting cost – reflective tariffs

Contrary to National Treasury MFMA circular numbers 122 and 123 Municipal Budget Circulars – Setting of cost-reflective tariffs are not adhered to. Only a percentage is added to the previous year's tariffs, when tariffs are set.

2. Council rentals are below market value as mentioned in financial recovery plan.

3. Discrimination in Tariffs

According to section 75(2) of Local Government Municipality Systems Act, as amended, tariffs may differentiate between different categories of users, tariffs, debtors, service providers, services, service standards and geographical areas, as long as such differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination. Council's Tariff Policy also stipulates in setting service charges, the Council must ensure equity and fairness between different types and categories of consumers.

A comparison between the proposed tariffs of 10 dwellings / Town houses with a block of 10 flats, revealed the following:

<u>Domestic Dwellings / Town houses</u>	<u>Residential Flats @ Body Corporate</u>
Basic Electricity R 224.02 @ each debtor = R 2,240.20	Only R 224.02
Basic Sewerage R 101.13 @ each debtor = R 1,011.30	Only R 101.13
Basic Water R 183.51 @ each debtor = R 1,835.10	Only R 826.86

There used to be a time when domestic basic electricity and water were the same, namely R100 per month. Proposed tariffs for 2024/25 : R224.02 electricity versus water R 183.56

OTHER TARIFFS

1. FRESH PRODUCE MARKET TARIFFS

1.1 No heading above the yearly tariffs

1.2 No mention of VAT

1.3 No reference to Act authorising increase

1.4 No indication on % increase

1.5 Why the discrimination against all tenants that rent at the Matlosana fresh produce market to have a rental deposit with Council equal to two months rental, which increases annually with the same increase as rent? No other rental tenants are obliged to have any rental deposits. Council's Tariff policy under point 6. Deposits do not provide in any case for the raise of any rental deposits at fresh produce market.

Page 7 of 12

2. SPORT TARIFFS & AGREEMENTS

- 2.1 No list of sport clubs
- 2.2 Paragraph a) VAT of 14%, instead of 15% already since 01.04.2018
- 2.3 Proposed contract not attached – paragraph d)
- 2.4 Paragraph g) 31 June 2024 – June has only 30 days
- 2.5 No particulars of previous and 2 years ago tariffs in respect of clubs or amounts.
- 2.6 No indication on % increase
- 2.7 Overtime – Tariff per hour. What about portion of an hour?
- 2.8 Track and Field tariffs – Kanana Sports Centre, not submitted.

3. PC PELSER AIRPORT

- 3.1 No particulars on previous year amounts
- 3.2 No indication on % increase
- 3.3 Rental 2024/23 amounts same as last year, should be 8% higher as per rental contracts.
- 3.4 Services consumed for account of Lessee – No service accounts exist for any one of the 46 lessees – Paragraph c).

Loss: Basic Electricity	R 456.63
Basic Water	<u>R 826.86</u>
Per month, per hanger	R1,283.49
15% Vat	<u>R192.52</u>
Total	<u>R1,476.01</u>

Aforementioned does not even include electricity or water consumed.

3.5 Council Resolution paragraph (d) stipulates: **All tariffs include VAT** at standard rates (should be rate, as there is only once such tariff)

However, contracts from 1 July 2022 and proceed until 30 June 2025, indicate **VAT (exclusive)**

Which one, Council approved or Contract between Council and the Lessee is applied on Sundry Debtor, Inclusive or exclusive. What about annual 8% increase?

4. FAAN MEINTJES TARIFFS

- 4.1 All tariffs include VAT at standard rates, should read rate.
- 4.2 No previous year tariffs provided
- 4.3 No reference to % increase

5. MATLOSANA OUTDOOR ADVERTISING TARIFFS

- 5.1 Unnecessary number of years tariffs submitted
- 5.2 No indication of % increase

6. CLEANING / CLEARING OF PRIVATELY OWNED STAND TARIFFS, CEMETERY TARIFFS and REMOVAL OF TREES TARIFFS

- 6.1 No previous year tariffs provided
- 6.2 No reference to % increase

7 PUBLIC SAFETY TARIFFS

- 7.1 Unnecessary number of years tariffs submitted
- 7.2 Proposed 2023/24 heading should read current
- 7.3 No indication of % increase of Tariffs and Security Tariffs
- 7.4 No indication that penalties on regulation of National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996 had been approved by the Chief Magistrate – (Licensing)
- 7.5 Format of tariffs in letter form unnecessary

8. INDIGENT BURIAL TARIFFS

- 8.1 The sliding scale is incomplete, as the range of 04-14 years have been omitted
- 8.2 No mention of VAT
- 8.3 No reference to the Act whereby payment is authorised or increased.

9. HUMAN SETTLEMENT RENTAL

9.1 Reference to Act 75 (a) instead of 75 A

9.2 No basic sewerage or additional sewerage is levied against the tenants in Blake and Parksig flats in Orkney, which could in the case of indigents be recovered from the Government

9.3 Lekkerus is spelled incorrectly, with only one "r", instead of two – Lekkerrus

9.4 No mentioning of VAT at standard rate on rentals, Are? VAT applied

9.5 Municipal Hostel rentals have not been submitted to Council in the last 15 years.

10. PLANT RENTAL TARIFFS

10.1 Particulars regarding previous year's amounts were not submitted

10.2 No reference to % increase

10.3 VAT at standard rates should read rate, as there is only one standard rate

11. ORKNEY VAAL TARIFFS

11.1 Reference to Act 75 a, instead of 75 A

11.2 No reference to VAT on Property Rates

11.3 Electricity tariffs both basic and consumption at 11%, instead of basic @ 4.9% and consumption @ 12.74%

12. KLERKSDORP REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE TARIFFS

12.1 Particulars regarding previous year's amounts were not submitted

12.2 No reference to % increase

12.3 Reference to Act for increase noted as section 74(1), instead of 75 A

12.4 Amounts in Rand and cents. recommended should be rounded to avoid change problems

13. MUSEUM AND HERITAGE

13.1 Unnecessary number of years reported

13.2 Reference to Act 75, instead of 75 A

13.3 No reference to % increase

14. LIBRARY

14.1 Unnecessary number of years reported

14.2 No reference to % increase

14.3 No reference to Act regarding increases

14.4 Losses: Per cost of the item plus 15% should be added as per Council Policy

14.5 Photocopies and Facsimile facilities no increase for the last couple of years

15. GENERAL INCREASES

In all cases where previous year's amounts, % increase and incorrect reference to Act for increase is not mentioned, it makes it impossible for Council to apply their minds in approving the noted tariffs in respect of the new year's amounts.

Some tariffs are inclusive and some exclusive. It needs to be mentioned that in the case of inclusive tariffs, income to council is 15% less at standard VAT rate.

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT ALL TARIFFS BE STANDARDIZED, EXCLUDING VAT AT STANDARD RATE, FOR UNIFORMITY.

16. ARREARS ACCOUNTS

Councillors and employees

According to annual report 2022/23, the arrears escalated on 30 June 2023 to:

Councillors - R1 521 255

Employees - R27 350 421

It needs to be mentioned that the arrears by employees increased in a single year, from 30 June 2022 at R4 705 622, to a whopping R27 350 421 on 30 June 2023.

Both is contrary to Codes of Conduct for councillors and employees, according to MSA, as amended

As no figures are currently (April 2024) available, it clearly indicates that debt collection is not applied; with no comment there on by the Auditor-General in his annual report

With the election on 29 May 2024 just around the corner, and the possibility that various Councillors will not be re-elected, and one Councillor in arrears with R415 948, how and when will the amounts be recouped?

17. CHIEF WHIP Page 66 of MTRF

Council resolution CC141 dated October 2010 – Chief Whip was changed to Single Whip. Picture under heading Single Whip on page 22 of Annual Report, also confirms the fact.

18. ON A POINT OF ORDER

According to advertisement in Klerkdorp Record of 19 April 2024, Budget inputs can be directed to Mr. D Rossouw, and IDP to Mrs. S Owenkamp.

1. The latter should be referred to as Doctor.
2. Has the directing to Mr. D Rossouw, been officially delegated in writing? The directing to him causes the bypass of items, contrary to sections 22(a) and 23(1) and (2) Of MFMA, as amended.

However, in the past, submissions from the public was not submitted by Municipal Manager to Council in accordance with above mentioned legislation.



provincial treasury

Department:

Provincial Treasury

North West Provincial Government

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

North West Provincial Treasury

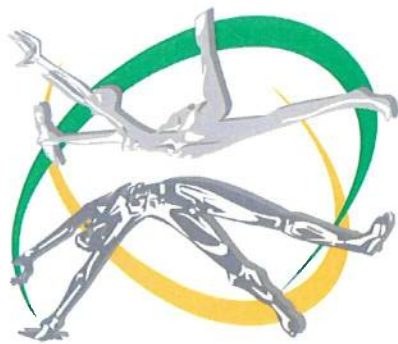


*Let's grow
North West Together.*



12.4

2023/2024 PROJECT SITE INSPECTION REPORTS



**City of
Matlosana**

CAPITAL PROJECTS TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE

In Loco inspection

city of people ON THE MOVE

10 FEBRUARY 2025

MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT MIG

1. Extension of National Fresh Produce Market in Klerksdorp

Market in Klerksdorp

Contract No : CE11/1/2019

- **Project Description** : Closing of the building with cladding, shutter doors to increase security and guard the fresh produce against the environmental elements. Construction of roofs at the eastern and western side of the building. Building of the toilets and storage units on the eastern side of the building. Construction of new cold room. Construction of offloading platforms. Construction of sewer and installation of the electrical connection points. Construction of access roads.
- MIG Registered Amount : R 35 435 343.01 (Vat Incl.)
- Overall Expenditure : R 35 308 040.09 (Vat Incl.)
- Financial Progress (%) : 99

Financial Progress (breakdown)

Contractor Fees (All Vat Incl.)

- Appointment Amount : R 29 265 031.70
- Expenditure To Date : R 29 137 728.78
- Financial Progress (%) : 99

Professional Fees (All Vat Incl.)

- Appointment Amount : R 6 170 311.31
- Expenditure To Date : 2019/2020 = R 3 321 686.41; 2020/2021 = R 525 233.35; 2021/2022 = R 764 709.25; 2022/2023 = R 1 558 682.27
- Financial Progress (%) : 100

(Total = R 6 170 311.31)

Project Time Frames:

- Commencement Date : 21 August 2020
- Estimated Project Duration : 34 Months
- Revised Completion Date : 31 October 2022
- Anticipated Completion : 20 December 2024
- Time Elapsed (%) : 194%
- Overall Progress on site : 96%



MIG/NW2449/LED/17/18) - Extension of National Fresh Produce Market in Klerksdorp

Summary of Completed Activities

- The site hand over took place on the 21 August 2020. Site establishment is at 100%.
- Site clearance is at 100% . Construction of storm water pipe line is at 100%.
- The Construction of sewer pipeline is at 100%. The construction of water pipe line is at 100%.
- The earthworks for the parking is 100% complete.
- Construction of the ablution facilities is at 99% complete.
- Construction of concrete slabs is at 100% complete.
- Installation of roof is 100% complete.
- Installation of the side cladding is 99% complete.
- Installation of mezzanine floor is at 95% complete.
- Construction of the storage room is at 98%.
- Supply of the Cold room is at 100%.
- Supply and installation of electrical bulk supply is at 90%.

Challenges

- The Contractor had to repaint the mini – substation since it was not according the specification of the Municipality.

There was budget shortfall of R3 987 544.30 due to incorrect quantities of electrical cable and ending of the previous Consultant Contract. The Department of CoGTA has granted the Municipality with the additional funding of R 1 274 903,80. There is still a shortfall of R2 712 640,50.

Recommendations

- The tests has been performed at the Mini-sub however electrical department indicated that they will issue the Certificate of additional items to be rectified.

■ The Municipality to request the shortfall from the Department of CoGTA of people ON THE MOVE⁴



MIG/NW2449/LED/17/18) - Extension of National Fresh Produce Market in Klerksdorp



• Figure 1: Mezzanine floor



• Figure 2: Generator



• Figure 3: Storage unit



• Figure 4: Cold room



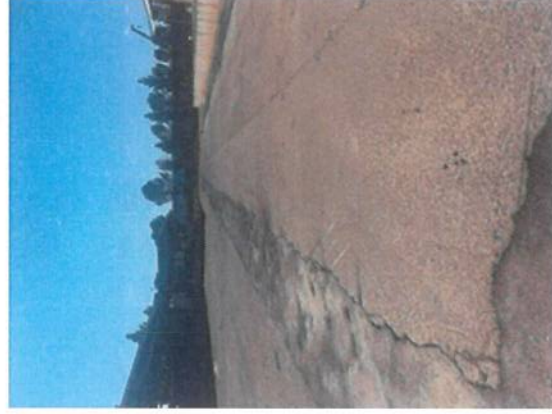
MIG/NW2449/LED/17/18) - Extension of National Fresh Produce Market in Klerksdorp



Figure 1: Mini-sub



• Figure 2: Reinstatement asphalt



• Figure 3: Reinstatement asphalt



Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) 2024/2025 Financial year

1. Jouberton Taxi Rank



(MAT300 - UNS_MAT-BP01-PP01) Construction of the Jouberton Taxi Rank

Contract No : MCPD 1/2017

Project Description : Taxi Rank Canopies, Ablution and Office Block, Hawkers Stalls, Paving, bollard and landscaping.

NDPG Registered Amount : R 86,604,420.00 (Vat Incl.)
Expenditure : R 79,758,199.19
Financial Progress (%) : 92

Financial Progress to date (Cost Break down)

Contractor Fees (All Vat Incl.) (First Contractor)
Appointment Amount : R 17,363,353.66
Expenditure To Date : 2019/2020 = R 1,018,674.92, 2020/2021 = R 15,006,219.21;
 2021/2022 = R 1,338,459.53
(Overall Expenditure = R 17,363,353.66)

Financial Progress (%) : 100

Consultants Fees (All Vat Incl.)

Appointment Amount : R 4 658 924.72; R 11 575 441.52; R 3 851 210.59 = R 20 085 576.83
Expenditure To Date : 2015/2016 = R 1,143,421.53; 2016/2017 = R 3,515,503.19
 2017/2018 = R 1,463,426.76; 2019/2020 = R 3,155,411.82;
 2020/2021 = R 2,587,251.16; 2021/2022 = R 2,370,458.37
 2022/2023 = R 1,625,603.83; 2023/2024 = R 4 224 500.37
(Overall Expenditure = R 20 085 576.83)

Financial Progress (%) : 100

Project Time Frames:

- Commencement Date : 20 May 2020
- Estimated Project Duration : 18 months
- Termination Date of Contractor : 6 January 2021



(MAT300 - UNS_MAT-BP01-PP01) Construction of the Jouberton Taxi Rank

Financial Progress to date (Cost Break down)

Contractor Fees (All Vat Incl.) (Second Contractor)

Appointment Amount : R 61,828,705.80

Expenditure To Date : 2021/2022 = R 12,991,573.03; 2022/2023 = R 11,233,299.57

2023/2024 = R 18 084 396.10; 2024/2025 = R 6 314892.49

(Overall Expenditure = R 48 624 161,19)

Financial Progress (%) : 79

Project Time Frames:

Commencement Date

: 8 December 2021

Estimated Project Duration

: 15 months

Completion Date

: 8 June 2023

Revised Completion Date

: 22 September 2023, 22 January 2024, 04 April 2024, 28 October 2024

Anticipated completion

: 19 November 2024

Time Elapsed (%)

: 100%

Overall progress

: 98%



(MAT300 - UNS_MAT-BP01-PP01) Construction of the

Jouberton Taxi Rank

Summary of Completed Activities

- Tender advertised on 20 August 2021 and Tender closed on 21 September 2021.
- Site hand over took place on 13 December 2021.
- Site establishment is completed. CLO and PSC appointed. Bulk earthworks is at 100%.
- Construction of the platform is 95% complete. 0,260m of 160mm of uPVC sewer pipe constructed.
- 0,582km of 110mm of uPVC water pipeline constructed.
- **Main trading area:** Brickwork at 100%. Plastering 100% completed. Timber roof trusses 100% complete. Door frames installed. Roof installed and installation of ceiling completed.
- **Small ablution blocks x 2:** Brickwork 100% complete. AL windows installed 100%. Door frames installed. Roof installed.
- **Main circular ablution:** Brickwork is 100%. Roof concrete slab casted 100%. All windows installed 100%. Door frames installed. Ramp completed. Roof installed.
- **Admin block:** Brickwork is 100%. Ramp completed. Plastering completed, currently installing the floor tiles.
- Perimeter Fence: installation 5,20km complete
- The expansion of the column base completed.



City of
Matlosana

(MAT300 - UNS_MAT-BP01-PP01) Construction of the Jouberton Taxi Rank

Summary of Completed Activities

- **Main Taxi drive-ways:** Columns 100% complete.
- Brickwork for **1 Refuse area** 100% complete and gate installed.
- Constructed 100% brickwork for **1 wash area**.
- Plumbing: Pipes installation and connection to sewer line 100% complete.
- Electrical: Installation of tubes 100% complete, installation of the DB 100% complete.
- The layer works for the taxi area are at 100% complete.
- 10 030 m² paving installed.
- 3 377.60 m² roof for the main taxi area installed.
- Practical completion was issued to the Contractor on 19 November 2024.

Challenges

- Not enough funds to pay for all the Works that the Contractor was appointed for and pay for additional professional fees.
- National Treasury has requested the SLA between the Municipality and taxi association, they are delays in finalization of the SLA in order to increase the project budget.

Recommendations/Comments

- There has been intervention meeting between Infrastructure, LED and Legal.



(MAT300 - UNS_MAT-BP01-PP01) Construction of the Jouberton Taxi Rank

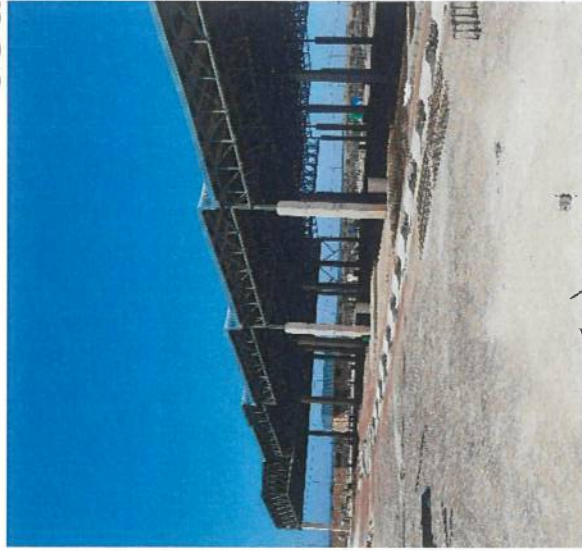


Figure 1: Roof and paving

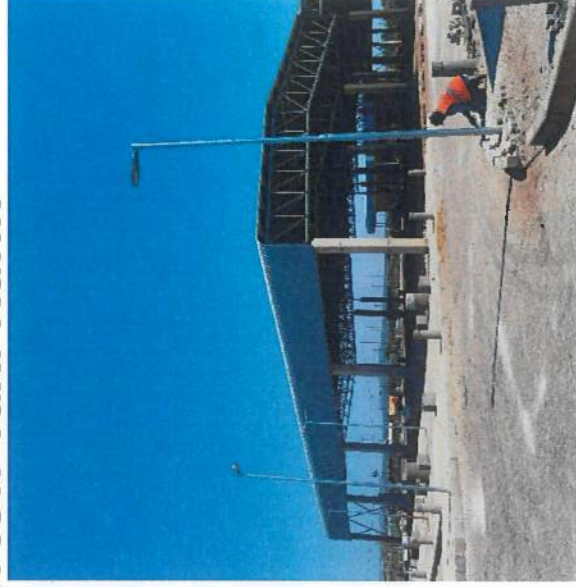


Figure 2: Roof and paving



Figure 3: Grass and ablution facilities

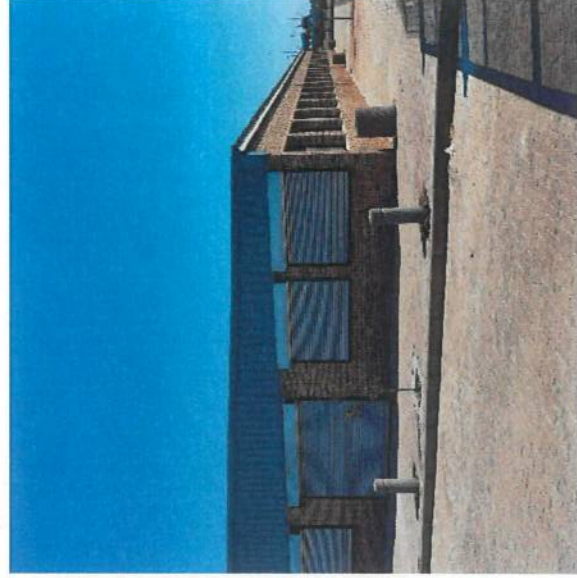


Figure 4: Trading stalls

Construction of 88kv Medium Loop in Loop Out and 20 MVA Matlosana Bulk Supply in Alabama Sub-station

Contract No: COM/SCM/T/26-2017/18

Project Description: Construction of 2,11km (2x1,055km) ACSR Chicadee 88kV Line LILO from existing 88kV Klerksdorp west - Wolmaranstad (between the following pole number KWWT27 and KWWT28) 88kV line to the proposed Alabama switching station. Construction of primary sub-station plant (civil, electrical, facilities and steel) and Construction of secondary plant sub-station (protection metering, telecommunication, scada and DC Plant).

Project Registered Amount	: R 29,633,688.88 (Vat Incl.)
Overall Expenditure	: R 23,044,374.59 (Vat Incl.)
Financial Progress (%)	: 78

Financial Progress to date:

Contractor Fees (All Vat Incl.)	
Appointment Amount	: R 19 723 682.05
Expenditure To Date	: R 16 212 155.25
Financial Progress (%)	: 82

Consultants Fees (All Vat Incl.)

Appointment Amount	: R 9 910 006.83
Expenditure To Date	: R 6 832 216.34
Financial Progress (%)	: 69

Project Time Frames:

- Commencement Date : 19 March 2020
- Project Duration : 35 months
- Completion Date : 25 September 2021
- Anticipated completion date : 30 June 2025
- Time Elapsed (%) : 305%
- Overall Progress on site : 85%



Construction of 88kv Medium Loop in Loop Out and 20 MVA Matlosana Bulk Supply in Alabama Sub-station

Summary of Completed Activities

- The contractor was appointed on the 30 August 2019.
- Procured of the materials is 95% done.
- Excavations are at 100%
- Construction of the bases are at 100%
- Erection of mono poles 100%
- Dressing of steel mono poles is at 80%.
- Stay rods installation is at 95%.
- Stringing is at 80% complete.
- Sags and tensioning is at 80% .
- Tower foot resistance tests is at 75%.
- Radio tower erection completed – Microwave equipment not yet installed
- New contractor has been appointed and has established site.
- Construction of primary sub-station plant (civil, electrical, facilities and steel).
- Construction of secondary plant sub-station (protection metering, telecommunication, scada and DC Plant).
- Continuity test done on Earthmat and results confirm correctness post repairs by SME.



Construction of 88kv Medium Loop in Loop Out and 20 MVA Matlosana Bulk Supply in Alabama Sub-station

Challenges

Contractor has been refused access to farmlands which has caused a delay in the completion of the re-stencilling

Project is having funding constraints.

Recommendations

Electrical department has prepared an item to Council to assist will additional funding to complete the works.



Construction of 88kv Medium Loop in Loop Out and 20 MVA Matlosana Bulk Supply in Alabama Sub-station



Figure 1: MCC Panels

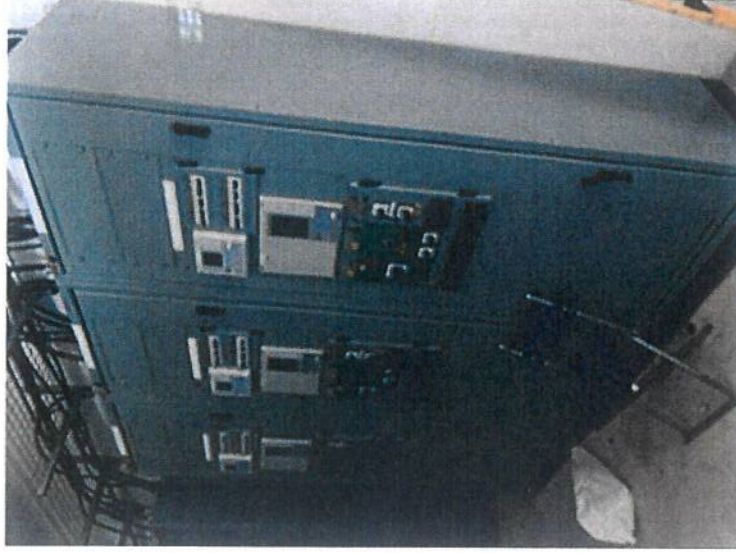
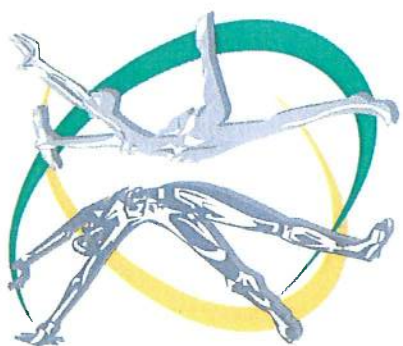


Figure 2: MCC Panels





**City of
Matlosana**

MPAC IN-LOCO INSPECTIONS

11 February 2025

city of people ON THE MOVE

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) - 2024/2025 Financial year

1. Development of Cell 3 of the Klerksdorp Landfill Site (Phase 1)



Development of Cell 3 of the Klerksdorp Landfill Site (Phase 1)

Contract No :

Project Description: Developing the Klerksdorp Landfill Site Cell 3 (Phase 1)(Ward 19) by conducting an EIA study and developing a detailed designs to get the project registered and prepare for appointment of the Contractor.

MIG Registered Amount	: R 82 853 913.70
Overall Expenditure	: R 30 361 424.19 (Vat Incl.)
Financial Progress (%)	: 37

Financial Progress (breakdown)

Contractor Fees (All Vat Incl.)	
• Appointment Amount	: R 70 830 117.19
• Expenditure To Date	: R 20 387 835.80
• Financial Progress (%)	: 29

Professional Fees (All Vat Incl.)	
• Appointment Amount	: R 12 023 796.51
• Expenditure To Date	: R 9 973 588.39
• Financial Progress (%)	: 83

Project Time Frames:

Commencement Date	: 27 December 2023
Estimated Duration	: 18 Months
Completion Date	: 25 June 2025
Time Elapsed (%)	: 67%
Overall Progress on site	: 32%



Development of Cell 3 of the Klerksdorp Landfill Site (Phase 1)

Summary of Completed Activities

Technical and Environmental studies report submitted to DEDECT.

Record of Decision from DEDECT received 22 August 2022 and given to MIG in order to register the project.

Project appraisal held 25 September 2022 and funder requested additional information.

Additional information sent to MISA and CoGTA on 07 December 2022 and 12 January 2023.

Project registration letter received from COGTA on 28 March 2023.

Detailed Designs approved on 12 April 2023.

Revised draft tender document submitted by Consultant and also submitted to bid specification and awaiting date of bid specification meeting.

Draft tender document submitted to SCM.

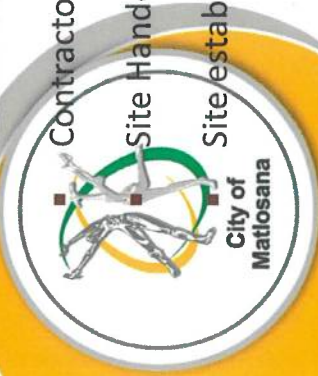
Bid Specification meeting scheduled to take place on 06 July 2023.

Tender advertisement - 7 September 2023 and closed on 10 October 2023

Contractor appointed 12 December 2023

Site Handover meeting - 27 December 2023

Site establishment completed 25 January 2024 and CLO appointed.



Development of Cell 3 of the Klerksdorp Landfill Site (Phase 1)

Summary of Completed Activities

Site clearing completed. Contractor currently busy excavating Cell 3A – 117 129 m3 excavated to date

Road prism excavated – 5054m3 - 83%

Road layer work – 900m3 – 58%

Shaping of landfill base - 30%

Excavation of contamination water dam – 40%

Excavation of Drainage channel – 45%

Challenges/Comment

Slow progress by

Recommendations/Comment

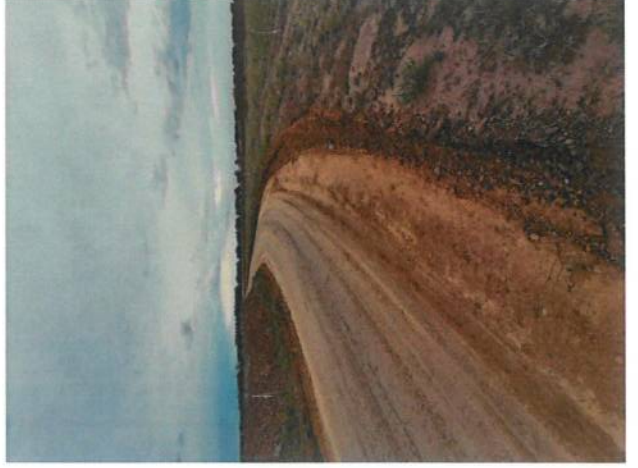
- Contractor advised to expedite works to ensure contractor has sufficient cash flow.



Development of Cell 3 of the Klerksdorp Landfill Site



Figure 1-4: Construction of the access road



Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) - 2022/2023 Financial year – Roll Over

1. Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Sewer Pump Stations in KOSH



Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Sewer Pump Stations in KOSH

Contract No: COM/SCM/T/29/2019/20

- **Project Description:** Refurbishment of 5 sewer pump stations of various capacities in the city of Matlosana by refurbishing /upgrading the following: the electrical and mechanical equipment: pumps, motors, switch gear, soft starters, pipe works, valves, electrical panels, installation of electric fence, bob wire fence, CCTV cameras and alarm.
- MIG Registered Amount : R 33 004 233.25
- Overall Expenditure : R 33 004 233.25 (Vat Incl.)
- Financial Progress (%) : 100

Financial Progress (breakdown)

Contractor Fees (All Vat Incl.)

- Appointment Amount : R 27 387 374.67
- Expenditure To Date : R 27 387 374.67
- Financial Progress (%) : 100

Professional Fees (All Vat Incl.)

- Appointment Amount : R 5 616 858.58
- Expenditure To Date : R 5 616 858.58
- Financial Progress (%) : 100

Project Time Frames:

- | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Commencement Date | : 09 November 2020 |
| Estimated Duration | : 62 Weeks |
| Revised Completion Date | : 15 June 2023 |
| Anticipated Completion | : 30 September 2023 |
| Time Elapsed (%) | : 128% |
| Overall Progress on site | : 99% |

Project Time Frames:



Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Sewer Pump Stations in KOSH

Summary of Completed Activities

- Site establishment completed.
- MCC panels replaced / refurbished for the 5 pump stations. 4 Mechanical screens and 4 screw presses installed. 5 generators installed. 15 pumps and 15 motors replaced. 15 soft starters installed.
- 0,664km electrical fence installed and CCTV cameras 100% completed.
- 0,664km for razor wire fence and barbed wire installed in 5 pump stations.
- Installed 1,183km electrical cables and 17 valves. Installation of CCTV cameras 100% complete.
- 4 pump station practically completed on 23 May 2023; Lerato, Republic Park, Khuma main and Khuma Ext.
- Swart street pump station practically completed on 18 October 2023.



Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Sewer Pump Stations in KOSH

Challenges

Budget limitations in completing some of the construction scope of works due to AFA partial approval and there is short fall of R 1 134 223,19 for Consultant.

There are defects on the pump stations, the Contractor indicated that someone has tempered with the equipment, therefore he can not repair the works. The was intervention meeting with sewer, mechanical and electrical department to indicate the way forward regarding the repair of the work. It was agreed that the internal department will write a report and submit on 02 April 2024 but there report has not been submitted yet and it is delaying the issuing of completion certificate.

Recommendations

Council should consider funding the shortfall.



Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Sewer Pump Stations in KOSH



Figure 1: MCC panel



Figure 2: Generator installed.



Figure 3: Pumps and motors installed.



Figure 4: Waste bin

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) - 2023/2024

Financial year

1. Construction of a New Sports Complex in Khuma (Phase 2)



New Sports Complex in Khuma (Phase 2)

Contract No :

Project Description: As Phase 1 of the construction of the new Sports Complex in Khuma is reaching completion stage, there has been additional facilities required for full sports complex functionality which includes the following: Fire Protection Plan, Sporting Codes, Site security, Players tunnel, Gabions and Berms - Sports field drainage protection and Site Drainage Management.

MIG Registered Amount	: R 10 430 929.65
Overall Expenditure	: R 10 430 929.65 (Vat Incl.)
Financial Progress (%)	: 100

Financial Progress (breakdown)

Contractor Fees (All Vat Incl.)	: Koisan Roads CC
• Appointment Amount	: R 2 741 971.15
• Expenditure To Date	: R 2 741 971.15
• Financial Progress (%)	: 100
Professional Fees (All Vat Incl.)	: Likhanyile Consulting Engineers
• Appointment Amount	: R 857 021.83
• Expenditure To Date	: R 857 021.83
• Financial Progress (%)	: 100



New Sports Complex in Khuma (Phase 2)

Financial Progress (breakdown) – Continue

Contractor Fees (All Vat Incl.) : KKS Wealth Creations & Masiza Security JV

- Appointment Amount : R 6 263 243.45
- Expenditure To Date : R 6 263 243.45
- Financial Progress (%) : 100

Professional Fees (All Vat Incl.) : VNMM Consulting Engineers

- Appointment Amount : R 568 693.22
- Expenditure To Date : R 568 693.22
- Financial Progress (%) : 100

Project Time Frames:

- Commencement Date : 03 October 2023
- Handover date : 24 August 2023
- Estimated Duration : 12 Weeks
- Completion Date : 24 January 2024 (EOT Submission pending)
- Time Elapsed (%) : 233%
- Overall Progress on site : 82%



City of
Matlosana

New Sports Complex in Khuma (Phase 2)

Summary of Completed Activities

Department of Sports and Culture has provided the recommendation letter.

Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs have issued the project registration letter.

Tender document has been presented to bid specification on 30 April and approved for advert.

Tender advert will be on the 10th of April 2023 and closes 10th of May 2023

Bid adjudication stage

Contractor appointed 11 August 2023

Site handover conducted on 24th August 2023

Site establishment 95% completed - Electrical connection by eskom applied for

Social facilitator started the process of appointment of the CLO.

Javilin, Triple jump, Long jump and steeple chase, discuss at 80% completion, Storm water drainage

layer works at 90%

Fire protection installed in Change rooms 100%

Ceramic tiles and electrical fence completed.

High mast light foundation casted.



New Sports Complex in Khuma (Phase 2)

Challenges

- Delays in finalization of Construction designs has impacted progress on site.
- Majority of the items on the BOQ are provisional sums which is resulting in the items not being able to be executed due to the provisional sum being too little.
- Delays in procurement of the Synthetic material by the contractor has resulted in delays to completion of the sporting codes.

Recommendations/comments

- Contractor advised to speed up progress to ensure works are completed by end of July 2024.

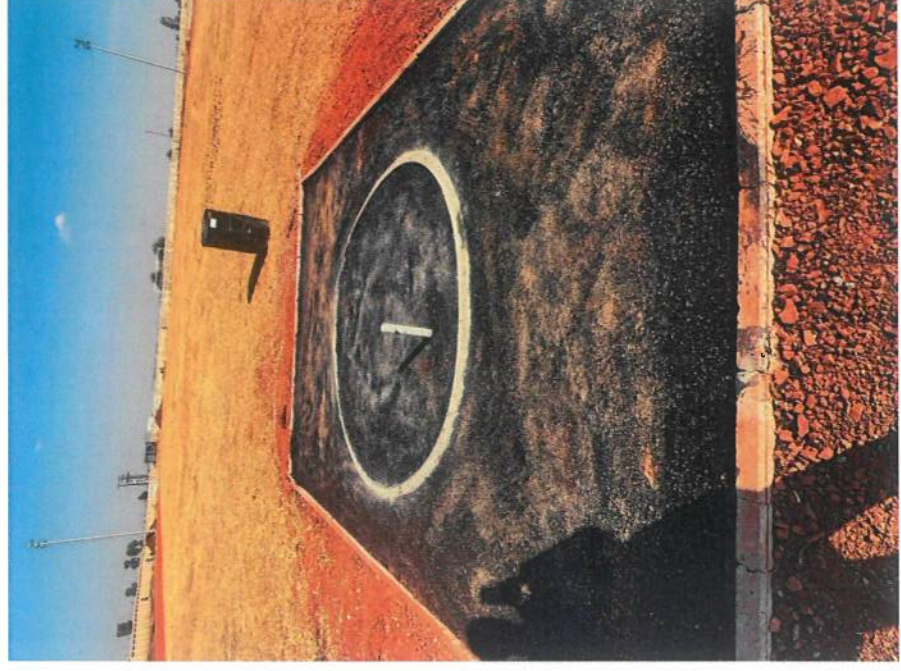


New Sports Complex in Khuma (Phase 2)



Figure 2: Discuss asphalt concrete

Figure 1: Fire reticulation being constructed



city of people ON THE MOVE



New Sports Complex in Khuma (Phase 2)



Figure 3: Change room benches constructed

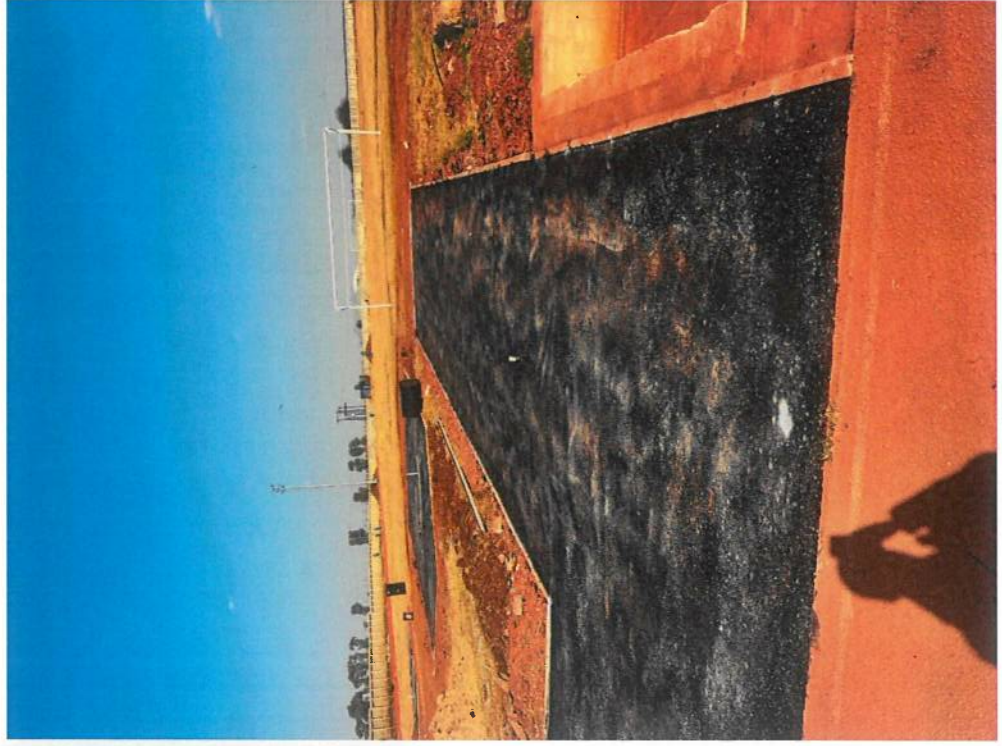


Figure 4: Long jump runway constructed in asphalt



12.5

**AUDITOR GENERAL'S
BRIEFING NOTE**



AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

MPAC briefing City of Matlosana Local Municipality 2023/24

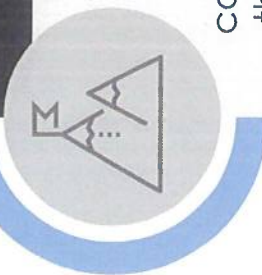
Act today, impact tomorrow: A legacy of
performance, accountability and integrity

3 February 2025

Mission and vision

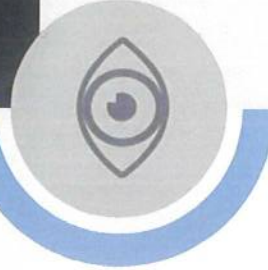
2

MISSION



The Auditor-General of South Africa has a constitutional mandate and, as the supreme audit institution of South Africa, exists to strengthen our country's democracy by **enabling oversight, accountability and governance in the public sector through auditing, thereby building public confidence**

VISION



To be recognised by all our stakeholders as a **relevant** supreme audit institution that **enhances public sector accountability**

Audit results – the legacy of the current administration

3



ONLY TWO YEARS LEFT TO CHANGE THE PICTURE

WHEN YOU TOOK OFFICE

WHERE YOU ARE NOW

DETAILS	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Annual financial statements	Unqualified with findings (clean)	Unqualified with findings	Disclaimed with findings	Disclaimed with findings	Disclaimed with findings
Annual performance report	Unqualified with findings (clean)	Unqualified with findings	Unqualified with findings	Unqualified with findings	Unqualified with findings
Compliance with key legislation	Unqualified with findings (clean)	Unqualified with findings	Unqualified with findings	Unqualified with findings	Unqualified with findings

Reasons for the movement:

- The audit outcome has regressed when compared to the previous year, resulting in the municipality receiving a qualified audit opinion. This decline is primarily due to significant control deficiencies in the delivery of illuminating paraffin. Although there was an improvement in the audit opinion on performance information, the municipality failed to meet most service delivery targets, indicating a lack of urgency and project management in addressing key objectives.

Who must do what to change the current picture:

- Council must ensure that Accounting officer submit a plan for financial statements preparation and quality assurance, specifying how issues will be addressed.
- Through MMC Finance, council must obtain confirmation from CFO that all findings from audit committee and internal audit are addressed before 15 August 2025
- Council should closely monitor progress toward service delivery targets, and where they are not met, investigate the reasons and ensure the required corrective actions with a clear plan to resolve performance gaps are being implemented.



Summary of Audit Findings – Annual Financial Statements

4

Findings

Indigent costs - Unable to confirm occurrence of paraffin expenditure:

During the testing of Indigent Costs (Supply and Delivery of Illuminating Paraffin) under the General Expenses line item, it was observed that the **controls in place is not adequate to provide the required audit assurance** that these goods were indeed, delivered to the intended recipients.

Additionally, it was noted that the individuals responsible for delivering the paraffin only record the name of the person who collected it as proof of delivery. On some occasions, a different person is allowed to collect the paraffin on behalf of the approved recipient without signing for it.

Use of consultants

The municipality overly rely and depend on the use of external consultants for the preparation of financial statements, without adequately performing due diligence, i.e.; considering the financially sustainable and benefit thereof.

This raises concerns about potential gaps in the municipality's internal capabilities, possibly due to a lack of sufficient training or skill development among current staff.

Root causes

Significant control deficiencies exist in the delivery of illuminating paraffin – There is no formal acknowledgment of the receipt of goods by the beneficiaries.

The controls around the delivery of the service is not adequate for audit purpose.

The absence of a structured plan to reduce reliance on external consultants and facilitate the upskilling of existing personnel for financial statement preparation poses a risk to continuity of operations once these consultancy contracts expire.

Impact

The municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically.

This lack of controls could potentially lead to fruitless and wasteful expenditure, which could result in unnecessary financial losses for the municipality.

What should council do ?

Council should ensure that a clear and reliable system is developed and implemented acknowledgment of goods and services is implemented, to ensure accountability and prevent the occurrence of fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

Council should insist that the municipal manager develop a consultancy reduction plan and present it to the council for approval.

The performance of consultants should be tracked and monitored to ensure the transfer of skills is embodied as part of the quarterly performance review to ensure the identified officials are able to sustain the expertise beyond consultants' contract period.

The Council should thoroughly review quarterly financial performance submissions and ask relevant questions to ensure the financial statements are well-supported by data and evidence, maintaining transparency and accountability.

Council must ensure that Accounting officer submit a plan for financial statements preparation and quality assurance, specifying how issues will be addressed. Through MMC Finance, council must obtain confirmation from CFO that all findings from audit committee and internal audit are addressed before 2 weeks before submission for audit.

Summary of Audit Findings – Compliance

5

Findings

The municipality is experiencing significant compliance challenges that are negatively impacting its audit outcomes, necessitating immediate action from leadership. Furthermore, repeat findings in expenditure management, consequence management, human resource management, and a notable **increase in non-compliance with supply chain management (SCM)** regulations require immediate attention.

- Quality of the financial statements
- Payment not made within 30 days
- Reasonable steps not taken to prevent UIFW
- No effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for the approval of funds.
- Various SCM non-compliance
- UIFW expenditure was not investigated
- SDBIP for the year under review did not include monthly revenue projections by source of collection
- Inadequate performance management system and related controls

The non-compliance in Supply Chain Management (SCM) arises from unjustified deviations in the quotation and competitive bidding processes. Additionally, the municipality lacks formal Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for utilizing established panels, which has led to arbitrary selection of service providers from these panels.

Root causes

The Post-Audit Action Plan (PAAP) lacks clear, detailed steps to address compliance findings, limiting its impact on resolving previous year's issues.

There is no clear plan on preventing UIFW from re-occurring or how the investigation will proceed. Additionally, the Council is not effectively using the audit committee to ensure accountability for implementing the PAAP, as required by MFMA Section 166.

There was no evidence to support that the selection process for the use of panels was conducted fairly or transparently across all panel members.

Impact

Controls around procurement and expenditure systems remain weak which makes the process vulnerable to fraud and financial loss.

Hindrances to efficient service delivery

The lack of investigations will perpetuate the culture of incurring transgressions with officials knowing that there is no system in place to hold them accountable.

What should council do ?

Council should ensure regularly monitoring implementation of the Post audit action plan and utilize Audit committee to provide monthly update on the progress made to ensure all concerning areas are addressed.

Council should insist on the development of irregular expenditure investigation plan by Accounting officer, the plan should clearly outline the resources required, when and how the investigations will be conducted. The monthly meetings should be held to identify and address any obstacles hindering the progress of investigations.

Council should ensure that MPAC is adequately capacitated to perform their oversight role on investigation of UIFW to enable corrective action and consequence management.

Council should ensure that appointed sec 57 managers sign performance agreements, that are aligned to implementation of corrective measures to address non-compliance and ensure assessment of performance is done by the AO on a bi-annual basis.

It is critical that council ensure comprehensive standard operating procedures (SOPs) are adopted to ensure best practices to prevent irregular expenditure is implemented.

Summary of Audit Findings – Performance Information

6

Findings

Although there was an improvement on performance information, the municipality failed to meet most service delivery targets, indicating a lack of urgency and project management in addressing key objectives.

While the municipality has the capacity to submit adequate performance reports, the quality remains suboptimal due to material findings identified during the audit process that was subsequently corrected.

Additionally, the municipality has only achieved 29% of its planned targets for basic service delivery, indicating either unrealistic plans or a lack of prioritization of these key indicators.

The municipality is facing significant delays in two major projects, the Alabama substation and the 88kV Medium Voltage Loop-in-Loop-Out line which are interdependent and still in progress. Smaller projects have also been delayed due to **slow responses from the Supply Chain Management unit**.

Underperformance in the Performance Management unit has led to a halt on planned projects by the National Treasury, affecting funding of key performance indicators.

Root causes

Insufficient understanding/appreciation of performance planning, management and reporting requirements, to ensure in-year monitoring of targets and implementation of corrective action.

The performance management system policy framework is not being implemented adequately.

Impact

Service delivery targets are not being met which causes reduced transparency and accountability.

The municipality's performance reporting does not align with the desired outputs, leading to inadequate project monitoring and management.

What should council do ?

The council must review the service delivery budget implementation plan (SDBIP) at the start of each financial year and require clear plans from the municipal manager and senior manager for engineering on project delivery, spending, and management to establish effective implementation mechanisms.

Council must ensure that performance agreements of senior managers is aligned to the SDBIP, and their bi-annual assessment based on the delivery of key performance indicators.

Council must ensure that the established performance management system policy framework is strictly implemented.



Resource management - Poor financial management resulting in pressure on finances

7



Revenue

- National government **financed municipality** through equitable share of **R600 million** and conditional grants of **R178 million**
- **Total own revenue** (excluding equitable share and conditional grants) was **R2 701 million** which majority of it has NOT been collected from consumer debtors, with approximately **R618 million** received as interest from investments
- **94%** of municipal debt is not recoverable
- **Average debt-collection period after impairment = 49 days**
- **Water losses = R23 million (59%)**
- **Electricity losses = R233 million (43%)**



Impact

- The municipality **ended the year in a deficit of R997M**
- In the 2023-24 financial year, the municipality **adopted an unfunded budget**
- Municipality incurred unauthorised expenditure totaling **R1 127 million; 100%**
- Insufficient funds affected project completion, causing delayed **service delivery**

The municipality's greatest challenge is the **lack of revenue sources and cash reserves**, aside from conditional grants, coupled with the ongoing deterioration of infrastructure assets. This issues are reflected in the monthly Section 71 reports to PT.

Financial recovery plans

- The municipality is in phase 1 of the plan
- Focus is cash and short-term liquidity (funded budget, cost containment, cash flow management, debtor collection and creditors management)

Operating as a going concern

The municipality has the following revenue enhancement strategies, however, there is slow progress in its implementation:

- Development of cost reflective tariffs
- Meter audits to be performed
- Compilation and approval of way-leave policy
- Development of policy / procedures for the reporting by the community for illegal tampering of meters.
- Develop complaint management system.

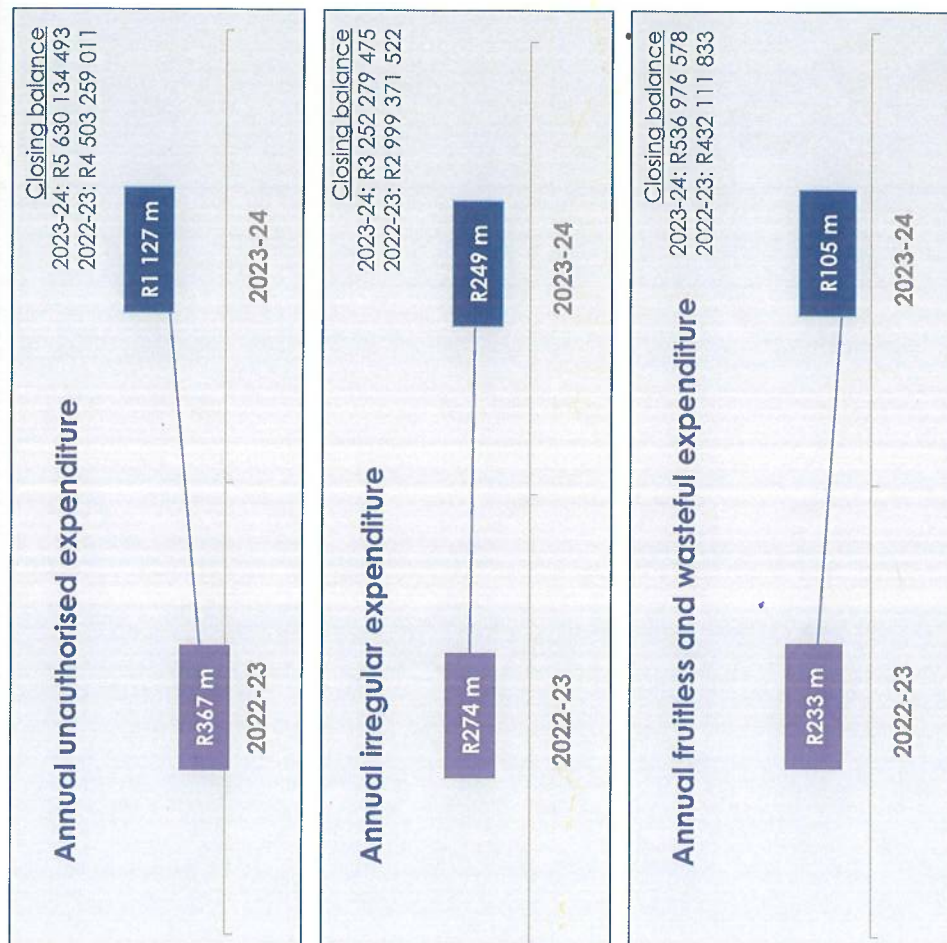


Expenditure

- Salary and wages (including councillor remuneration) = **R813 million**; represents **36% of own estimated recoverable revenue** and **equitable share** allocation
- **R105 million** of expenditure was **fruitless and wasteful**
- The available cash balance at year-end was insufficient to cover even one month of monthly expenditures and could not meet current liabilities, primarily due to the substantial amounts owed to Eskom and Midvaal.
- **Average creditor-payment period = 461 days**
- **Eskom arrears = R718 million (R1 716 million)**
- **Water board arrears = R1 902 million (R1 349 million)**

Unauthorised, irregular, fruitless & wasteful expenditure

8



Key takeaways:

Key insights

- Irregular expenditure has been on a consistent increase at the municipality due to persistent disregard for procurement prescripts.
- Fruitless and wasteful expenditure has been on a consistent increase at the municipality due to interest on overdue account.

What is NOT working well:

- MPAC is NOT supported with resources and documents to enable the investigation of UIFWE and implement consequence management.

Root causes

- Instances of UIFW were not investigated due to no accountability from the AO, Council, MPAC and the disciplinary committee not being appointed.
- No implementation of action plans and recommendations to prevent repeat non-compliance especially for procurement and contract management as there was no tracking of the implementation of the actions plans due to lack of consequence management.
- Lack of appropriate daily disciplines to ensure compliance with SCM prescripts.
- Repeat instances of non-compliance overall due to lack of consequence management.

Who must do what

- The MPAC chairperson should ensure that the MM compiles the **activity plan** and for tabling before council for approval and commence with investigations into UIFWE.
- The **Accounting officer** to support MPAC with submission of the information required to ensure investigation of UIFW.
- The progress on the execution of the plan and impact achieved should be tabled to, monitored and tracked by Council frequently.

Impact

- The lack of investigations will perpetuate the **culture of incurring transgressions with officials knowing that there is no system to hold them accountable**

Snapshot of key observations from 2023-24

9

Infrastructure failures



Weaknesses in financial management



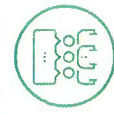
Water and Sanitation



Weaknesses in compliance management



Weaknesses in performance management



Areas of concern

Key observation based on work we have done

- Delays in project completion
- Leakages at WWTW's, water interruptions, potholes and dilapidated infrastructure negatively impacts the quality of life of citizens
- Ageing and dilapidated infrastructure in key service delivery areas
- The municipality has always done well in this area but are still significantly reliant on the audit process to improve the quality of financial statements. Implemented processes require revision requiring improvement in the next financial cycle
- Material water losses year on year with an upward trend on losses incurred, current year losses equate to 59% (2022-23: 58%)
- Critical skills such as engineers and technical staff needed for service delivery are lacking with a major reliance on service providers.
- There is continued non-compliance with legislation, particularly on SCM and expenditure management where public funds are disbursed, leading to high levels of UFW expenditure
- The municipality has a poor track record when it comes to dealing with UFW and swiftly and ensuring accountability
- Although the reporting on service delivery is reliable (credible), a significant amount of key targets were under achieved while budget is spent, resulting in delayed service delivery

Impact

- Delays in service delivery
- Infrastructure neglect, combined with poor financial and human resource management and general governance and accountability failures, negatively affects residents' quality of life.
- Increased cost and financial losses
- Lack of credible information undermines decision making and oversight
- Deficiencies in service delivery at the municipality negatively impact the citizen experience and quality of life.
- Controls around procurement and expenditure systems remain weak which makes the process vulnerable to fraud and financial loss
- Hindrances to efficient service delivery
- Service delivery targets are not being met which causes reduced transparency and accountability





Root causes

- Lack of preventative maintenance
- Senior management did not implement sufficient recording, reviewing, and reporting processes and controls to be able to timeously prevent/ detect and correct errors in financial reporting timeously.
- Slow implementation of the service delivery action plan
- Capacity and critical skills needs analysis not yet available and dependency on service providers to execute routine services.
- Poor governance and oversight processes.
- The lack of consequences for recurring offences has created a culture of impunity.
- Insufficient understanding/appreciation of performance planning, management and reporting requirements, to ensure in-year monitoring of targets and implement corrective action.

Material irregularities – an erosion of ethical leadership

10

Status of 04 material irregularities:

	Resolved MI	00
	Appropriate action taken to resolve MI	00
	Appropriate action not taken – decision on invoking our powers in process	04
	Recommendations included in audit report	04
	Referral to other investigating bodies	00
	Referral and recommendation	00
	Referral and remedial action	00
	Response received on notification – in process of assessing action	00
	Recently notified	00



Resolution of MIs was delayed by:

- Instabilities within the municipality during the last financial year, combined with a high vacancy rate in senior management positions until the 2022-23 financial cycle, contributed to challenges in resolving these MIs.
- These MIs have been significantly impacted by deficiencies in normal business operations. Furthermore, due to challenges in effectively implementing the financial recovery plan, some of these MIs may take an extended period to resolve.



No actions were taken to address 100% of these matters until we issued notifications



Responsibilities of Council and oversight

11

Reporting

- Council should receive a report from the mayor on the municipality's financial performance, as outlined in the S71 reports. The report will include corrective actions to address any identified financial problems, such as reducing wastage (e.g., distribution losses, fruitless expenditures). The Council to assess the appropriateness of the committed actions and resolve on timelines for feedback regarding their implementation

Oversight - MFMA

- Mayor and Council
- S131 – Re-issues raised by the Auditor-General in audit reports (Accountability)
- Council should review reports from the mayoral committees and audit committees regarding the implementation of the PAAP.
- Council to assess whether the actions outlined in the oversight report are being implemented in a timely manner by the accounting officer and senior managers
- Council should receive a report from the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on the progress of the UIFW investigation. Council should deliberate on the recommendations and resolve on the necessary actions expected from the mayor, accounting officer, and senior managers.
- MFMA, Section 32 Council must ensure that any unauthorised, irregular, fruitless, and wasteful expenditure identified in the audit report is investigated and appropriate actions are taken to recover losses and prevent future occurrences

Budgeting (MFMA)

- MFMA, Section 24 Council should review and approve the annual budget before the start of the financial year to ensure proper financial planning and allocation of resources.
- MFMA, Section 28 Council should approve adjustments budgets when necessary to accommodate unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure

Consequence of non-compliance- MFMA and Constitution

- Mayor, Auditor-General, municipal council, Premier, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury
- S133 – Consequence of non-compliance with certain provisions (Accountability and institutional integrity)
 - The council must take appropriate steps to address the non-compliance, which may include disciplinary action against the responsible officials
 - The council must ensure that any corrective measures taken are reported to the Auditor-General and included in the municipality's annual report.

Performance

- Section 57(3)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act requires that the performance agreements of the AO and sec 56 managers be made public, and copies be submitted to Council and MEC Cogta.. (Performance, transparency, accountability and institutional integrity)
- Municipal Systems Act, Section 34 Council to review the Integrated Development Plan annually to assess progress and make necessary adjustments to ensure alignment with community needs and priorities
- Municipal Systems Act, Section 38 Council should establish a performance management system to monitor and review the performance of the municipality against its objectives and targets.
- Municipal Systems Act, Section 53 Council should review the SDBIP to ensure that it aligns with the municipality's budget and IDP, and that it sets clear performance targets for service delivery



THANK YOU

Stay in touch with the AGSA



www.agsa.co.za



@AuditorGen_SA



Auditor-General of South Africa



Auditor-General of South Africa

13.

**MFMA SECTION 32
REPORT**

MFMA SECTION 32 REPORT

The municipality must maintain full and proper records of their affairs, as required by sections 62(1)(b) and 95(b) as amended of the MFMA. To this end, the accounting officers must ensure that the municipality have proper processes in place to record and manage unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure should it occur. To comply, accounting officers and/or CFOs must set-up and maintain Registers of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure to facilitate easier management, tracking and reporting of these types of expenditure.

MPAC only tabled the non-cash items investigations conducted on the 2021/2022 CC 169/2024 20.09. 2024 on the unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure for the period 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022.

On the 29 of November 2024 CC 206 /2024, the "Report of the Acting Accounting Officer on the investigation of Irregular Expenditure (IE) as approved in the Reduction Plan" was tabled in Council and not yet referred to the MPAC for oversight purposes. The MPAC has requested Management to submit the relevant registers to enable it to commence with Section 32(2) MFMA investigation.

MPAC is also in possession of 2023/2024 report titled, the "Report to the Accounting Officer on the investigation of the identified and reported Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure (UIF&W Expenditure) as per the approved Reduction Plan". The MPAC has requested Management to submit the relevant register in support of the report to enable it to commence with Section 32(2) MFMA investigation.

14

ATTACHMENTS

14.1

Annexure A-All Agendas related to Oversight Process

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 3 FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:
 - 3.1 **BRIEFING NOTE OF THE AG ON THE AUDIT OUTCOME:
ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024**
 - 3.2 **DRAFTING OF MANAGEMENT QUESTIONS**
4. ANNOUNCEMENT
5. CLOSURE



JN BANGANI (CIlr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
03/02/2025

KM/Documents/2025/Agenda/ notice. MPAC meeting (03 Feb 2025).doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 06th FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:
 - 3.1 DISCUSSION BASED ON THE COMMENTS BY THE AUDITOR GENERAL (Annual Report 2023-2024)
 - 3.2 RECOMMENDATION REGISTER 2022/2023
4. ANNOUNCEMENT
5. CLOSURE



JN BANGANI (Cfr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
06/02/2025

KM/Documents/2025/Agenda/ notice. MPAC meeting (06 Feb 2025).doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY 7th FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION:
 - 3.1 **PERUSE COMPLIANCE ON THE CHECKLIST AND COMPONENTS OF ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 AS PER SECTION 121 (3) OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003 AND MFMA CIRCULAR 11**
4. ANNOUNCEMENTS
5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
07/02/2025



JN BANGANI (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

PK\Documents\2025\Agenda\notice.MPAC meeting (07 Feb 2025).doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE 1st PREPARATORY COMMITTEE OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024, FOR THE CITY OF MATLOSANA TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY, 07th FEBRUARY 2025 AT 14:00 IN THE COMMITTEE ROOM, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

- A. OPENING & WELCOME
B. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
C. PURPOSE OF THE MEETING

NO.	Items	Responsible person	Status (In progress/Done)
1.	Copies of Annual Report at Public Participation event	MPAC Admin	
2.	Invitation to Stakeholders / advert <ul style="list-style-type: none">Slot Star FM (MPAC Chairperson)	MPAC Admin	
3.	Media: <ul style="list-style-type: none">PamphletsPress release (The Vine)Banners / Branding	Communications & Marketing Division	
4.	Interpreter	MPAC Admin/Deputy Director MMs Office	
5.	Role of Ward Cllrs / Ward Committees CBPs	Speakers Office	
6.	Administrative assistance by PAs to the MMCs / CBPs	Executive Mayor's Office	
7.	Decoration: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Arrangement of flowers (Parks)	Parks	
8.	Sound / roving microphones	Corporate	
9.	Budget on Public Participation Event	Budget Office	
10.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Transportation of public members	Speakers office	
11.	Tables, Table Cloths, Chairs, Podium	Corporate	
12.	Security	Public Safety	

- D. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
07 FEBRUARY 2025


PA KOTO
CHAIRPERSON: PREP COMMITTEE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE IN LOCO INSPECTION OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) ON THE 10th FEBRUARY 2025 AT 08:00 IN VARIOUS PROJECTS

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 IN-LOCO INSPECTION ON VARIOUS MUNICIPAL PROJECTS

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING
5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

10/02/2025


JN BANGANI (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

PK\Documents\2025\Agenda\notice.MPAC in Loco inspection (10 Feb 2025).doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE IN LOCO INSPECTION OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) ON THE 11th FEBRUARY 2025 AT 08:00 IN VARIOUS PROJECTS

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 IN-LOCO INSPECTION ON VARIOUS MUNICIPAL PROJECTS

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING
5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

11/02/2025



JN BANGANI (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

PK\Documents\2025\Agenda\notice.MPAC in Loco inspection (11 Feb 2025).doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE IN LOCO INSPECTION OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) ON THE 13th FEBRUARY 2025 AT 08:00 IN VARIOUS PROJECTS (KOSH AREA)

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 IN-LOCO INSPECTION ON VARIOUS MUNICIPAL PROJECTS

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING
5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

13/02/2025



JN BANGANI (CIlr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

PK\Documents\2025\Agenda\notice.MPAC in Loco inspection (13 Feb 2025).doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE IN LOCO INSPECTION OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) ON THE 14th FEBRUARY 2025 AT 08:00 IN VARIOUS PROJECTS (KOSH AREA)

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 IN-LOCO INSPECTION ON VARIOUS MUNICIPAL PROJECTS

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING
5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

14/02/2025



JN BANGANI (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

PK\Documents\2025\Agenda\notice.MPAC in Loco inspection (14 Feb 2025).doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY 21st FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION:
 - 3.1 **QUESTIONS TO MANAGEMENT ON ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024**
4. ANNOUNCEMENTS
5. CLOSURE



JN BANGANI (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
21/02/2025

PK\Documents\2025\Agenda\note.MPAC meeting (21 Feb 2025).doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 5 MARCH 2025 AT 17:00 VIRTUAL (TEAMS)

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:
 - 3.1 **BRIEFING ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION EVENT ON ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024**
4. ANNOUNCEMENT
5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
05/03/2025



JN BANGANI (Chf)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

KM/Documents/2025/Agenda/ notice. MPAC meeting (05 Mar 2025).doc



CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 06th MARCH 2025 AT 12:00 IN THE AUDITORIUM, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR : Mr T Pelesane

1. OPENING AND WELCOME : Cllr SL Mondlane(Council Speaker)

1.1 PRAYER : Cllr MS Pelele

2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3. INTRODUCTION OF PARTICIPANTS: Mr T Pelesane

a) MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEMBERS

- i. Cllr JN Bangani (Chairperson)
- ii. Cllr FI Tagaree
- iii. Cllr MS Pelele
- iv. Cllr MN Mbele
- v. Cllr SL Majiji
- vi. Cllr T Pheto
- vii. Cllr PM Molutsi
- viii. Cllr TS Seabeng
- ix. Cllr N Holleran
- x. Cllr JR Griffin
- xi. Cllr KB Kali
- xii. Cllr SL Jonas

MPAC SUPPORT STAFF

- i. Ms.PA Koto, Acting Manager: MPAC
- ii. Mr. A Mkhosi, MPAC Intern

b) TROIKA

- i. Cllr F Mahlophe Executive Mayor
- ii. Cllr SL Mondlane, Speaker of Council
- iii. Cllr R Thabanchu Single Whip of Council

c) MEMBERS OF MAYORAL COMMITTEE

- i. Cllr AM Ramphele, MMC: Finance
- ii. Cllr WG Zitwane MMC: Public Safety
- iii. Cllr KE Mabebe, MMC: Transversal Issues
- iv. Cllr SOC Barrends, MMC: Technical & Infrastructure
- v. Cllr PY Mtshawulana MMC: Human Settlements, Planning and Rural Development
- vi. Cllr EM Kgang MMC: Local Economic Development
- vii. Cllr P Mokoto, MMC: Corporate Services
- viii. Cllr MI Mangesi, MMC: Electrical Engineering
- ix. Cllr M Mosupa, MMC: Sport, Arts and Culture

d) MANAGEMENT

- i. Ms. L Seametso, Municipal Manager
- ii. Ms. M Phetla, Chief Financial Officer
- iii. Mr. BBChoche, Director: Planning Human Settlements, and Rural Development
- iv. Mr. P Setona, Director: Community Development
- v. Mr. NM Moabelo, Director: Corporate
- vi. Mr. SN Mongale, Director: Technical and Infrastructure
- vii. Mr. K Boikanyo, Director: Public Safety
- viii. Dr B Roberts-Tebejane: Director: Local Economic Development

e) STAKEHOLDERS

Auditor General

COGTA

SALGA

DR KK

- 4. BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE OF THE MEETING: Cllr JN Bangani (MPAC Chairperson)
- 5. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION
 - 5.1 Annual Report 2023/2024
 - 5.1.1 Questions from members of the public
 - 5.1.2 Response by Management
- 6 CLOSURE: Cllr R Thabanchu (Single Whip)

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 10TH MARCH 2025 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
10/03/2025	MM & Public Safety	08:00 – 12:00
10/03/2025	MM & LED	12:00 – 16:30

4. ANNOUNCEMENTS
5. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

11 March 2025 @08:30, Council Chamber – Executive Mayor, Speaker, Single Whip & MMs Office

6. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

10/03/2025


JN BANGANI (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE TO BE HELD ON, TUESDAY 11th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
11/03/2025	MM & Office of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Single Whip	08:30- 12:00
11/03/2025	MM, Internal Audit, PMS, IDP & Risk Management	12:00 -16:00

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

12 March 2025 @08:30, Council Chamber –Planning & Human Settlements and Corporate Services

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

11/03/2025



JN BANGANI (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 12th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
12/03/2025	MM & Planning & Human Settlements	08:30 – 12:00
12/03/2025	MM & Corporate Services	12:00 – 16:30

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

14 March 2025 @08:30, Council Chamber with Community Development

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

12/03/2025


JN BANGANI (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\User\PK\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2025\OVERSIGHT2023-2024 /Notice and Minutes.MPAC Meeting
12.03.2025doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 18th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
18/03/2025	MM & Speaker	08:30 – 10:00
18/03/2025	MM & Planning & Human Settlements	10:00 – 13:00

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

19 March 2025 @08:30, Council Chamber with Community Development

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

18/03/2025


JN BANGANI (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\User\PK\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2025\OVERSIGHT2023-2024 /Notice and Minutes.MPAC Meeting
18.03.2025 doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 19th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
19/03/2025	MM & Community Development	08:30 – 16:30

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

20 March 2025 @08:30, Council Chamber with Technical and Infrastructure

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

19/03/2025


JN BANGANI (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\User\PK\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2025\OVERSIGHT2023-2024 /Notice and Minutes.MPAC Meeting
19.03.2025 doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
24/03/2025	MM & Technical & Infrastructure	08:30 – 13:00
24/03/2025	MM & Finance	13:30 – 16:30

4. ANNOUNCEMENTS
5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

24/03/2025


JN BANGANI (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\User\PK\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2025\OVERSIGHT2023-2024 /Notice and Minutes.MPAC Meeting
24.03.2025doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
25/03/2025	MM & Technical & Infrastructure and Finance	08:30 – 16:30

4. ANNOUNCEMENTS

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

24/03/2025


JN BANGANI (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\User\PK\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2025\OVERSIGHT2023-2024 /Notice and Minutes.MPAC Meeting
25.03.2025doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY, 28th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
28/03/2025	MM & Finance	08:30 – 16:30

4. ANNOUNCEMENTS
5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

28/03/2025


JN BANGANI (Chr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\User\PK\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2025\OVERSIGHT2023-2024 /Notice and Minutes.MPAC Meeting
28.03.2025doc

14.2

**Annexure B-All
Minutes related to
Oversight Process**

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING, HELD ON MONDAY, 3 FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:00

PRESENT: Cllr JN BANGANI

MPAC

MEMBERS: Cllr FI TAGAREE
Cllr MN MBELE
Cllr MS PELELE
Cllr SJ MAJIJI
Cllr TS SEABENG
Cllr SL JONAS
Cllr T PHETO
Cllr N HOLLERAN
Cllr PM MOLUTSI
Cllr JR GRIFFIN
Cllr KB KALI

AUDITOR GENERAL: S POOE (Audit Manager: AGSA)

MPAC ADMIN: PA KOTO (Acting: MPAC Manager)
A MOKHOSI (Intern)

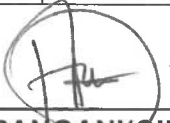
OTHER OFFICIALS: N MAROBANE CAE
ME MARUMO DD: MM
C Van RENSBURG Manager: PMS
S OWENCAMP Manager: IDP
S DYOMFANA Risk Officer
K MOLEKO Media Relations Officer
T MODISE Communications Intern

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr JN Bangani welcomed everybody present and asked Cllr Pelele to open the meeting with a prayer. He extended a word of welcome to the Office of the Auditor General, Mr Sandile Pooe. 		Chairperson
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to Cllr SL Jonas who will join the meeting later.</p>		Chairperson

<p>This raises concerns about potential gaps in the municipality internal capabilities, possibly due to lack of sufficient training or skill development among current staff.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The City of Matlosana spent R19 to R20 million monthly on the use of Consultants. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Root cause</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The absence of a structured plan to reduce reliance on external consultants and facilitate the upskilling of existing personnel for financial statement preparation poses a risk to continuity of operations once the consultants contracts expire. <p>Recommendation</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) That council should ensure that a clear and reliable system is developed, acknowledgement of good and services is implemented, for accountability and prevent occurrence of fruitless and wasteful expenditure. b) That the municipal manager develops a consultancy reduction plan and present it to council for approval. c) That the performance of consultants should be tracked and monitored to ensure the transfer of skills is embodied as part of the quarterly performance review to ensure the identified officials are able to sustain the expertise beyond consultant's period. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>3.1.3 Audit finding</u></p> <p>The municipality is experiencing significant compliance challenges that are negatively impacting the audit outcomes, the increase in in non-compliance with Supply Chain Management (SCM) regulations require immediate attention.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The quality of the financial statements. • The payments not made within 30 days. • The steps not taken to prevent UIFW. • No effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for the approval of funds. • SDBIP for the year under review did not include monthly revenue projections by source of collection. • The non-compliance in Supply Chain Management (SCM) arises from unjustified deviations in the quotation. • There was a R1.2 billion UIFW report in 2023 that Auditor General raised that the amount written off was not in line 	<p>Auditor General</p> <p>Auditor General</p>
--	---

	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Root cause</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The insufficient understanding or appreciation of performance planning, management and reporting requirements to ensure in year monitoring of targets and implementation of corrective action. 	Auditor General
	<p>Recommendation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That council must review the service delivery budget implementation plan (SDBIP) beginning of financial year and require clear plans from the municipal manager and senior manager on project delivery, spending and management to establish effective implementation. That council ensure that performance agreements of senior managers is aligned to SDBIP and their annual assessment based on the delivery of key performance indicators. 	Auditor General
	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>3.1.5 Audit finding</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The 94% of municipal debts is not recoverable. The average debt-collection period after impairment is 49 days. The water losses increased from 58% & to 59% and electricity losses from 38% to 43%. Ageing and dilapidated infrastructure in key service delivery areas. The municipality was approved for Eskom debt relief in 2023, but there was non-compliance with the arrangement. The Midvaal water R2billion debt which contributes to fruitless and expenditure. 	Auditor General
	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Root cause</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The lack of budgeting in Infrastructure. The lack of revenue sources and cash reserves aside from conditional grants coupled with the ongoing deterioration of infrastructure assets. 	Auditor General
	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>3.1.6 Audit Finding</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The opening balance for Unauthorised Expenditure in 2022/2023 was R4 503 259 011 and the closing balance is R5 630 134 493. The Irregular Expenditure opening balance was R2 999 371 522 and the closing balance in 2023/2024 was R3 252 279 475. The annual Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure opening balance was R432 111 833. and closing balance R536 976 578. 	

	<p>(c) That the Accounting Officer tabled the detailed UIFW report to council for MPAC to investigate and do recoverability.</p> <p>(d) That the lifestyle audit be conducted on all employees of City of Matlosana.</p>	
3.2	DRAFTING OF MANAGEMENT QUESTIONS	
	<p><u>Resolved</u></p> <p>a) That all findings raised by the the Auditor General about the SCM and Financial Statements be dealt with during the MPAC interviews with Finance department.</p> <p>b) That MPAC members generate questions from the annual report 2023/2024 and submit to the Administration by 14th February 2025 for compilation.</p> <p>c) That the Departments be allocated to members of MPAC as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cllr Bangani – Planning & Human Settlements • Cllr Tagaree – Finance & Technical Infrastructure (Water and Electricity) • Cllr Mbele – Corporate Services • Cllr Pelele – Technical & Infrastructure (Fleet) • Cllr Majiji – Planning & Human Settlements • Cllr Pheto – Technical & Infrastructure(PMU) • Cllr Molutsi – Community Development (Sports) • Cllr Holleran – Corporate Services • Cllr Seabeng – Public Safety • Cllr Griffin – Public Safety • Cllr Jonas - LED • Cllr Kali – MM & Political Offices <p>d) That the reporting of MPAC Portfolios be a standing item on the agenda of MPAC.</p>	MPAC
4.	ANNOUNCEMENTS	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That MPAC Chairperson will be interviewed on Star FM on the 5th February 2025. • That MPAC will conduct the in –Loco inspection on all the projects from 10 – 14th February 2025 around KOSH 	MPAC
5.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the date of the next meeting be held on the 6th February 2025 @ 09:00 	MPAC
6.	MEETING CLOSURE	
6.1	The meeting closed at 12:30	All


JN BANGANI(Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE _____

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING,
HELD ON THURSDAY, 06TH FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:30
VENUE: COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR KLERKSDORP

PRESENT

MPAC MEMBERS: Cllr JN BANGANI *Chairperson*

Cllr FI TAGAREE
Cllr MS PELELE
Cllr SJ MAJILI
Cllr TS SEABENG
Cllr SL JONAS
Cllr N HOLLERAN
Cllr PM MOLUTSI
Cllr JR GRIFFIN

MPAC ADMIN: PA KOTO (Acting MPAC Manager)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr JN Bangani declared the meeting officially opened and asked Cllr Tagaree to open the meeting with a prayer. 		Chairperson
2.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken of the applications for leave of absence of the following Councillors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr Pheto Cllr Mbele Cllr Kali Cllr Holleran will join late Cllr Pelele will join late Cllr Seabeng be released at 10:30 Cllr Jonas be released at 10:30 <p>(Attendance register attached)</p>		Chairperson

3.	ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	DISCUSSION BASED ON THE COMMENTS BY THE AUDITOR GENERAL ON ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024	
	<p><u>Note</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That the Auditor General emphasized that poor financial management directly impacts service delivery, leading to wasted resources and reduced funding for essential services. That municipal leadership to foster a culture of ethical behaviour, good governance, and accountability to restore public trust and has called for a decisive plan to address the deteriorating audit outcomes, emphasizing the need for measures to eliminate repeat disclaimers, address the inappropriate use of consultants, and implement consequence management <p><u>Resolved</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That MPAC will sent questions to management based on the comments of the annual report 2023/2024. That all departments must respond to questions posed by MPAC during interrogations and Finance department be ready for any follow up questions and findings raised by Auditor General. That MPAC recommends to council to stop utilizing the use of consultants. 	
3.2	RECOMMENDATION REGISTER 2023/2024	
	<p><u>Resolved</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) That all MPAC members peruse the Recommendation Register 2022/2023 document and send the inputs to the administration for capturing. b) That recommendations be amended as per submissions. 	All
4.	ANNOUNCEMENTS	
	<p><u>Resolved</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) That MPAC together with PMU resume the in Loco inspection on Monday 10th February 2025. b) That PMU extend the invitation to the contractor and consultant of projects to be visited. c) That MPAC visit the following projects for oversight: - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Jouberton Taxi rank All sewer plants Fresh produce market Landfill site 	All

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alabama MVA Khuma Sports complex Lion lodge 	
5.	DATE OF NEXT MEETING	
	<u>Resolved</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That date of the next meeting will be on the 7th February 2025. 	MPAC
6.	CLOSURE	
	The Chairperson closed at 10:30	All



JN BANGANI (Chlr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE

PK/Document/2025/Oversight Report 2023-2024/Minutes/06 Feb 2025./MPAC.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING,
HELD ON FRIDAY, 07TH FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:30
VENUE: COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR KLERKSDORP

PRESENT

MPAC MEMBERS: Cllr JN BANGANI *Chairperson*

Cllr FI TAGAREE
Cllr MS PELELE
Cllr MN MBELE
Cllr SJ MAJIJI
Cllr TS SEABENG
Cllr SL JONAS
Cllr N HOLLERAN
Cllr T PHETO
Cllr PM MOLUTSI
Cllr JR GRIFFIN
Cllr KB KALI

PER EM TUKAKGOMO (LEAD PER)
ML MOSALA (PER)

MANAGEMENT L SEAMETSO : Municipal Manager
M PHETLA : Chief Financial Officer
MN MOABELO : Dir Corporate Support
BB CHOICHE : Dir Planning & Human Settlements
P SETONA : Dir Community Development
N MONGALE : Dir Technical & Infrastructure
K BOIKANYO : Dir Public Safety
Dr B ROBERTS-TEBEJANE: Dir LED

OTHER OFFICIALS M BOTSHELENG : Dep Dir MISS
C JANSEN VAN RENSBURG: Manager PMS

MPAC ADMIN: PA KOTO (Acting MPAC Manager)
A MKHOSI (Intern)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr JN Bangani declared the meeting officially opened and asked Cllr Pelele to open the meeting with a prayer. 		Chairperson
2.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
	<u>Resolved:</u>		

	a) That cognizance be taken of the applications for leave of absence of the following Councillor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cllr Holleran will join the meeting late 	Chairperson
3.	ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	PERUSE COMPLIANCE ON THE CHECKLIST AND COMPONENTS OF THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 AS PER SECTION 121 (3) OF MFMA ,56 OF 2003 AND MFMA CIRCULAR 11	
	<p><u>Note</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the Chairperson allowed the Manager Performance Management System to present the annual checklist and components of the Annual Report 2023/2024 in terms of the MFMA requirement to the committee and management. <p><u>Resolved</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That cognisance be taken of the presentation made by PMS with concerns that information on SCM is missing and does not reflect on Annual Report. • That PER, Acting MPAC Manager and PMS have a meeting and compile the checklist on Annual Report and components. • That MPAC peruse the checklist and components of the Annual Report to verify the information received from PMS. • That MPAC be capacitated with permanent staff. 	
4.	ANNOUNCEMENTS	
	<p><u>Resolved</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) That MPAC will be conducting the in loco inspection from the 10th -14th February around KOSH area. b) That a common transport be provided to MPAC by management. 	All
5.	DATE OF NEXT MEETING	
	<p><u>Resolved</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That date of the next meeting will be on the 10th February 2025. 	MPAC
6.	CLOSURE	
	The Chairperson closed at 10:50	All


JN BANGANI (Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE

PK/Document/2025/Oversight Report 2023-2024/Minutes/07 Feb 2025./MPAC.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE 1st PREPARATORY COMMITTEE MEETING OF PUBLIC
PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 HELD ON FRIDAY
07th FEBRUARY 2025 AT 14H00:
VENUE: COMMITTEE ROOM FIRST FLOOR
CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

PRESENT

Officials:

PA KOTO	:	(Chairperson: Prep)
S KOHLA	:	(DD OEM)
TE MOHOLOENG	:	(AD Office of Speaker)
ME MARUMO	:	(Deputy Director: MM Office)
DM MOKHACHANE	:	(W&L Officer: OEM)
N THEBE	:	(Budget Office)
R TSHAMBULA	:	(Admin: Corporate)
TC MKIVA	:	(Acting Supervisor Parks)
K MOLETE	:	(Communications & Marketing)
K KOMPI	:	(Communications & Marketing)
A MKHOSI	:	(MPAC Intern)

A.	OPENING AND WELCOME	ACTION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Ms. PA Koto welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. 	Chairperson
B.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	ACTION
	<p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That leave of absence be granted to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mr B Sikhambula Mr K Kandisa Mr M Botsheleng 	All

C.	PURPOSE OF THE MEETING	ACTION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ms PA Koto briefly gave background on the importance of Public Participation by members of the public on the Annual Report 2023/2024. In terms of section 154(1) of the Constitution, Section 21 and 42 of the Local Government Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) that the public should be involved in contributing towards decision making when tabling the MPAC recommendations. The Public Participation will be held on the 06th March 2025 at 12pm, Auditorium Klerksdorp. 	Chairperson
D.	ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION	
1.	COPIES AND DISTRIBUTION OF ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024	
	<p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That MPAC and Performance Management Section have printed copies of Annual Report 2023/2024 and its available for the community and on the day of the event for scrutiny.</p>	MPAC Admin
2.	INVITATION TO STAKEHOLDERS / ADVERT	
	<p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that the advert on the schedule of meeting of MPAC on the Oversight process 2023/2024 was placed in the Klerksdorp Record and Lentswe on the 24th January 2025.</p> <p>b) That the advert for Public Participation will be published seven days' prior the event.</p> <p>c) That cognizance be taken that the Chairperson of MPAC, Cllr JN Bangani had an interview with Star FM on the 5th February 2025, at 18h20.</p>	MPAC Admin

3.	COMMUNICATIONS & MARKETING	
	<p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That the Department of Communication and Marketing issue invitations to the media house for the Public Participation Event from the 17 February 2025.</p> <p>b) That the Marketing Unit ensure that branding is available on the day and media on the coverage of the Vine newsletter for the Public Participation event.</p> <p>c) That communications assist in printing the meal tickets for the members of the public.</p>	Communications
4.	INTERPRETER	
	<p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That the Manager office of the Municipal Manager ensure that the internal Interpreter is made available on Public Participation day.</p> <p>b) That in view of (a) above Ms. Koto sent the request letter to the relevant department.</p>	DD: MM Office
5.	ROLE OF WARD COUNCILLORS/WARD COMMITTEES & CBPs	
	<p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That Ward Committee members and CBPs to assist with circulation of attendance registers for public and seating arrangements.</p> <p>b) That the Office of the Speaker together with MPAC Office visit various ward and educate community about MPAC.</p>	MPAC/ OSPK
6.	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE BY PA'S	
	<p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That the Woman & Children Officer: Office of the EM committed to avail ten (10) Pa's to the MMCs and secretaries for assistance on the day of the Public Participation Event.</p>	M Mokhachane

7.	DECORATION	
	<p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That the décor (flowers) be done in the morning of the event.</p> <p>b) That the transport be provided for collection of plants.</p> <p>c) The Administration write a request letter to the department.</p>	<p>TC Mkiva</p> <p>P Koto</p>
8.	SOUND/ROVING MICRO-PHONES	
	<p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that the sound will be made available by Mr Kandisa.</p> <p>b) That the roving microphones batteries be replaced.</p>	N Cromhout
9.	BUDGET ON PUBLIC PARTICIPATION EVENT	
	<p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that R342 725.00 was budgeted for Public Participation event.</p>	N Thebe
10.	TRANSPORTATION FOR PUBLIC MEMBERS	
	<p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That transport be made available per ward, on the day of Public Participation from pick up points.</p> <p>b) That the Speakers Office provide transport plan and contact details of the taxi association.</p>	E Moholoeng
11.	TABLES, TABLE CLOTHS, CHAIRS AND PODIUM	
	<p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That tables, chairs and podium be made available by Corporate Support Directorate.</p>	R Tshambula

12.	SECURITY	
	<p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That Public Safety ensure that security is provided to minimize threats.</p> <p>b) That the inspection be done a day before the event and update MPAC on the outcome.</p>	<p>G Maseko/ M Botsheleng</p>

Meeting closed at 15:00



PA KOTO (Ms)
CHAIRPERSON: PREP COMMITTEE ON
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION EVENT

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE, IN-LOCO
INSPECTION CONDUCTED ON MONDAY 10 FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:00 IN
JOUBERTON TAXI RANK.

PRESENT:

MPAC Cllr JN BANGANI : *Chairperson*
MEMBERS

Cllr FI TAGAREE
Cllr PM MOLUTSI
Cllr T PHETO
Cllr N HOLLERAN
Cllr TS SEABENG
Cllr MS PELELE

MPAC ADMIN: PA KOTO : (Act MPAC Manager)
A MKHOSI : Intern

OTHER OFFICIALS:	MMR NTSIE	:	PMU Manager
	M MOHLOKI	:	PMU Technician
	M AKKERS	:	Ass Director Electrical
	G KGAUWE	:	PMU

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson greeted everyone and declared the meeting officially opened. A round of introduction was done by everyone. 		Chairperson
2.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
	<p><u>Resolved</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following councillors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr MN Mbele Cllr SL Majiji Cllr KB Kali Cllr JR Griffin Cllr SL Jonas 		All
3.	ITEM FOR DISCUSSION		
3.1	IN LOCO INSPECTION AT JOUBERTON TAXI RANK		

	<p>Project Description:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Taxi Rank Canopies, Ablution and Office Block, Hawkers Stalls, Paving, bollard and land scaping. • First contractor was appointed • Commencement date: 20 May 2020 • Estimated Project Duration: 18 Months • Termination Date of Constructor: 06 January 2021 • Second Contractor was Appointed • Commencement Date: 8 December 2021 • Estimated Project Duration: 15 Months • Completion Date: 8 June 2023 • Revised Completion Date: 22 September 2023, 22 January 2024, 04 April 2024, 28 October 2024, • Anticipated Completion Date: 19 November 2024 • Time Elapsed: 100% • Overall Progress: 98% <p>Challenges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not enough funds to pay for all the Works that the contractor was appointed for and pay for additional professional fees. • National treasury has requested the SLA between the Municipality and Taxi association, they are delays in finalisation of the SLA in order to increase the project budget. <p>Concern: That the consultant and the contractor are never being on site during MPAC in loco inspection</p> <p>Recommendations/ Comments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That There have been intervention meeting between infrastructure, LED and Legal. <p>RESOLVED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That an Invitation be extended to MPAC before the handover of the Taxi rank for an oversight. 	<p>PMU</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MPAC</p>
4.	CLOSURE	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meeting closed at 12:30 	


 JN Bangani (Cllr)
 MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE _____

CITY OF MATLOSANA

**MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE, IN-LOCO
INSPECTION CONDUCTED ON MONDAY, 10 FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:00 IN- BULK
SUPPLY AT ALABAMA SUB-STATION**

PRESENT:

MPAC MEMBERS Cllr JN BANGANI : *Chairperson*

 Cllr FI TAGAREE

 Cllr PM MOLUTSI

 Cllr T PHETO

 Cllr MS PELELE

 Cllr N HOLLERAN

 Cllr TS SEABENG

MPAC ADMIN: PA KOTO : (Act MPAC Manager)

 A MKHOSI : Intern

OTHER OFFICIALS: MMR NTSIE : PMU Manager

 G KGAUWE : PMU

 M MOHLOKI : PMU

 M AKKERS : ASS DIRECTOR ELECTRICAL

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Chairperson greeted everyone and declared the meeting officially opened.• A round of introduction was done by everyone.		Chairperson
2.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
	<u>Resolved</u> That leave of absence be granted to the following councillors: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cllr MN Mbele• Cllr SL Majiji• Cllr KB Kali• Cllr MN Mbele		All

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cllr JR Griffin 	
3.	ITEM FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	IN LOCO INSPECTION AT MATLOSANA BULK SUPPLY IN ALABAMA SUB-STATION	
	<p>Project Description:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Construction of primary Sub-station (civil electrical, facilities and steel) and construction of secondary plant sub-station (protection metering, telecommunication, scada and DC plant. • Commencement: date 19 March 2020 • Project Duration: 35 months • Completion Date: 25 December 2025 • Anticipated completion Date: 30 June 2025 • Time elapsed: 308 % • Overall Progress: 85 % <p>Challenges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contractor has been refused access to farmlands which has a delay in the completion of the re-stencilling • Project is having funds constraints • Ass. Director of Electrical department believe that there were plates that were stolen or were not installed <p>Recommendations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That electrical Department prepared an item to Council to for assistance with additional funding to complete the work. <p>Concerns:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the project has been there for some time & municipal funds are wasted. • That community is suffering. <p>Resolved:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) That, the money that was paid for construction site which they are not using must be paid back to the municipality. b) That the Contractor that failed to do the work be blacklisted. c) That a full report on the plates that were not installed / stolen be submitted to MPAC within 7 days. 	<p>PMU</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MPAC</p>

4.	CLOSURE	
	Meeting Closed at 10:40	


 JN Bangani (Cllr)
 MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE _____

PK/Document/2025/MPAC-In Loco Inspection/Minutes/10 Feb 2025/MPAC.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

**MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE, IN-LOCO
INSPECTION CONDUCTED ON TUESDAY 11 FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:00 IN TOYOTA,
NISSAN AND UD TRUCKS.**

PRESENT:

MPAC MEMBER Cllr JN BANGANI : *Chairperson*
 Cllr FI TAGAREE
 Cllr PM MOLUTSI
 Cllr N HOLLERAN
 Cllr TS SEABENG
 Cllr MS PELELE
 Cllr SL JONAS
 Cllr KB Kali

MPAC ADMIN: PA KOTO : (Act MPAC Manager)
 A MKHOSI : Intern

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Chairperson greeted everyone and declared the meeting officially opened.• A round of introduction by everyone.		Chairperson
2.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
	<u>Resolved</u> That leave of absence be granted to the following councillors: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cllr MN Mbele• Cllr SL Majiji• Cllr JR Griffi• Cllr Pheto•		All
3.	ITEM FOR DISCUSSION		
3.1	IN LOCO INSPECTION AT TOYOTA, NISSAN AND UD TRUCKS		
	Project Description: MPAC visited all the car dealers where municipal vehicles are serviced to check how many cars have been there, for a long time.		

	<p>NOTE: AT TOYOTA THERE ARE 11 MUNICIPAL</p> <p>FBL 776 NW KPW 175 NW HJZ 434 NW FRT 573 NW HJZ 443 NW FRT 573 NW HDV 049 NW HDV 049 NW HFD 349 NW HBC 524 NW FRT 566 NW</p> <p>NISSAN</p> <p>HGV 364 NW HKN 647 NW BHPP 471 NW HKN 648 NW HKN 637 NW JYW 725 NW HKN 645 NW JYW 731 NW HKN 633 NW HKF 226 NW HKN 642 NW HKN 634 NW</p> <p>UD TRUCKS</p> <p>HCX 005 NW KXN 864 NW JNS 997 NW FXM 543 NW FYD 595 NW HLW 452 NW JJH 056 NW HSW 706 NW</p> <p>CONCERN:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That so many municipal vehicles that were bought for service delivery are kept at the dealership as a result the public is suffering. • That some of the cars are written off but are still at car dealerships. • That some of the car dealers are charging the municipality for storage per day. 	MPAC
--	---	------

	Resolved: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That all cars that are written off be brought back to municipal premises. • That fleet unit submit to MPAC a full report on why municipal vehicles are kept for a very long time at the car dealerships. 	
4.	CLOSURE	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The meeting closed at 14:00 	


 JN Bangani (Cllr)
 MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE _____

PK/Document/2025/MPAC-In Loco Inspection/Minutes/11 Feb 2025/MPAC.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

**MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE, IN-LOCO
INSPECTION CONDUCTED ON THURSDAY, 13 FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:00 IN
DEVELOPMENT OF CELL 3 OF THE KLERKSDORP LAND SITE (PHASE 1)**

PRESENT:

**MPAC
MEMBERS**

Cllr JN BANGANI : *Chairperson*

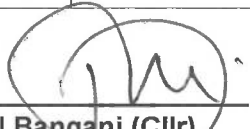
Cllr FI TAGAREE
Cllr PM MOLUTSI
Cllr KB KALI
Cllr N HOLLERAN
Cllr T PHETO
Cllr TS SEABENG
Cllr SL JONAS
Cllr JR GRIFFIN

MPAC ADMIN: PA KOTO : (Act MPAC Manager)
A MKHOSI : MPAC Intern

OTHER OFFICIALS: SA MABASO :
GK KGAUWE : PMU
MMR NTSIE : PMU MANAGER
L NJICA : CHSO
ZC PHASWANE : CONSTRUCTION MANAGER
M DELANGE : MALANKANE CONSTRUCTION

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The Chairperson greeted everyone and declared the meeting officially opened.A round of introduction was done by everyone.		Chairperson
2.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		

	<p><u>Resolved</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following councillors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cllr MN Mbele • Cllr MS Pelele • Cllr SL Majiji 	All
3.	ITEM FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	IN LOCO INSPECTION AT KLERKSDORP LAND SITE PHASE 1 BY MPAC CITY OF MATLOSANA.	
	<p>Project Description:</p> <p>Developing the Klerksdorp Landfill site Cell 3 (Phase 1) (Ward 19) by conducting an ELA study and developing a detailed design to get the project registered and prepare for appointment of the contractor.</p> <p>Project Time Frame:</p> <p>Commencement Date: 27 December 2023 Estimated Duration: 18 months Completion Date: 25 June 2025 Time Elapsed: 67% Overall progress on Site: 32%</p> <p>Challenges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slow progress by constructor • Some of the construction vehicle were not road worthy <p>Recommendations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That Contractor advised to expedite works to ensure contractor has sufficient cash flow <p>Resolved:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the contractor must bring all the necessary machinery to accelerate the progress. • That MPAC will visit the site every 2 week to check progress 	<p>PMU</p> <p>MPAC</p>
4.	CLOSURE	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The meeting closed at 14:00 	


JN Bangani (Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE _____

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE, IN-LOCO
INSPECTION CONDUCTED BY MPAC ON THURSDAY 13 FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:00 IN
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET.

PRESENT:

MPAC Cllr JN BANGANI : *Chairperson*
MEMBERS

Cllr FI TAGAREE
Cllr PM MOLUTS:
Cllr T PHETO
Cllr N HOLLERAN
Cllr TS SEABENG
Cllr JR GRIFFIN
Cllr KB KALI
SL JONAS

MPAC ADMIN: PA KOTO : (Act MPAC Manager)
A MKHOSI : INTERN

OTHER OFFICIALS:	MMR NTSIE	:	PMU Manager
	M MOHLOKI	:	PMU Technician
	L NJACA	:	CHSO
	G KGAUWE	:	PMU
	SA MABASO	:	AD ELECT DISTR
	VL MAPHONG	:	MARKET
	WK MAPONMYA	:	MARKET
	T MAKEABUTLANG:		MARABE PROJECTS

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson greeted everyone and declared the meeting officially opened. A round of introduction was done by everyone. 		Chairperson
2.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
	<p><u>Resolved</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following councillors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr MN Mbele Cllr SL Majiji Cllr MS Pelele 		All

3.	ITEM FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	IN LOCO INSPECTION AT MATLOSANA FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	
	<p>Project Description: Closing of the building which cladding, shutter doors to increasing the security and guard the fresh produce against the environmental elements. Construction of roofs at the eastern and western side of the building. Building of the toilets and storage units on the eastern side of the building. Construction of the new cold room. Construction of offloading platform. Construction of sewer and installation of electrical connection points. Construction of access Roads.</p> <p>Project Time Frame: Commencement date: 21 August 2020 Estimated Project Duration: 34 Months Revised Completion Date: 31 October 2022 Anticipated Completion: 20 December 2024 Time Elapsed: 194% Overall Progress on site: 96%</p> <p>Challenges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the Contractor had to repaint the mini-substation since it was not according the specification of the Municipality. • That there was budget shortfall of R 3 987 544.30 due to incorrect quantities of Electrical cable and ending of the previous Consultant Contract. The Department of CoGTA has granted the Municipality with the additional funding of R 1 274 903,80 There is still a shortfall of R 2 712 640,50. <p>Recommendations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That test has been performed at the at the Mini-substation however Electrical Department indicated that they will issue the list of additional items to be rectified. • That Municipality to request the shortfall from the Department of CoGTA. <p>Resolved:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the Consultant which has never been in any loco inspection must be blacklisted from Municipal projects • That no payment for Consultant until he appears before the MPAC committee • That whoever appointed the Consultant be held accountable. • That MPAC be involved in all Projects • That Municipal Securities to be placed at the Fresh Produce Market before Vandalism occurs 	<p>PMU</p> <p>PMU</p> <p>PMU</p> <p>MPAC</p>
4.	CLOSURE	



JN Bangani (Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE

PK/Document/2025/MPAC-In Loco Inspection/Minutes/13 Feb 2025/MPAC.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

**MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE, IN-LOCO
INSPECTION CONDUCTED ON THURSDAY, 13 FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:00 IN
SEWER PUMP STATION KHUMA**

PRESENT:

**MPAC
MEMBERS**

Cllr JN BANGANI : *Chairperson*

Cllr FI TAGAREE
Cllr PM MOLUTSI
Cllr KB KALI
Cllr N HOLLERAN
Cllr T PHETO
Cllr TS SEABENG
Cllr SL JONAS
Cllr JR GRIFFIN

MPAC ADMIN:

PA KOTO : (Act MPAC Manager)
A MKHOSI : MPAC Intern

OTHER OFFICIALS:

SA MABASO :
GK KGAUWE : PMU
MMR NTSIE : PMU MANAGER
S MADIKANE : KORONE ENG

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The Chairperson greeted everyone and declared the meeting officially opened.A round of introduction was done by everyone.		Chairperson
2.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
	<u>Resolved</u> That leave of absence be granted to the following councillors: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Cllr MN MbeleCllr MS PeleleCllr SL Majiji		All

3.	ITEM FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	IN LOCO INSPECTION AT KHUMA SEWER PUMP BY MPAC CITY OF MATLOSANA.	
	<p>Project Description:</p> <p>Refurbishment of 5 sewer pump station of various capacities in The city of Matlosana by refurbishing / upgrading the following: the electrical and mechanical equipment; pumps, motors, switch gears, soft starters, pipe works, valves, electrical panels, installation of electric fence, bob wire fence, CCTV cameras and alarm,</p> <p>Project Time Frames:</p> <p>Commencement date: 9 November 2020 Estimated duration: 62 weeks Revised completion date: 15 June 2023 Anticipated completion: 30 September 2023 Time Elapsed: 128 % Overall progress on site: 99 %</p> <p>Project was handed over to the Municipality and the contract is no longer on the site</p> <p>Concerns that were raised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cameras were installed but they are not working • Fence is damaged • The are no new motors • The sewer plant is not fully operating as it is running with only one motor instead of two motors. • New motors that were bought were not installed up until to date • theft of electrical cables • there is no proper facility for workers including toilets guard room, security stay in a car when it's raining • railing is damage and it's not safe for worker to walk through which makes it difficult for workers to take out the waste. <p>Resolved:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That full report of the motors that were stolen / were not even installed from the first place be submitted to MPAC • That report on the outcome of the case on the electrical cables that were stolen be submitted to MPAC • That Public safety to speed up process of finding a person who is going to operate the cameras in all the sewer plants. • That Facility for security personnel and general worker at sewer plants be matter of urgency 	<p>PMU</p> <p>MPAC</p>

4.	CLOSURE	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The meeting closed at 14:00 	


 JN Bangani (Cllr)
 MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE

PK/Document/2025/MPAC-In Loco Inspection/Minutes/13 Feb 2025/MPAC.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

**MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE, IN-LOCO
INSPECTION CONDUCTED ON FMONDAY 14 FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:00 IN KHUMA
NEW SPORT COMPLEX (PHASE 2)**

PRESENT:

MPAC MEMBERS Cllr JN BANGANI : *Chairperson*

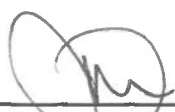
Cllr KN KALI
Cllr PM MOLUTSI
Cllr T PHETO
Cllr N HOLLERAN
Cllr SL MAJIJI
Cllr MS PELELE

MPAC ADMIN: PA KOTO : (Act MPAC Manager)
A MKHOSI : Intern

OTHER OFFICIALS: MMR NTSIE	:	PMU Manager
M MOHLOKI	:	PMU Technician
K TLHAKANYE	:	KKS
G KGAUWE	:	PMU
L MTETE	:	VNMM
M MAKHUBELA	:	VNMM
A NTSEBE	:	PMU INTERN

ITEM	SUBJECT	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson greeted everyone and declared the meeting officially opened. A round of introduction was done by everyone. 	Chairperson
2.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
	<p><u>Resolved</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following councillors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr MN Mbele Cllr SL Majiji Cllr KB Kali Cllr JR Griffin Cllr SL Jonas 	All

3.	ITEM FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	IN LOCO INSPECTION AT NEW SPORT COMPLEX IN KHUMA	
	<p>Project Description: As Phase 1 of the construction of the new Sport Complex in Khuma is reaching completion stage, there has been additional facilities required for full sports complex functionality which includes the following: Fire Protection Plan, Sporting Codes, Site Security, Players tunnel, Gabions and Berms-Sports field drainage protection and site Drainage Management.</p> <p>Project Time Frame: Commencement Date: 03 October 2023 Handover Date: 24 August 2024 Estimated Duration: 12 weeks Completion Date: 24 January 2024 (EOT submission pending) Time Elapsed: 233% Overall Progress on site: 82%</p> <p>Challenges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delays in finalisation of Construction designs has impacted progress on site • Majority of the items on the BOQ are provisional sums of which is resulting in the items not being able to be executed due to the provisional sum being too little. • Delays in procurement of the synthetic material by the contractor has resulted in delay to completion of the sporting code. <p>Recommendations/ Comments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That contractor advised to speed up the progress to ensure works are completed by end of July 2024 • That electric box attached to a brand stand its not safe • That athletic track has cracked • That guard room fisher boards are falling down • That the Fence is already been damaged • That multi-purpose centre doesn't have ceiling • That there's no VIP Entrance • That Financial progress is 100% while there are somethings that needs to be fixed <p>RESOLVED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the municipality come with a recovery plan from the first contactor. • That a report will be submitted to which is going to cover 3 components. • That the stadium should be handed over to the public to use. 	<p>PMU</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MPAC</p>
4.	CLOSURE	



JN Bangani (Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE

PK/Document/2025/MPAC-In Loco Inspection/Minutes/14Feb 2025/MPAC.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING, HELD ON FRIDAY, 21 FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:30

PRESENT: Cllr JN BANGANI
MPAC
MEMBERS: Cllr FI TAGAREE
Cllr MN MBELE
Cllr MS PELELE
Cllr SJ MAJILI
Cllr TS SEABENG
Cllr SL JONAS
Cllr T PHETO
Cllr N HOLLERAN
Cllr KB KALI

MPAC ADMIN: PA KOTO (Acting: MPAC Manager)
A MOKHOSI (Intern)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The Chairperson, Cllr JN Bangani welcomed everybody present and asked Cllr Holleran to open the meeting with a prayer.		Chairperson
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
	<u>Resolved:</u> That leave of absence be granted to the following Cllrs: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Cllr JR GriffinCllr PM Molutsi		Chairperson

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING, HELD ON THURSDAY, 05th MARCH 2025 AT 17:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

PRESENT

MPAC MEMBERS: Cllr JN BANGANI *Chairperson*

Cllr FI TAGAREE
Cllr MS PELELE
Cllr TS SEABENG
Cllr SL JONAS
Cllr T PHETO
Cllr N HOLLERAN
Cllr PM MOLUTSI
Cllr JR GRIFFIN
Cllr KB KALI

MPAC ADMIN: PA KOTO (Acting MPAC Manager)
A MKHOSI (Intern)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr JN Bangani declared the meeting officially opened and asked Cllr Holleran to open the meeting with a prayer. 		Chairperson
2.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken of the applications for leave of absence of the following Councillor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr PM Molutsi <p>(Attendance register attached)</p>		Chairperson

3.	ITEM FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	BRIEFING ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION EVENT ON ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024	
	<p><u>Note</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That MPAC Public Participation event will be on the 6th March 2025 @12:00 in the Auditorium, Klerksdorp. That the Public Participation to not be turned into an Imbizo, but engagements on the Annual Report 2023/2024. That the Chairperson explained to the committee how the programme would unfold on the day of the Public Participation event. The chairperson requested all the necessary support and presence from all committee members. That the Public Participation is going to assist MPAC in drafting questions to management. That transport will be available in all 39 Wards with only 2 taxis for members of the public. 	
4.	ANNOUNCEMENTS	
	<p><u>Resolved</u></p> <p>a) That the Chairperson requested the committee to be seated by 11:30 in the Auditorium before the event starts.</p>	All
5.	DATE OF NEXT MEETING	
	<p><u>Resolved</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That date of the next meeting will be on the 6th March 2025 in the Auditorium hall. 	MPAC
6.	CLOSURE	
	The Chairperson closed the meeting at 17:32	All


 JN BANGANI (Chlr)
 MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE _____

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC), HELD ON THURSDAY, 06th MARCH 2025 AT 12:00 IN THE AUDITORIUM, KLERSDORP

PRESENT: Cllr JN BANGANI

MPAC

MEMBERS: Cllr FI TAGAREE
Cllr MN MBELE
Cllr MS PELELE
Cllr SJ MAJILI
Cllr TS SEABENG
Cllr SL JONAS
Cllr T PHETO
Cllr PM MOLUTSI
Cllr N HOLLERAN
Cllr JR GRIFFIN
Cllr KB KALI

TROIKA Cllr SL MONDLANE-NGWENYA
Cllr F MAHLOPHE
Cllr R THABANCHU

MMCs Cllr AM RAMPHELE : FINANCE
Cllr WG ZITWANE : PUBLIC SAFETY
Cllr KE MABEBE : TRANSVERSAL ISSUES
Cllr SOC BARREND: TECH & INFRA
Cllr PY MTSHAWULANA: PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENT
Cllr EM KGANG : LED
Cllr P MOKOTO : CORS
Cllr MI MANGESI : ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
Cllr M MOSUPA : SPORTS, ARTS & CULTURE
Cllr KV SEITHERO : COM SERVICES

MANAGEMENT	L SEAMETSO	MM
	M PHETLA	CFO
	NM MOABELO	DIR CORS
	BB CHOCHÉ	DIR P&HS
	SN MONGALE	DIR TECH&INFRA
	K BOIKANYO	DIR PS
	S SETONA	DIR COM DEV
	DR B ROBERTS-TEBEJANE:	DIR LED

PER E TUKAKGOMO LEAD PER

(Acting: MPAC Manager)
(Intern)

(Attendance register attached)

275

	governance, and accountability and continue to fulfil the oversight role with diligence.	
4.	QUESTIONS AND COMMENTS FROM PUBLIC	
	<p>Name: Thandiwe SANCO</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. What is the role of PER in assisting the Municipality? 2. What is it that the Internal Audit office is doing about unaccounted finances in the Municipality. 3. The Municipality has so many vacant position but instead of the hiring the people to close those space there will be someone who is acting, why is that happening? <p>Name Johannes Ward 04</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Why does the municipality bill us so much whereas we only get water during the night? Community is getting red letter notices but the water is restricted. 2. That finance department do data cleansing on all meters in order to bill correct accounts. 3. Pleading with the municipality to fix soccer grounds in the townships for the sake of our children and empowering the youth. <p><u>Comment:</u> Municipality should normalize hiring local contractors when awarding a tender.</p> <p>Name Clifford Khumalo Ward 28</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. What is it that the department is doing to monitor the municipal infrastructure in sustaining the projects? 2. Is there consequence management in place for municipal official who misuse public funds 3. Our roads are not maintained, what is the municipalities strategy to fix potholes? 4. Why is it that municipality doesn't do follow up on IDP? 	

Name Bulelani

Ward 31

Question

1. Can the municipality give us the report in the Khuma Sport complex? And when is official opening of that stadium.
2. MMC of Sports Arts & culture had a meeting in our Ward today at the same we are having this important event, we pleading with the municipality to align themselves with their programs.
3. We received the annual report late we couldn't even go through it before we came here. Can we get annual report on time?

Name: Sindi

Ward 12

Question

1. How far is the municipality in implementing the recommendations of Auditor General and material irregularities?

Name: Kandisa Nantu

Ward 34

Question

1. Municipal Manager are the Municipal finances on right hands.
2. Municipality is relying on consultants. As MPAC what is your power restriction and where does your power ends.
3. The resident of the informal settlements are no longer getting paraffin supply why?

Name: Dingaan

Ward

Question

1. In Tigane there's a school under construction and there is no safety for children. Can the municipality please assist?
2. Tigane Ext 7 there is no water and toilets so we asking the Municipality to intervene.

Name: Lesego

Ward 10

Question

1. There is no water most of the time, and also that water coming from the taps is not clean.
2. Problem with electricity, no one is responding to WhatsApp hotline at Electrical department in attending to complains. Street lights are not working.

	Name: Dumisane Mbekeni Ward 38 Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That the municipality capacitate SCM Unit in order for the municipality to get the clean audit. 	
5.	RESPONSE BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> That the Executive Mayor, MPAC and Management take note of all the questions and comments from public 	EM
6.	MEETING CLOSURE	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The meeting closed at 16:00 	All


JN BANGANI(Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE

PK/Document/2025/Oversight Report 2023-2024/Minutes/06 March 2025.Public
 Participation/MPAC.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING, HELD ON MONDAY, 10th MARCH 2025 AT 12:30

PRESENT: Cllr JN BANGANI

MPAC

MEMBERS: Cllr FI TAGAREE
Cllr MN MBELE
Cllr MS PELELE
Cllr TS SEABENG
Cllr SL JONAS
Cllr PM MOLUTSI
Cllr N HOLLERAN
Cllr KB KALI

MMC : Cllr EM KGANG: LED

DIRECTOR LED: : Dr BJ ROBERTS- TEBEJANE

PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE REPRESENTATIVE

: LM MOSALA

MPAC ADMIN: PA KOTO (Acting: MPAC Manager)
A MOKHOSI (Intern)

LED OFFICIALS: MV RAMOKANATE
MJ DANXA
NP TSHABALALA
P NTEPANG

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The Chairperson, Cllr JN Bangani welcomed everybody present and asked Cllr Pelele to open the meeting with a prayer.		Chairperson
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Cllr SJ MajijiCllr T PhetoCllr MN Mbele		Chairperson

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ms L Seametso-Municipal Manager Mrs E Tukakgomo (Lead PER) 	
3.	ITEM FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	MPAC INTERVIEWS WITH LED	
	<p><u>Note:</u></p> <p>That cognisance be taken of the Management interviews with the Department of LED, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2023/2024.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Fresh Produce Market</u></p> <p><u>Question</u> Is the Market Revenue Enhance Strategy being developed and adopted?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Yes. The Market policy developed outlines the strategy of the market which will enhance the performance of the market. The policy was workshopped in the previous financial year and referred for review.</p> <p><u>Question</u> How is the Security at the Market?</p> <p><u>Response</u> There is a security company at the market which is managed through the department of public safety.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Auditor General highlighted that strong internal controls capable of detecting and preventing fraudulent activities or errors at the Fresh Produce Market as one of the Material Irregularities. What is the department plan in dealing with MI's at the Market?</p> <p><u>Response</u> There is an action plan which the department worked on with the AG and it is being monitored by the Accounting Officer. Please find the attached recent information on the MI.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Is the Market having a full time Electrician?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The position of an electrician is not in the market structure but internally from the Technical Department all job cards which requires services of an electrician are submitted for services required.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Is there a contract for Market Agents in place? Submit all contracts renting.</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>LED</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>LED</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>LED</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>LED</p> <p>MPAC</p>

<p><u>Response</u> Yes. Please find the attached POE.</p>	LED
<p><u>Question</u> Is the Cleaning machine being purchased?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> All process of requesting the machine was done by September 2024 and sent to BTO. The advert closed on 3 December 2024.</p>	LED
<p style="text-align: center;"><u>LED</u></p>	
<p><u>Question</u> Why the Containers donated by the Mines for SMMEs not operating after 3 years of being installed?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> The containers have not been donated and handed over to the municipality or the beneficiary yet. The Mines are still busy liaising with all stakeholders on closing off the project.</p>	LED
<p><u>Question</u> How far is LED with implementation of By-Laws.</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> The by-laws are being implemented daily and where there are transgressions law enforcements are invited. The bylaws are due to be reviewed. Drafts are sent to the Speaker for a Councillors Workshop.</p>	LED
<p><u>Question</u> How many grand funding has the Director acquired for the Economic Development of the City? (Not for SMMEs, the City Matlosana)</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> The Director had made 2 applications for grant funding for both the Budget for Infrastructure (BFI) application made on 30 April 2024 and the Infrastructure South Africa application made by 7 December 2024. The BFI went for review by National Treasury where additional information was requested and there has not been feedback given yet for the ISA applications.</p>	LED
<p><u>Question</u> The SDBIP on the Directorate is poor performance, what is causing it?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> An achievement of 102 was reported against a target of 150. The AG could not determine whether reported achievement was correct, as adequate supporting evidence was not provided for auditing. Consequently, the achievement might be more or less than reported and was not reliable for determining if the target had been achieved. This is due to the strikes which affected the projects. The POE requested form LED is with third parties as LED</p>	LED

	<p>does not make employees sign attendance registers daily neither does LED give appointment letters. The department gives a c88 report and reports on projects to Council through the LED portfolio.</p> <p>Looking at page 251 under leasing. The market outperformed the previous target in the prior year. During budgeting the department received a higher target from BTO in the SDBIP which and an enquiry was made and was told by BTO that it was done to cater for the over collection. However, the target was not realistic as it was still higher than the previous performance. Looking at the SDBIP the dep collected R1 700 000 which is surprising as to why this is then made red. The SDBIP should be corrected through the oversight process. These goes also for FPM 7.</p> <p>Under COM1 procurement processes delayed the target to be reached in terms of monies spent however the work to be done by employees was done as stated on page 251 where Matlosana newspapers printed, and media communication conducted. City of Matlosana Service Delivery Booklet achieved and R408 073 was spent.</p> <p>FPM1 the policy was sent to Councilor workshop but sent back for review. The review was done and sent to the Speaker for Councilor workshop.</p> <p>Corrective measures</p> <p>The department performed all the PDO. However, the actual full target in 4 target where over planned. The previous year's collection should always be used by BTO where projections are made and all amounts as submitted to PMS should be captured as such looking at page 252 R70 000 was the adjustment therefore meaning the following years' target will be that amount instead R350 000 was captured on the SDBIP.</p> <p>The policy being sent back for review is a process that takes place before approval, therefore the SDBIP should capture performance of the department until where they have control. Therefor the target should have been "policy submitted to council" as the unit does not have control on when council approves or when the MM signs. The SCM processes being put as performance of the department is incorrect as all the demand, acquisition and procurement is done at SCM. The anomaly was realized during the year hence some procurements could not be finalized as they were against the MFMA and SCM regulations.</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <p>Submit the progress report on all the stall in CBD.</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <p>An SPL was approved for OMV to refurbish the stalls in front of the municipal building and looking at the prior SLPs there has been several engagements with the mines to fix the stalls which has not yet been implemented. A workshop was conducted with hawkers and vendors in June 2024 to inform all on the process of being a hawker in the city and copies of the by-laws were shared. The purpose of the day was also to inform all to register as hawker in the city so that a database of all hawkers and vendors can be formulated which will make it easy for the LED to offer support. However, there has not been any registrations received. Currently</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>LED</p>
--	--	------------------------

<p>there have been clean-up operations where the non-compliant were issued with warning and notices of what process to follow before the removal was done. The reports are all consolidated and sent to council monthly through community safety as this is a joint operation.</p>	
<p><u>Question</u> Is there involvement of councillors and communities in all projects of Mines.</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> The involvement and processes of the mines to the municipality is through the office of the Executive Mayor and the Municipal Manager. In order to formalize the process to include all stakeholders an MOU has been drafted by LED which was benchmarked from Madibeng LM. This MOU once approved will outline the public participation processes as legislated in the municipal environment while aligning to King 4, MPDRA and other prescripts. However, it has been noted with great concern that there have been engagements with the public without the municipality. LED has requested corporate services legal unit to review the draft. It has also been noted with concern that the MOU might leave out pertinent matters which could assist the community with service delivery as the mining law is not the Director's specialty. The engagements should be done with the mines after sold legal advice in order to ensure enforcement of the SLPs and how engagements should be done. E.g. mines have community engagement forums which were not approved by council to speak on behalf on the public but their discussions are seen by the mines as public participation where LED's advice is not adhered to.</p>	LED
<p><u>Question</u> Do we still have animals at Faan Meintjies?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> Yes, there are still animals at Faan Meintjies but the operational functionality is with the Community Development. The item was sent to council for request of proposals to resuscitate the place and improve the revenue.</p>	LED
<p><u>Question</u> What is the departments plan in recruiting the mines again?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> Mines have been closed for years, the department is having regular meetings with District to start the mining museum after the study has been done.</p>	LED
<p><u>Question</u> How far is the revamping of Cargo airport?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> The advert was done about the airport calling for capital investors and the item served in the Mayoral Committee and resolutions were done. The recommendations were implemented by LED but there was not commitment by the investor.</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Question</u> What is the plan to empower the SMME's?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> The department will prioritise the resident of Matlosana if there is tender within the city advertised.</p>	LED
<p><u>Question</u></p>	

	<p>Is there value for money in putting the boom gate and security at the fresh produce market? And when is the extension of fresh produce going to be officially functional?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <p>The service provider was contacted to come fix the non-functional boom gate and still waiting for a new one. The extension of market is not yet handed over to the department</p> <p><u>Comments by PER</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) That the department of LED have improved compared to prior years in terms of SDBIP targets. b) That the department strengthen the relationship with Business Chambers. c) That is there any progress on spaza shops registration and reinforcement by department of Public Safety? d) That the Auditor General has identified some losses at the Fresh Produce Market, although there's an improvement. e) That the department of LED try to get back the big supermarkets like Shoprite and Pick n Pay to buy at Fresh Produce Market. <p><u>Resolved</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) That the department have a joint meeting with the Accounting Officer, Director CORS and resolve the Communications Unit matter in terms of reporting. b) That the department submit all lease agreements contracts at the Fresh Produce Market. c) That a progress report on registration of spaza shops be submitted. d) That the department resuscitate Faan Meintjies and Lion Lodge to generate revenue for the municipality. 	<p>MPAC</p> <p>LED</p> <p>PER</p> <p>MPAC</p>
5.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the date of the next meeting be held on the 11th March 2025 @ 08:30 	MPAC
6.	MEETING CLOSURE	
	The meeting closed at 14:20	All


JN BANGANI(Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING, HELD ON MONDAY, 10th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30

PRESENT: Cllr JN BANGANI
MPAC
MEMBERS: Cllr FI TAGAREE
Cllr MS PELELE
Cllr TS SEABENG
Cllr SL JONAS
Cllr PM MOLUTSI
Cllr T PHETO
Cllr N HOLLERAN
Cllr JR GRIFFIN
Cllr KB KALI

MMC : Cllr WG Zitwane: Public Safety

DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY: K BOIKANYO

PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE REPRESENTATIVE
: L MOSALA

MPAC ADMIN: : PA KOTO (Acting: MPAC Manager)
: A MOKHOSI (Intern)

PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICIALS
: AJS MARAIS
: M BOTSHELENG
: G MASEKO
: PS MPATO

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The Chairperson, Cllr JN Bangani welcomed everybody present and asked Cllr Tagaree to open the meeting with a prayer.		Chairperson
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
	<u>Resolved:</u>		Chairperson

	<p>That leave of absence be granted to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cllr MN Mbele • Mrs E Tukakgomo (Lead PER) • Ms L Seametso – Municipal Manager • R de Jongh- Licensing 	
3.	ITEM FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	MPAC INTERVIEWS WITH PUBLIC SAFETY	
	<p><u>Note:</u></p> <p>That cognisance be taken of the Management interviews with the Department of Public Safety, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2023/2024.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Licensing</u></p> <p><u>Question</u> How far is the procurement of new cameras in municipal buildings? And can the department introduce the clocking system for all employees?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The current Security contract will expire at end of April 2025. The new contract will address all technology and CCTV Camera related aspects of the Municipality, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical Security component, alarm system component and CCTV camera system. • Additionally, Municipality is in the process of resuscitating the functioning of the Biometric system at the main building, Civic Centre. It needs to be mentioned that the managing and control of time and attendance for the entire Municipality, is the responsibility of the Corporate Support Department. <p><u>Question</u> When is the department addressing the parking meters in the streets? And can the department work together with SAPS to reduce crime in CBD?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Previously, an attempt was made for appointment of Service Provider, however, this initiative was unsuccessful due to the non-agreement on the revenue split or payment to the Service Provider. Indeed, the Division is working together with the SAPS on a regular basis, including during the weekly special operations that are held on Fridays. We believe that this could be improved with the allocation of additional resources.</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>Public Safety</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>Public Safety</p>

	<p><u>Question</u> Who is monitoring the camera monitors at Licensing?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Internal cameras at the Licensing Division (Klerksdorp), according to the information received, cameras have not been functional for years, but they were monitored through direct recording to the internal hard drive. There have never been external surveillance cameras outside the building.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Traffic</u></p> <p><u>Question</u> How much Revenue have the department collected under the year review?</p> <p><u>Response</u> For the year under review, the Division has collected the following revenue: Traffic & Security Division = R 6 126 594.70</p> <p><u>Question</u> Briefly explain the new system of issuing fines? Example the SMS or WhatsApp received by people.</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All fines (S341 and Speed law enforcement) that are generated by Officers through law enforcement activities, are sent to the office for capturing into the Back Office System (Syntell). • Section 56 notices are done electronically through the use of handheld devices supplied by the back office Service Provider (Syntell), which are captured directly into the system. • Payments for Traffic fines are done through direct payment or electronically through the third party payment system (Pay City). • Direct WhatsApp messages / SMS are sent to individuals as a reminder for outstanding Traffic fines. <p><u>Question</u> Does the department of Public Safety focus only on certain schools when painting pedestrians signs or the entire KOSH?</p> <p><u>Response</u> No, the department focuses on all KOSH schools</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Fire & Rescue</u></p> <p><u>Question</u> Are the employees at Fire & Rescue having the correct PPE?</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>Public Safety</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>Public Safety</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>Public Safety</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MPAC</p>
--	--	--

	<p><u>Response</u> Yes, the Fire & Rescue employees (all emergency responders) have been provided with required firefighting and rescue personal protective equipment.</p> <p><u>Question</u> When is the department advertising the vacant posts? And when is Stilfontein station going to be operational?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The following vacant posts from Fire & Rescue has been advertised and shortlisted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Firefighter – awaiting Human Resources Management for shortlisting • Platoon Commander Operations – shortlisting took place on 4 February 2025, awaiting date for interviews from Human Resource Management • Station Officer – shortlisting took place on 4 February 2025, awaiting date for interviews from Human Resource Management • Control Room Attendant – shortlisting took place on 4 February 2025, awaiting date for interviews from Human Resource Management. <p>Fire Division has developed a shift rooster for Stilfontein Fire Station as a temporary measure, until the required posts are approved and filled.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Does the department have enough fleet to attend to the disaster?</p> <p><u>Response</u> No, the Division does not have sufficient fleet. The Division is in a process of procuring three (3) Land Cruisers for veldfires. The Department is also in a process of procuring a medium fire engine, the process is at the Evaluation stage.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Security</u></p> <p><u>Question</u> Please provide MPAC with the agreement between the security companies and municipality. Submit the financial breakdown report.</p> <p><u>Response</u> The SLA's are attached as Annexures The following is the financial breakdown for the Security Services:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Dephethogo (Physical Security Services)</td> <td>- R</td> <td>1 923 416.06</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dephethogo (Armoured Vehicle)</td> <td>- R</td> <td>2 320 000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dephethogo (Tactical Team)</td> <td>- R</td> <td>291 426.68</td> </tr> </table>	Dephethogo (Physical Security Services)	- R	1 923 416.06	Dephethogo (Armoured Vehicle)	- R	2 320 000.00	Dephethogo (Tactical Team)	- R	291 426.68	<p>Public Safety</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>Public Safety</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>Public Safety</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>Public Safety</p>
Dephethogo (Physical Security Services)	- R	1 923 416.06									
Dephethogo (Armoured Vehicle)	- R	2 320 000.00									
Dephethogo (Tactical Team)	- R	291 426.68									

MEG (Security Services)	- R	1 087 992.93	
Minatlou / Phiripiri (Security Services)	- R	1 087 992.93	
<p><u>Question</u></p> <p>Who provides security on refurbishment projects where the user department remains present while the contractor resumes work on-site? Where there is a case of theft, damage by the user department or vandalism, who foots the bill?</p>			MPAC
<p><u>Response</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For all new and refurbishment projects, the responsibility for security remains with the Service Provider until finalisation. Upon project hand over to the Municipality through PMU, then the responsibility for Security becomes that of the Municipality. For example, Power station (Switch) at the N12 new Clinic. The Security Service Providers are held responsible for damages and losses at sites where they are being deployed to. 			Public Safety
<p><u>Question</u></p> <p>Are there any vacant posts in the security unit? If so when is department filling those posts?</p>			MPAC
<p><u>Response</u></p> <p>Yes, only one vacant position, Security Guard – awaiting Human Resources management for shortlisting.</p>			Public Safety
<p><u>Question</u></p> <p>Was there any armed vehicle received by the municipality from the security companies?</p>			MPAC
<p><u>Response</u></p> <p>Yes, Dephethogo Cleaning & Security company was appointed for provide eight (8) Armoured Vehicles.</p>			Public Safety
<p><u>Comments by PER</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That Public Safety department have improved in achieving their targets on financial recovery plan. That if there's a directorate that performed, that money be reinvested to that directorate. That municipality appoint the skilled person to manage all 250 municipal vehicles. That the municipality is spending a lot of money on security every month. 			PER
<p><u>Resolved</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That scholar patrols be visible in all KOSH schools, not only certain area. 			MPAC

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the department secure safe space for pounding cars and avail the security to curb theft. • That the installation of CCTV cameras be a priority in municipal premises. • That procurement of traffic vehicles be prioritised. 	
5.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the date of the next meeting be held on the 11th March 2025 @ 08:30 	MPAC
6.	MEETING CLOSURE	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The meeting closed at 12:00 	All


JN BANGANI(Clr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE

PK/Document/2025/Oversight Report 2023-2024/Minutes/10 Mar 2025./MPAC.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING, HELD ON TUESDAY, 11th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30

PRESENT: Cllr JN BANGANI

MPAC

MEMBERS: Cllr FI TAGAREE
Cllr MN MBELE
Cllr MS PELELE
Cllr TS SEABENG
Cllr SL JONAS
Cllr PM MOLUTSI
Cllr N HOLLERAN
Cllr KB KALI
Cllr SL MAJILI
Cllr T PHETO

EXECUTIVE MAYOR Cllr F MAHLOPHE
MMC Cllr KE MABEBE

MUNICIPAL MANAGER L SEAMETSO

PER E TUKAKGOMO
L MOSALA

OTHER OFFICIALS

M MAROBANE	CAE
S OUWENCAMP	IDP
S DYOMFANA	Risk Officer
E MARUMO	Deputy Director
CD VAN RENSBURG	PMS
T MOLELEKWA	AD Internal Audit
M BOTSHELENG	MISS

MPAC ADMIN: PA KOTO (Acting: MPAC Manager)
A MKHOSI (Intern)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr JN Bangani welcomed everybody present and asked Cllr Holleran to open the meeting with a prayer. 		Chairperson

2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following: Cllr SL Mondlane- Ngwenya</p>	Chairperson
3.	ITEM FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	MPAC INTERVIEWS WITH MUNICIPAL MANAGERS OFFICE	
	<p><u>Note:</u></p> <p>That cognisance be taken of the management interviews with the Department of Municipal Managers Office, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2023/2024.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What has the Municipality done to recover losses resulting from fraudulent and corrupt activities.</p> <p><u>Response</u> The municipality opened criminal cases with SAPS and the Investigations are ongoing CAS 247/08/2023 – Fraudulent registration of member of the Community as INDIGENT; 107/04/2024 – The matter at Stores for payment done and goods not delivered; 340/09/2019 – Theft at Fresh Produce Market. Civil cases instituted to recover monies from pensions of officials dismissed.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Have these recoveries/ losses been recorded in the AFS</p> <p><u>Response</u> Regarding the Market losses: they are recorded in the face of Financial Performance as Revenue Loss.</p> <p><u>Question</u> To what degree has section 32 of the MFMA been complied with in respect of UIF&W in the current and prior year.</p> <p><u>Response</u> The SCM Manager was placed temporarily placed in the MM office to primarily deal with the investigations. This resulted in developing the report hat served in the Council requesting the write-off of some of the Unauthorized expenditure. The report served as MPAC report in the Council.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What measures were already taken by the Municipality to recover the expenditure.</p> <p><u>Response</u> LB Attorneys Law firm was appointed previously to investigate and initiate recovery.</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p>

	<p><u>Question</u> Was any official identified for having potentially committed financial misconduct as defined in section 171 of MFMA, if so was the matter referred for further investigation in terms of the Municipal regulations on financial misconduct procedures and criminal proceedings</p>	MPAC
	<p><u>Response</u> Yes</p>	MM
	<p><u>Question</u> Was the matter also referred to SAPS for criminal investigation as required in terms of section 32(6) of the MFMA read with the regulations referred to above.</p>	MPAC
	<p><u>Response</u> Yes</p>	MM
	<p><u>Question</u> What plan has the accounting officer put in place to ensure that the internal control within the Municipality is improved to encourage in-year detection of non-compliance with laws and regulations and unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure.</p>	MPAC
	<p><u>Response</u> Panel of Audit firms has been appointed through SCM to augment capacity of our internal Audit. These firms can also conduct forensic investigation.</p>	MM
	<p><u>Question</u> Is there any consequence management that has been applied to any officials who have failed in their duties to remedy previous findings of the Auditor-General?</p>	MPAC
	<p><u>Response</u> Not yet however in progress</p>	MM
	<p><u>Question</u> What action is the Accounting Officer taking to resolve the Material Irregularities raised by the Auditor General?</p>	MPAC
	<p><u>Response</u> Material Irregularities raised by AG are being addressed and reported accordingly as per recommendations.</p>	MM
	<p><u>Question</u> Why the contract performance and monitoring measures were not in place to ensure effective contract management, as required by section 116(2) (c) (ii) of the MFMA?</p>	MPAC
	<p><u>Response</u> The Contract Management committee has been established and is led by Legal Services as custodian of all contracts.</p>	MM
	<p><u>Question</u> How many contracts are coming to an end?</p>	MPAC
	<p><u>Response</u> MM cannot respond on unfactual information, but to name few the Security and Insurance is coming to an end in March. MM to double check the contract register</p>	MM
	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>IDP</u></p>	
	<p><u>Question</u> What are the factors that have influenced the specific targets that have been set in the IDP?</p>	MPAC
	<p><u>Response</u></p>	MM

	<p>The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is shaped by several factors, with resource availability being the most crucial. The municipality's financial and human resources play a significant role in determining the feasibility of targets. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Budget Constraints: Limited financial resources often necessitate prioritizing certain projects over others, ensuring that targets are realistic and achievable within the available budget • Human Resources and Technical Skills: A lack of skilled personnel or technical expertise can hinder the implementation of complex projects, influencing the scope and scale of targets set in the IDP • Infrastructure Limitations: Inadequate or aging infrastructure can restrict the municipality's ability to deliver services effectively, requiring adjustments to targets to align with existing capabilities. • Community Needs and Priorities: The IDP is also influenced by the needs and priorities expressed by the community during public participation processes. These inputs help shape the focus areas and specific targets. <p>Question How do these targets relate to the broader population or geographic area of the municipality?</p> <p>Response The targets set in the IDP are designed to address the needs of the entire population and the geographic diversity of the municipality. The targets relate as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equity in Service Delivery: The IDP aims to ensure that services are distributed equitably across urban, peri-urban, and rural areas. However, disparities in infrastructure and population density lead to variations in the scale and type of services delivered in different areas. • Population Growth and Demographics: Targets are influenced by population trends, such as growth rates and migration patterns, which affect demand for housing, water, sanitation, and other services. • Geographic Challenges: Rural and peri-urban areas often face unique challenges, such as limited access to infrastructure, which may require tailored targets to address these specific needs. <p>Question What is the urban/peri-urban/rural split (and value of projects and services) of services being rendered? Do the respective functions advance the SDBIP and ultimately the IDP in the manner and scale in which services are being delivered?</p> <p>Response The municipality has been able to consistently provide full access of all services to all the proclaimed Matlosana areas. Challenges of access is experienced in all informal settlements and farming</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p>
--	--	---

	<p>areas, especially in terms of water, sanitation, access gravel roads as well as storm water management and electricity services.</p> <p>MIG has supported the municipality by allowing some funds to be redirected to informal settlements water supply and the construction of onsite sanitation services as mitigation against impact of water or air-borne diseases. All informal settlements and farming areas are serviced by water tankers weekly although this is quite expensive. Business plans have been developed to source funds for water and sanitation services for the farming areas however the main challenge is the unwillingness of MIG and other government funding agencies to put infrastructure on private land without the requisite agreements.</p> <p>Some projects that were completed during the 23/24 financial year were as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The construction of 3 high mast lights at Brakspruit / Nkagisang CPA's (Phase 1) completed. Testing, commissioning and handing over completed. • The construction of 6 high mast lights in Alabama Ext 4 & 5 (Phase 2) completed. Testing, commissioning and handing over completed. • Refurbishment of chlorine dosing plants at reservoirs at 7 water pump stations at Mooi street, Dawkinsville, Orkney, Alabama, Khuma Ext 8, Kanana and Oudorp, with security upgrades (Phase 1) completed. • Retrofitting 191 conventional streetlights and 284 high mast lights with LED lights Klerksdorp (Phase 4) completed. • The purchasing and delivery of specialised vehicles (1 x Tipper truck and 1 x Water tanker) for solid waste removal (Phase 2) achieved. • Purchasing and delivery of specialised vehicles (3 x Tipper trucks and 1 x Landfill Compactor, 2 X 20-22m³ Rear-End Loading Refuse Truck) (Phase 3) for solid waste removal achieved. • 1 549 Light fixtures installed in Alabama extension 5 (Ward 4) (Phase 2). • 20 615 Approved households with free basic services • 17 609 Approved households with FBAE. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>PMS</u></p> <p><u>Question</u> Have any performance bonuses been awarded? What is the monetary value of performance bonuses and what percentage being that in relation to the overall salary bill?</p> <p><u>Response</u> No, it is basically impossible for any director to receive a performance bonus. The performance assessment consists of two components (80:20), both of which are contained in the Performance Agreement, which are</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">a Key Performance Areas (KPA's) (SDBIP).</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p>
--	---	-----------------------

	<p>ð Core Managerial and Occupational Competencies (results from Competency Assessment).</p> <p>Each area of assessment was weighted and contributed a specific part to the total score.</p> <p>KPA's covering the main areas of work (SDBIP) account for 80% and Competencies account for 20% of the final assessment.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Is there complete supporting performance assessment documentation in respect of all performance bonuses paid to managers and other staff?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Not applicable</p> <p><u>Question</u> Annual report page 167, only 1 Senior manager qualifies for annual assessment? Please elaborate?</p> <p><u>Response</u> To qualify for an annual assessment, a senior manager must be employed for a full financial year and in office – 1 July to 30 June.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Is the above reflected in the performance reports of the respective departments?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Performance reports on the performance of the organization, as well as per director were submitted quarterly to the Audit Committee and Council.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Do the results of individual performance reviews mirror the overall delivery performance of the municipality? (e.g. it would be hard to justify excellent performance reviews for staff when the municipality has been performing poorly overall) If not, why not?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Yes, the performance reports also include the identified problem areas in the municipality.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Risk Management</u></p> <p><u>Question</u> Has the municipality discharged all its MFMA and other legislative obligations in relation to risk management?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Yes, the Accounting Officer has established Risk Management Committee that is chaired by an independent person in order to Advise and assist the Accounting Officer to execute risk management responsibilities as required by section 62 (1)(c)(i) of the MFMA Assist the Audit Committee to exercise its oversight responsibilities over, amongst others, system of governance and risk management.</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p>
--	--	---

	<p><u>Question</u> How many number of plastic containers (240 l) for the Matlosana area and replacement of old dustbins purchased and distributed?</p> <p><u>Response</u> None due to delay in supply chain processes. The service provider has not yet been appointed.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What is the exact number of trucks that are required?</p> <p><u>Response</u> 27 trucks for the whole Matlosana as the city keep on expanding.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Sports, Arts & Culture</u></p> <p><u>Question</u> How many facilities that have been leased under this department?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Council has 22 facilities around Matlosana</p> <p><u>Question</u> Who is liable for the costs of municipal services at this leased facilities, this includes water, electricity and refuse removal.</p> <p><u>Response</u> The Municipality is liable for water, electricity and refuse removal, and the department has written an item to the Municipal Manager requesting the installation of water and electricity meters at certain sport facilities.</p> <p><u>Question</u> How many municipal workers are working in each of this leased facilities?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Council has 99 Municipal employees working under Sports and Recreation.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Briefly tell MPAC how are this leased facilities generating income for the municipality and give us a breakdown of figures on each leased facility.</p> <p><u>Response</u> The Clubs are generating income for the Municipality through payments from Club members according to their respective lease agreement</p> <p><u>Question</u> What role is the municipality playing in all these facilities and how is this effective.</p> <p><u>Response</u> The Municipality's role is to ensure that the facilities that have been leased by the Clubs are being utilized effectively.</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>COM DEV</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>COM DEV</p> <p></p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>COM DEV</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>COM DEV</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>COM DEV</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>COM DEV</p>
--	--	---

The Municipality role is to assist the Clubs with grass cutting, preparation of Sports fields and general maintenance of the facilities. The facilities' effectiveness is seen through sport events, regular fixtures taking place at the facilities.

Question

How many vehicles does the department have, how many are in use, how many are at the garage and how many are with the mechanic and for how long?

Response

VEHICLE MADE	STATUS	DURATION
	MUSEUM	
Ford Bantam 2005 Model	Poor condition	Annual service due – at garage since 24 October
Polo Vivo 2017 Model	Good condition	Working in the Section
	LIBRARY	
Isuzu Bakkie	Good condition	
Etios Sedan	Good condition	
Etios Sedan	Battery has a problem	
	SPORTS	
List of vehicles is available		

Question

There was an allocation of 950 000 of improvement of libraries services from the operational and capital grants, how much has been spent from this grants and for what purpose, give brief details (REFER TO portfolio agenda FDN1-64 of January 2025)?

Response

The total amount of **R950 000** was received from Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation for Conditional Grant and Equitable Shares for Financial Year 2023 -2024 and was spent as follows:

EQUITABLE SHARES (216 000.00):

R26 010.00 to purchase extension cords and multi plugs for all libraries,

R 23 075 + R1 932.00 = R25 007 for catering of colour in completion and repair of printer.

R11 250.00 for catering of Librarians Forum Meeting.

The savings amount of R155 665 was not utilised during the financial year- end.

CONDITIONAL GRANT (R724 000.00):

R187 180 for installation of water tanks.

R5 440 amount was used by electrical department.

MPAC

MPAC

COM DEV

	<p>R310 689.57 for air conditioners. The savings amount of R220 682.43 was not utilised during the financial year-end. The total savings to the amount of R376 347.43 for both grants were not utilised during the Municipal Financial Year 2023-2024.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Klerksdorp library has had a demanding need of maintenance for a long time, how far is the process of addressing the water leaks, dysfunctional toilets at the top floor and how much is the budget for the maintenance of this library?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The water leaks only got severe on week 17-20 February 2025 after the heavy rains was experienced by the City. However, we did submit Job card number: (61930) for Tigane and Klerksdorp Job card number: (61933) libraries after experiencing a serious leakage of water. The water pipes from the Klerksdorp Library toilets have been handed over to the Insurance Desk of the Municipality. An Assessor was sent by Insurance desk for inspection at Klerksdorp Library for the issue of pipe burst and damaged caused. The Department is still waiting for the Service Provider to be appointed by Insurance desk.</p> <p><u>Question</u> How many libraries are without permanent staff, how are this libraries functioning without full complement of staff members and what measures have been taken to resolve the situation?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rebecca Nkae-Thulo Library is the only Library without permanent staff and not part of the organogram, however we did request for permanent positions for 1 Senior Library Assistant, 1 Library Assistant and 1 Library Aide on the new Organogram. • As RNT Library has been operating with temporary staff members the department came with a resolution to transfer permanent staff from Klerksdorp and Stilfontein Libraries to assist and ensure that RNT Library runs smoothly and effectively. • The Library Services requested the department Arts Culture Sport and Recreation to fund the Conditional Grant Staff for RNT Library. The department Arts Culture Sport and Recreation has advertised the positions for 1 Librarian and 1 Library Assistant but no appointments have been made thus far. The vacancies were advertised in the Klerksdorp Record of 13-14 June 2024 and the closing date for the positions was on the 12 July 2024. <p><u>Question</u> How many public swimming pools does the department have and how many are operational, how much has been collected since the current pool season started?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The Department has five (5) public swimming pools, four (4) are operational only (1) that is not working, the job card was sent to</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>COM DEV</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>COM DEV</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>COM DEV</p>
--	---	--

	<p>mechanical section still waiting for it to be repaired. GO 40 for monies collected.</p> <p><u>Question</u> How many seasonal workers does the department have and how effective are they, how many life guards have been employed and are they all qualified for this important duties?</p> <p><u>Response</u> - The department have 35 seasonal workers. - There were no incidents of drowning till to date. - That 12 Lifeguards were trained and only five (05) have been declared competent so far and are awaiting certificates from the Service Provider)</p> <p><u>Question</u> How much is being spent on maintenance of all swimming pools on monthly basis?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Maintenance is done as and when required.</p> <p><u>Question</u> All the swimming pools do have cashiers that collects entrance fees from the public, which they themselves are having full access of, is there a monitoring system in place to making sure that those monies do reach to the municipality 'bank account?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is a monitoring form that is been used to record the money collected at the swimming pools that has been paid by the community. The Superintendent collects money at all the Swimming Pools every Tuesday for banking at the Municipal Cashiers. • We have further engaged Finance on best model to be used at the swimming pool in which it will help the municipality to collect the revenue. (This was benchmarked with the system that is currently used at cemeteries and landfill sites from our sister department). <p><u>Question</u> Are there any artists, athletes, organizations or federations being funded by the department, if so how much has been spent on this financial year, how where the recipients identified and which areas of the city are this recipient from?</p> <p><u>Response</u> There are no artists, athletes, organizations or federations being funded by the department. The department does not have a budget to fund federations.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Are there any artists, athletes, organizations or federations being funded by the department, if so how much has been spent on this</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>COM DEV</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>COM DEV</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>COM DEV</p> <p>MPAC</p>
--	---	--

	<p>financial year, how where the recipients identified and which areas of the city are this recipient from?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <p>There are no artists, athletes, organizations or federations being funded by the department. The department does not have a budget to fund federations.</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <p>How many number of sport council meetings conducted to ensure the smooth running of sport club?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <p>The department held three (4) Sports Council meetings during the 2023/2024 financial year.</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <p>What is the progress and plans to develop resuscitate/ renovate/ maximize revenue on the following (but not limited to) properties?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> James Motlatsi</p> <p>The plan is to fence the James Motlatsi. See attached resolution. A Consultant has</p> <p>been appointed through PMU in the municipality to start with the technical report</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Faan Meintje</p> <p>Income is generated from entrance collection and the reservations of the chalets. Income is reported in the monthly Service Delivery Report.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All Swimming Pools</p> <p>The plan is to renovate the Klerksdorp Swimming Pool. Consultant has also been appointed through PMU in the municipality to start with the technical report</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lion lodge</p> <p>The Department wrote an item to Council and a resolution has been passed CC30/01/2025 to call for proposals on the Lion Lodge. The Department has engaged with LED Department to work together to implement the project.</p> <p>if the project t is successful it will be rolled out to Faan Meintjes, as it is new concepts.</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <p>When is the municipality reviewing the lease contracts of Recreation center facilities? Provide the list of those contracts.</p>	<p>COM DEV</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>COM DEV</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>COM DEV</p> <p>MPAC</p>
--	---	--

	<p><u>Question</u> When was the last risk assessment undertaken by the municipality?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Risk Assessment is done on a quarterly basis for purpose of assessing the mitigation/measures deployed by management whether they are effective to address identified risks. The last risk assessment for the Municipality was done on the 25th November 2024 – 29th November 2024 for the purpose of preparing RMC Report for 2024/2025 second quarter</p> <p><u>Question</u> Are risk mitigation plans in place to deal with the key risks within the municipality?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Yes, Risk Mitigations are documented on the Risk Register and those mitigations are assessed on quarterly basis.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Do the performance agreements of managers incorporate risk management and performance indicators as criteria for performance assessment?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Yes, the performance agreement of section 56 & 57 managers incorporates risk management and performance indicators.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Who maintains and updates the systems of risk management within the municipality?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Chief Risk Officer together with Risk champions are responsible for maintaining and updating the systems of risk management.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Internal Audit</u></p> <p><u>Question</u> Are the internal controls regularly monitored and updated?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Internal Audit follows a risk based approach in addressing or monitoring the internal controls. We do this by taking the approved strategic risk register and the operational risk register and select high risk areas to establish and determine our auditable areas. We then develop a three year rolling plan and an annual plan and it is approved by the Audit Committee and noted by Council.</p> <p>The plan will include the auditable areas or the Internal Audit projects which are undertaken by the Internal auditors. Our focus on the Internal Audit projects is the review of the Internal Controls, risk management and governance processes and compliance related matters.</p> <p>On a quarterly basis, we generate Internal Audit reports that are tabled in the quarterly Audit Committee meetings and later an Audit Committee report will be developed and be presented to Council</p> <p><u>Question</u> What is the status of progress made in addressing all audit findings and are they included in audit action plans?</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p>
--	---	---

	<p><u>Response</u> AG Action plan 70 Overall assessment results 100%</p> <p><u>Question</u> Are these monitored by Internal Audit and Audit Committee and what is their assessment of progress? What corrective actions have not been taken and why?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Yes, they are monitored by IA and AC. We have attached a full action plan to be considered by MPAC.</p> <p><u>Question</u> The Post Audit Action Plan(PAAP) lacks clear detailed steps to address compliance findings, limiting its impact on resolving previous years' issues. Any plan to rectify that?</p> <p><u>Response</u> For 2022/2023 PAAP Internal Audit has reviewed the actions as populated by management and on a quarterly basis review the progress as provided to finally sign off after the Chief Financial officer has approved. Current the management has tabled the 2023/2024 PAAP to both the Audit Committee and the Council. Management has populated the PAAP on the portal and Internal Audit is busy reviewing the commitments as provided.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Has the municipality conducted an in-depth analysis of the previous findings with a view to establish the root causes of the findings? What role has Internal Audit played in monitoring same?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Management have provided the mitigations on the portal and the Chief Financial officer has approved such mitigations as provided. The major role of the Internal Audit is to review implementation progress as provided and also to ensure that the portfolio of evidence as provided is sufficient to address the findings in its entirety.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Has the municipality developed a plan to address all the root causes of findings of the Auditor-General?</p> <p><u>Response</u> For 2022/2023, yes management has developed the root causes of all the findings as raised by the Auditor-General.</p> <p><u>Question</u> There was an investment made by OPD Attorneys to municipality, was it part of investment and how much is it?</p> <p><u>Response</u> ODP is not contracted to be the municipal banker. The reminder email was sent by the Accounting Officer to the Attorneys reminding them to pay what is due to the municipality. The Accounting Officer would not respond to any ODP questions as the matter is in Council and Court of Law.</p> <p><u>Resolved</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That Internal Audit Unit submit attendance registers and payments of Audit Committee members. 	<p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p>
--	--	---

	<p><u>PER Comments</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That MPAC advises the Accounting Officer to extend the contract of the AC until the new committee is appointed. • That MPAC refrain from asking about personal matters rather focus on oversight related issues. <p><u>Note:</u></p> <p>That cognisance be taken of the management interviews with the Executive Mayor, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2023/2024.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What is the status in terms of progress or implementation on monthly monitoring of action plans and corrective actions to address cash-flow shortages, audit findings, and quarterly reports of audit committee to advice council accordingly?</p> <p><u>Response</u> <u>Monitoring of action plans</u></p> <p>Action plans in the form of council resolutions are distributed to all directorates for implementation immediately after each council meeting. Quarterly, a resolution register is presented to council on the status of implementation. All directorates are expected to report to council on the implementation of council resolutions.</p> <p><u>Cash flow shortages</u></p> <p>Management has established a weekly Cash Flow Management committee which appraises the Municipal Manager on the municipality's financial position in terms of revenue enhancement, collection rate, and payment schedule on the municipal commitment. This management committee aims at ensuring checks and balances on the implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan.</p> <p>Management has established an Audit Steering Committee, which aims at ensuring the Audit findings are addressed and the implementation of the action plans and recommendations are adhered to and properly monitored in an endeavor to improve the audit outcome. This committee sits weekly on Wednesdays at 8am</p> <p><u>Question</u> What are the comments of Mayoral Committee (MAYCO) on the 2023/24 Annual Report?</p> <p><u>Response</u> MAYCO received the annual report from the administration. The report was discussed and recommended to the council.</p>	<p>PER</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>EM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>EM</p>
--	--	--

	<p><u>Question</u> What steps or mechanisms will the MAYCO put in place to improve the level of assurance?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Management submits their monthly reports to the portfolio committee chaired by their respective MMCs. After all portfolios are held, the municipal manager submits a consolidated report for submission to MAYCO for overall oversight on administration. This includes the municipality's financial performance, service delivery issues, audit action plans, risk management issues, and all other reports pertaining to municipal administration. MAYCO provides recommendations to the council, which ultimately become Council resolutions that management must implement. MAYCO plays oversight on the implementation of Council resolutions through the different MMCs.</p> <p>The office of the Executive Mayor has also created a service delivery war room platform to hold departments accountable on service delivery issues. This meeting is convened weekly on Wednesday at 7:30.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Provide MPAC with the break down report of all Imbizos conducted for 2023/2024</p> <p><u>Response</u> The target for the 2023/2024 financial year was twenty-six (26) Imbizos, and we fully complied with it.</p> <p><u>Question</u> The Auditor General raised Material Irregularities in the City of Matlosana, these MIs have been significantly impacted by deficiencies in normal business operations. The Mayor should hold the Accounting Officer accountable for the failure to address these MIs despite the recommendations provided by AGSA. Did the Accounting officer submit the monthly status report with all active MIs and their current progress?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Yes. The Accounting Officer provides progress reports on the 4 MIs that were raised by the AG. The 4 MIs are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Losses at the Fresh Produce Market ▪ Eskom Debt ▪ Midvaal Debt ▪ Maintenance of the Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) <p>Discussion of the MIs is a standing agenda item in the Top Management meetings. The Executive Mayor is kept abreast of the progress made in implementing remedial actions to address the MIs</p> <p><u>Question</u> What measures are in place to combat corruption and promote good governance in the city of Matlosana?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Council, oversight committees, and mayoral committee take an interest in anti-corruption and fraud prevention to extend the necessary comfort that a properly established and functioning system of anti-corruption and prevention is in place to protect the city against losses, comply with</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>EM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>EM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>EM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>EM</p>
--	--	---

	<p>legislature, and discipline offenders. The council has adopted a fraud and corruption strategy, which the municipal manager oversees through the Risk management unit. A Financial Misconduct Disciplinary Board was appointed by the council to investigate all alleged financial misconduct that may be because of possible fraud or corruption.</p> <p>Question Is there any improvement since the establishment of the cash flow management committee?</p> <p>Response Indeed, the committee is really assisting in managing the payment of service providers.</p> <p>Resolved</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That the Executive Mayor's office update the donation register regularly. 	<p>MPAC</p> <p>EM</p> <p>MPAC</p>
5.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> That the date of the next meeting be held on the 12th March 2025 @ 08:30 	MPAC
6.	MEETING CLOSURE	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The meeting closed at 	All


JN BANGANI(Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING, HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 12th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30

PRESENT: Cllr JN BANGANI

MPAC

MEMBERS: Cllr FI TAGAREE
Cllr MS PELELE
Cllr MN MBELE
Cllr SL MAJIJI
Cllr TS SEABENG
Cllr SL JONAS
Cllr PM MOLUTSI
Cllr T PHETO
Cllr N HOLLERAN
Cllr KB KALI

MMC : Cllr NP MOKOTO: CORPORATE SUPPORT

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
: L SEAMETSO

DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT: NM MOABELO

PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE REPRESENTATIVE
: E TUKAKGOMO (LEAD PER)
: L MOSALA

MPAC ADMIN: : PA KOTO (Acting: MPAC Manager)
: A MOKHOSI (Intern)

CORPORATE SUPPORT OFFICIALS
: AJ SEBETLELE
: JE VAN RENSBURG
: AT MBOTSHANE
: M MOKANSI

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The Chairperson, Cllr JN Bangani welcomed everybody present and asked Cllr MS Pelele to open the meeting with a prayer.		Chairperson

2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE																			
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cllr MN Mbele to leave the meeting at 14:30 	Chairperson																		
3.	ITEM FOR DISCUSSION																			
3.1	MPAC INTERVIEWS WITH CORPORATE SUPPORT																			
	<p><u>Note:</u></p> <p>That cognisance be taken of the Management interviews with the Department of Corporate Support, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2023/2024.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Human Resource Management</u></p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <p>How many adopted policies are in place and implemented and when were they last reviewed?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <p>10 Policies were adopted and implemented; 5 policies were reviewed in 2024. See attached council resolution</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <p>Please list vacancies advertised in 2023 and filled from 2024 till date and the time line?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Positions</th><th>Advertised</th><th>Filled</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>General workers</td><td>200</td><td>Not Filled</td></tr> <tr> <td>EPWP General Workers</td><td>45</td><td>Filled</td></tr> <tr> <td>Seasonal Workers</td><td>4 Cashiers 4 Ticket Collectors 4 Life Savers 1 Swimming pool supervisor</td><td>Filled</td></tr> <tr> <td>Mayor's office</td><td>3 VIP protector</td><td>Filled</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>10 PA to MMC</td><td>Filled</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Positions	Advertised	Filled	General workers	200	Not Filled	EPWP General Workers	45	Filled	Seasonal Workers	4 Cashiers 4 Ticket Collectors 4 Life Savers 1 Swimming pool supervisor	Filled	Mayor's office	3 VIP protector	Filled		10 PA to MMC	Filled	<p>MPAC</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p>
Positions	Advertised	Filled																		
General workers	200	Not Filled																		
EPWP General Workers	45	Filled																		
Seasonal Workers	4 Cashiers 4 Ticket Collectors 4 Life Savers 1 Swimming pool supervisor	Filled																		
Mayor's office	3 VIP protector	Filled																		
	10 PA to MMC	Filled																		

	2 Clerical Assistant	Filled	
	1 Professional Aide	Filled	
	1 Senior Co-Ordinator Transversal issue	Filled	
	1 Secretary	Filled	
	1 Community Development	Filled	
	1 Women & Children	Filled	
	1 Youth Desk	Filled	
	1 Disability officer	Filled	
Senior library aide	1	Filled	
Chief Whip	1 Assistant director	Filled	
	1 Admin Officer	Filled	
	1 Admin Assistant	Filled	
	Secretary	Filled	
	1 Messenger driver	Filled	
	2 VIP protector	Filled	
<p>The listed posts were advertised in 2023. Appointments were made in 2024.</p> <p>Question Why are there vacancies advertised and not filled up?</p> <p>Response The municipality is under financial recovery, and posts are filled in order of priority.</p> <p>Question Is there appropriate systems (policies) and procedures to monitor, measure and evaluate the performance of staff?</p> <p>Response PMDS Policy was adopted by Council in August 2024. We intend to implement performance and management development systems, effective 01 July 2025/26, in the financial year. The plan is to start from level 2 to level 5 and cascade it down in phases.</p>			
			MPAC
			CORS
			MPAC
			CORS

<u>Question</u> What control measure are in place?	MPAC
<u>Response</u> Currently, SDBIP is used to evaluate the performance of all staff and the general directorate's performance	CORS
<u>Question</u> Have all staff received or updated job descriptions?	MPAC
<u>Response</u> No. HR had to redo the process of aligning employee Job descriptions with the prototype structure provided by SALGA. We have made 40% progress to date, and our target date is to conclude by the end of March 2025.	CORS
<u>Question</u> What is the status quo on the appointment of 200 General Workers?	MPAC
<u>Response</u> The posts are still not filled. The rescue phase of the recovery plan dictates that the posts be filled when the municipality can afford the posts. The municipality is operating on unfunded budget.	CORS
<u>Question</u> What screening measures are being applied in respect of persons accessing work opportunities through the EPWP?	MPAC
<u>Response</u> These are low-level positions, and employees are not screened	CORS
<u>Question</u> How many persons participate in the EPWP / CWP currently and in comparison, to the previous year? What percentage of the overall economically active population of the municipality participates in the EPWP / CWP?	MPAC
<u>Response</u> 400 applied for the position, 120 were shortlisted, and 45 were appointed. An additional 85 officials will be appointed in due course.	CORS
<u>Question</u> What is the plan to curb overtime? Municipality is spending R5 million monthly on overtime.	MPAC
<u>Response</u> The municipality is in financial recovery, and stringent measures, such as limiting payments to 40 and at most 60 hours of work, are implemented to curb overtime. The municipality is working towards increasing revenue collection to address structural issues causing overtime work. Critical service delivery and revenue collection positions are prioritised to curb overtime expenses.	CORS
<u>Question</u> What control measures are in place to make sure that employees are always on their working station.	MPAC
<u>Response</u> Employees are required to sign an attendance register. We will procure a clocking system in the next financial year. We are also strengthening employee supervision through training for managers and supervisors.	CORS
<u>Question</u> The AG has raised the inconsideration of prior years the recommendations and reviews of management progress in implementing recommendations, AG noted that management	MPAC

failed to address MI's that are outlined in PAAP. When is the department going to start addressing issues of PAAP?	
<u>Response</u> The Accounting Officer established the Audit Steering committee where all the Directors participate in, and on weekly basis track the progress on implementing the remedial actions on recommendations of AG raised prior years.	CORS
<u>Question</u> The Director CORS mentioned that the Assistant Director was promoted to Deputy Director? Can the department elaborate on that?	MPAC
<u>Response</u> The promotion of the Deputy Director was based on the arbitration award from Bargaining Council that was in favour of him.	CORS
<u>Question</u> Provide the committee with qualifications of both Director and Deputy Director.	MPAC
<u>Response</u> The Accounting Officer submitted the report of qualifications for all Directors to council. MPAC Admin to forward the request to the MM in future when requesting the qualifications.	MM
<u>Question</u> Does the department of CORS meet the requirements of the National Equity Act?	MPAC
<u>Response</u> Yes, the department reports annually on the 15 th January and the plan expires in August month. Therefore, CORS still fine with the requirements.	CORS
<u>Question</u> For over 2 years the municipality employed 8 unqualified examiners on post level 9 who are sitting and doing nothing, how is the department going to resolve that?	MPAC
<u>Response</u> The 8 unqualified examiners were appointed and Human Resource is set to organise internal training for those employees. There is only one college in the province that is accredited to process vehicle examiners	CORS
<u>Question</u> Since 2021 MPAC requested the capacity of staff, till to date there is only one personnel in MPAC. When is MPAC going to be capacitated?	MPAC
<u>Response</u> The position of MPAC Manager is one of the posts that is going to be advertised locally, there is also an item submitted to the Accounting Officer in developing an interim structure to capacitated MPAC.	CORS
<u>Question</u> Auditor General raised a finding on performance evaluation of employees, only Section 56 and 57 managers are evaluated. In 2021/2022 financial year the recommendation was that recurring of non-performance be extended to all employees in the municipality.	MPAC
<u>Response</u> The council adopted the policy in August 2024 that all employees that are level 2 downwards and all job descriptions will be	CORS

	<p>finalised by end of March 2025 followed by the development of KPAs from the 1st July 2025.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING</u></p> <p><u>Question</u> Provide a breakdown of Skill Training Plan for the Municipality in terms of each staff level and the implementation report with explanation for variance if any?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The unit develops Work Skills Plans (WSPs) and does not plan in terms of levels but takes a holistic approach to employee training that covers the entire workforce depending on prioritized training needs.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Is there any empowerment of councilors through the higher institutions?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Every term of council there are councilors who attend the skills development programs, unless there is specific need submitted by councilors, then the department will consider it.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Labour Relations</u></p> <p><u>Question</u> Are suspensions of longer than 3 months reviewed regularly? If not, why?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The purpose of extending the suspension is to finalise the disciplinary process. If it is finalised before the period of extension expires, the suspension is interrupted by recalling the employee to work.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Are you adhering to the requirements of the Main Collective Agreement and Labour Relations Act?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Yes</p> <p><u>Question</u> Provide the Committee with the report of all Disciplinary case, Arbitrations and Review applications, cost per cases and reason for referral to external attorneys?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The requested reports are attached</p> <p><u>Question</u> Is the Unit capacitated?</p> <p><u>Response</u> No. The unit has three vacant positions, which are amongst those that are prioritized to be filled in the next round of external post filling.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Please list challenges faced by this department in order to conclude cases.</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p> <p>MPAC</p>
--	--	---

<u>Response</u> Medical reasons, organizational commitments of either party to the proceedings, non-attendance by employees, delays in payments of Subsistence and Travelling payments to outside people. Municipal officials are reluctant to assist in disciplinary matters.	CORS
<u>Question</u> Are all records in the cases up to date?	MPAC
<u>Response</u> Yes	CORS
<u>Question</u> Was any staff member dismissed during the period under review? On what grounds were the staff member/s dismissed?	MPAC
<u>Response</u> Yes, report is attached	CORS
<u>Question</u> Auditor- General raised a finding on non-compliance of panels, that no evidence to support the selection process for the use of panels, no equal treatment.	MPAC
<u>Response</u> The finding from AG was rotation of service providers across the municipality, not only legal services.	CORS
<u>OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY</u>	
<u>Question</u> Please provide a list of the latest OHS report of the civic center of Klerksdorp.	MPAC
<u>Response</u> The last inspection was conducted in December 2024, with the implementation of remedial actions expected by the end of February 2025.	CORS
<u>Question</u> Please provide from 2022 until current dates the inspections and locations of all firefighting equipment in the civic center Klerksdorp i.e. fire extinguishers etc. as well as who monitors the equipment's.	MPAC
<u>Response</u> A report from Public Safety is available.	CORS
<u>Question</u> State if OHS inspections are done internally with the relevant departments details? If not internally done or it varies, please state the contractor or organization's involved in OHS	MPAC
<u>Response</u> The OHS inspections are conducted internally by the OHS officials	CORS
<u>Question</u> List all safety measures in place in civic centre in case of fire i.e. smoke detectors, alarm system	MPAC
<u>Response</u> A report from Public Safety available	CORS
<u>Question</u> Are fire drills done in civic center Klerksdorp? How often are OHS inspections on the civic center Klerksdorp done?	MPAC
<u>Response</u> Yes. The report on the scheduled fire drills conducted is available	CORS

	<p><u>Question</u> Please provide OHS laws concerning fire regulations in buildings</p> <p><u>Response</u> Report is available</p> <p><u>Question</u> When was the last time the OHS policy reviewed?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The last time the policy was reviewed was in 2020.</p> <p><u>Question</u> People with disability do not have access in the main building</p> <p><u>Response</u> Yes, they do have on the western wing and eastern wing of the building.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Contract Management</u></p> <p><u>Question</u> Which service providers have been black listed from the municipality and why?</p> <p><u>Response</u> None, only the non performing contractors were terminated.</p> <p><u>Question</u> How many service providers per department does the municipality employ?</p> <p><u>Response</u> SCM is better positioned to report the numbers. The service providers are appointed according to the approved procurement plan.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Administration</u></p> <p><u>Question</u> How are the Hall bookings done?</p> <p><u>Response</u> there is an application form that is completed by the applicant and the tariffs are given to the caretakers.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Is the money for the booking paid to the caretaker?</p> <p><u>Response</u> No, money is paid to cashiers at pay points.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Is the department aware of the business man revamping the hall?</p> <p><u>Response</u> No, the department Is not aware of any businessman voluntarily renovating the hall in Alabama.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Most of our local community halls do not have chairs and windows. Any plan in fixing that?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The municipality is under financial restrain, but once the funds are available they will be fixed.</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p> <p></p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p> <p></p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p>
--	---	---

	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Legal Services</u></p> <p><u>Question</u> Are all cases up to date? What challenges does the department face in regards to long standing cases?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The cases are up to date. The challenges faced regarding the long-standing issues are as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Matters are kept in the ligation register, although there is no movement. 2. No budget to compel the litigating parties to withdraw the cases that they have initiated against the Municipality. <p><u>Question</u> List top 5 longest on going cases and 5 of highest legal costs to the municipality.</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isago at N12 development // Abacus asset management 28 April 2017, Legal cost R515 174.66 • HL Matlala T/a gorogang plant hire // King and associates February 2018, Legal cost R1 404 961.12 • City of Matlosana // Vesta technical services February 2018, Legal cost R166 219.73 • Eskom Holdings // city of matlosana August 2020 Legal cost R272 013. 57 • Owamajola constructability jv // City of Matlosana 2016 Legal cost R323 257. 13 <p><u>Question</u> Which cases are at the high court?</p> <p>Response</p> <p>The cases that are at high court are as follows:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1. LB ATTORNEYS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">HL MATLALA T/A GOROGANG PLANT HIRE // KING AND ASSOCIATES</p> <p>Cause of action arose in 2018 Gorogang R1572 713.20.</p> <p>Gorogang plant hire was appointed for the construction of Jouberton sports complex.</p> <p>Payment certificates were certified for the payment towards the service provider by the consultant.</p> <p>Retention was not paid to Gorogang plant hire in that the Municipality did not receive the sports complex.</p> <p>The City of Matlosana has a counterclaim for R14 154 418.77</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p>
--	---	---

2. OOSTHUIZEN DU PLOOY

CITY OF MATLOSANA // VESTA TECHNICAL SERVICES

The City of Matlosana had appointed Vesta for an integrated financial management system. The System was not functional thus the City of Matlosana terminated its agreements with Vesta.

Vesta instituted legal proceedings against the City of Matlosana to enforce the service level agreement in the amount of R15 080 630.12

Attorneys keep the matter in abeyance pending further legal action by Vesta

CITY OF MATLOSANA / MIDVAAL WATER COMPANY

Midvaal instituted a civil claim against the City of Matlosana in for non-payment of the bulk water account in the amount of R 945 284 069 44.

Parties have entered into a settlement agreement for repayment of the debt.

ESKOM HOLDINGS // CITY OF MATLOSANA

A settlement agreement was entered into between Eskom and City of Matlosana and made the order of court on the 11 of December 2020. As a result of financial constraints the Municipality could not make payments as per the agreement to Eskom.

Eskom obtained a writ of execution and undertook to attach movable assets and including the Municipal bank account. An urgent court application was made to uplift the attachment of Municipal account.

The Attorneys report that the judgement was delivered on the 5 July 2022 whereby the court ordered that the Council bank account to be attached.

CITY OF MATLOSANA / MIDVAAL WATER COMPANY

Midvaal instituted a civil claim against the City of Matlosana in for non-payment of the bulk water account in the amount of R 945 284 069 44

OWAMAJOLA CONSTRUCTABILITY JV / CITY OF MATLOSANA

Owmajlla sued the municipality in the amount of R 3 396 512. 43 for unlawful termination of contract and the Municipality made a counter claim in the amount of R 709 726.72

Parties were engaged to the interlocutory application.

The City of Matlosana challenged the

1. Court jurisdiction
2. The failure to refer the matter for arbitration to resolve the dispute
3. Failure to provide notice to institute legal action against the organ of the state

The special plea against the City of Matlosana was dismissed. The Attorney appealed the matter and are waiting for the appeal date. The parties will proceed with the pre-trial discussions and Owamajola will apply for the Court date.

3. MPOYANA LEDWABA INC ATTORNEYS

SO MATSHIDISO // CITY OF MATLOSANA

Instructions received on 26/07/2018 and summons issued against the Municipality. The Plaintiff sues for R63 447 354.26 for alleged damaged allegedly suffered because of failure to appoint the Plaintiff following the advertising of the tender.

The Attorney report that on the Applicants Attorneys have withdrawn and the matter was removed from the roll.

OWAMAJOLA TRADING // CITY OF MATLOSANA

Alleged unlawful termination of a Service Level Agreement.

Owamajola instituted a claim for the amount of R110 587 932.42.

The Attorneys report that the matter was rolled for to the 22nd of February 2022. The court held the exception for the Applicant to amend the particulars of claims so that it can plead.

The plaintiff's witnesses testified and the matter was postponed for the 3rd, 4th and 5th of February 2025 for leave to amend.

PK FINANCIAL CONSULTANTS CC // CITY OF MATLOSANA

The application is to set aside the awarding of the tender. The application, which was placed on the court roll on the 17th of December 2021, has been removed.

	<p>The Attorneys report that PK application does not provide condonation for the late delivery of the application for leave to amend and fails.</p> <p>The Attorneys report that a forensic handwriting expert was appointed to report on the authenticity of the signatures contained in the MBD4 tender document, and the supplementary affidavit will be filed after the report is submitted.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">4. PEYPER INC ATTORNEYS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">CITY OF MATLOSANA // OWAMAJOLA TRADING</p> <p>Owamajola instituted legal action against the City of Matlosana claiming the amount of R300 000 000.00 alleging that they were supposed to have been appointed for disconnection and reconnection of electrical supply.</p> <p>The Attorney's report that they are waiting for the plaintiff to arrange a pre-trial conference.</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <p>How often is feedback on cases provided to the municipality from the lawyers involved in each case and what is the time frame to update the case in the CORS portfolio?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <p>The feedback is provided monthly; in some instances, the information will stay the same when there is no movement, for example, when a waiting a court date and other party does not prosecute the matter.</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <p>Please list cases of eviction on unlawful occupants and describe challenges faced regarding these cases which cause delays.</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. City of Matlosana // unlawful invaders of the farm Zandpan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ A court order was obtained against the invaders. ▪ The City of Matlosana agreed to swap the land for Kopano bricks with the intention of relocating the invaders. ▪ The challenge is that Kopano Bricks is liquidated, and before relocation, it must wait for the transfer of land to the City of Matlosana. ▪ Eviction illegal structures – Alabama Ext 12 There are no challenges; the court processes are proceeding as expected. 	<p>CORS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>CORS</p>
--	---	---

	<p>2. Eviction of the unlawful occupants Erf 2478 Ext 4 Tigane.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The owner of the property is deceased, and the attorneys are tracing the next of kin. <p>3. City of Matlosana // Eviction Erf 22332</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The court process is proceeding as expected <p><u>Comments by PER</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the management of Contract management responsibilities is in Corporate Support and development of systems also, therefore there must be a relationship between SCM and contract management. • That in future when appointing the vehicle examiners instead of recruiting for appointment of positions, department should recruit for training and when participants come back then they be confirmed to be able to do what is required form them. • That since the appointment of Director and MMC, department of CORS improved in a number of areas, although there are still challenges due to lack of financial support to implement some of the things within the department. <p><u>Resolved</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the department submit a detailed report from 2022 up to date of the inspections and locations of all firefighting equipment in the civic center Klerksdorp. • That the department submit a detailed report on fire drills conducted. • That department submit break down report on Thami Mkhontwana & others case legal costs incurred. • That the department submit POE of Tau Lekoa Attorneys who was appointed to deal with matter of 2 councillors namely Cllr K Ndicede and Cllr M Kodisang. • That the department submit full report on skills audit conducted. • That the qualifications for Director and Deputy Director be submitted to office of MPAC. • That MPAC together with Corporate Support conduct in loco inspection in all municipal halls, because some of the halls there is an NPO operating for more than 10 years. • That the department have an emergency plan map for public in case of fire. 	<p>PER</p> <p>MPAC</p>
--	--	------------------------

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> That the department submit a list of all contracts that are terminated. 	
5.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> That the date of the next meeting be held on the 14th March 2025 @ 08:30 	MPAC
6.	MEETING CLOSURE	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The meeting closed at 12:00 	All



JN BANGANI(CIIR)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE

PK/Document/2025/Oversight Report 2023-2024/Minutes/14 Mar 2025./MPAC.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING, HELD ON TUESDAY, 18th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30

PRESENT: Cllr JN BANGANI

MPAC

MEMBERS: Cllr FI TAGAREE
Cllr MN MBELE
Cllr MS PELELE
Cllr TS SEABENG
Cllr SL JONAS
Cllr PM MOLUTSI
Cllr N HOLLERAN
Cllr KB KALI

TROIKA Cllr SL MODLANE NGWENYA Speaker
Cllr R THABANCHU Single whip

MMC'S :PY MTSHAWULANA

MUNICIPAL MANAGER : L SEAMETSO

DIRECTOR PLANNING : BB CHOCHÉ

OTHER OFFICIALS :TE MOHOLENG Acting Director OSPK
: A LAUWRENS Admin Officer OSPK
: P SEDUMEDI Acting PA
: LD SELEMOSENG Deputy Director
: T THABENG Act DD P & HS
: KIC MOHAPI Chief Admin officer
: BG LETHEBE Senior Admin Officer LA
: MF MOTSHWARI Senior Admin Officer
:TW MAJE Chief Admin Officer

MPAC ADMIN: PA KOTO (Acting: MPAC Manager)
A MKHOSI (Intern)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The Chairperson, Cllr JN Bangani welcomed everybody present and asked Cllr Holleran to open the meeting with a prayer.		Chairperson

2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following Cllrs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cllr SJ Majiji • Cllr T Pheto 	Chairperson
3.	ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	MPAC INTERVIEWS WITH COUNCIL SPEAKER	
	<p><u>Note:</u></p> <p>That cognisance be taken of the management interviews with the Speaker conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2023/2024.</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <p>How many meetings of council and council sub committees failed to quorate or were postponed/cancelled during the financial year? Describe reasons for each of these cancellations or postponements?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <p>The Council Meetings consistently met quorum requirements, ensuring that all scheduled meetings proceeded as planned without any disruptions.</p> <p>However, several Portfolio Committee Meetings failed to quorate due to councillors being assigned to multiple committees simultaneously, leading to scheduling conflicts. As a result, some meetings could not reach the required quorum. The affected Portfolio Committee Meetings were rescheduled to address this issue and subsequently held successfully.</p> <p>The Office of the Speaker intervened by engaging with all Party Whips to draft a revised allocation of Portfolio Committee sittings. This reallocation was formally resolved in Council under resolution number CC 1/2025.</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <p>If council resolved that a meeting be called in 7 working days, what happens if that scheduled meeting was never held? Is there a reason?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <p>The scheduled meeting will be held, if not within 7 days there will be a valid reason for that, either the reports were not ready for tabling or other reasons given by administration.</p> <p><u>Question?</u></p> <p>Do we have the Resolution Register in place and who is monitoring it?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>Speaker</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>Speaker</p> <p>MPAC</p>

	<p>The Speaker of Council is responsible for the Resolution Register by submitting the Resolution Register on a quarterly basis to Council, and the Accounting Officer is responsible for implementation where Directorates are required to respond on the implementation of the Council Resolutions and give reasons on why if not implemented.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What discipline measures are taken when the councilor is not attending meetings consecutively?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The discipline measures taken when the councilor is not attending meetings consecutively are prescribed by Council Resolution CC173/2017, dated 28/11/2017 Uniform Standing Procedure: City of Matlosana.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Has the Disciplinary Committee provided recommendations on all investigations and have they been reported to Council?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The Disciplinary Committee provided recommendations on all investigations and the report served in Council with Council Resolution number: CC27/2025 and CC28/2025.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What measures are in place to combat corruption and promote good governance in the city of Matlosana?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The Speaker of Council hosted the ANTI-CORRUPTION & ETHICS ROADSHOW on 30 August 2023 with an awareness arcade drive through the City of Matlosana.</p> <p>Subsequently, the following the, 31 August 2023 the ANTI-CORRUPTION & ETHICS ROADSHOW which was aimed at introducing the Council to its stakeholders, soliciting, provincial partnership in implementing the strategy, Provincial feedback on implementing the National Anti- Corruption Strategy (NACS).</p> <p>The Office of the Speaker is continuously raising awareness and hosting outreach programs on the awareness of the Anti-Corruption and Ethics Strategy to community. For the 2024/2025 financial year, a Workshop on Anti-Corruption & Ethics Strategy for Municipal Employees is planned, targeting employees from lower level to middle Management, working with the Risk management unit for good governance, we open Council and Council Committee for the public to enhance oversight and accountability.</p> <p><u>Question</u> The performance of Councilors particularly the Ward Councilors, in calling the committee meetings, performance of Ward Committees and the CBPs, are they reporting positively and what measures are in place to monitor them?</p>	<p>Speaker</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>Speaker</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>Speaker</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>Speaker</p> <p>MPAC</p>
--	---	---

	<p><u>Response</u> According to the Structure Central systems, the counsellors are expected to hold a mass meeting once quarterly. We are advising for good practice, for good governance, that it becomes monthly meetings because a quarter is a bit stretched. So I agree on that issue that has been raised and to a certain extent we have been able to establish exactly where it is coming from. With regards to the reports that are received, the implementation is not for us to work on. What we do is we unbundle the report (and we take all issues to relevant departments. So what BOMITI CBP report would raise issues, we look at the report, what belongs to electrical, we take it there, what belongs to infrastructure, we take it there. And when the portfolio sits of these different departments, it's for them to be able to trace from the reports received as to what extent has they been addressed in terms of implementation.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What measures is the Speaker taking, particularly to Councilors who are not having their mass meeting, but they have their ward committee meetings on a regular basis?</p> <p><u>Response</u> I must say that the culprits are councilors who are in town. they are not holding mass meetings. The intervention, I had a meeting with them and we understood the complexity of having mass meetings in such areas. In our meetings, we agreed because there are other platforms that they engage on that they must try and reduce that to reports so that we can be able to have an understanding of their interaction with the public and to a certain extent to push for sectional meetings because it would be a bit difficult to hold a mass meeting where you are expecting that people from different sections will assemble in one place.</p> <p><u>Question</u> If there is a rumor, a hearsay saying that there's a misconduct within the Municipality as a speaker what part are you playing?</p> <p><u>Response</u> I would have absolutely no role to play on matters of rumors and hearsay unless there is a person that comes forward. Whether it's a whistleblower or a councilor, a member of community, and submitting the information to Speaker.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Does Office of the Speaker have any outreach program with Home Affairs and Department of education?</p> <p><u>Response</u> We launched a stakeholder's forum that is chaired by the Speaker. We are having different departments ranging from Home Affairs, Social Development, and Education. But one department that is closer to us is Home Affairs. Other departments and Health launched the forum.</p>	<p>Speaker</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>Speaker</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>Speaker</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>Speaker</p>
--	--	---

	<p><u>Question</u> In terms of Political Employees do we have a Policy that Regulates vehicles that are attached to political employee?</p> <p><u>Response</u> No we only have general policy that deals with the entire fleet of the Municipality.</p> <p><u>Question</u> How often are Rules of Order being reviewed?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The last time they were reviewed was on the 30th June 2020. There's no standardized time as to when can you review the rules of order. Council can just make that call. The Rules Committee must sit, look at the rules of order. We are seeing a need to review them. That can easily be done.</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>Speaker</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>Speaker</p>
3.2	MPAC RESPONSES FROM SINGLE WHIP	
	<p><u>Question</u> What measures are in place to combat corruption and promote good governance in the City of Matlosana?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The City of Matlosana has measures in place to curb any corruption activity taking place in the institution, and no anti-corruption strategy would be complete without enforcement that forms an integral component for instances where unethical conduct, fraud, and corruption occur. Comprehensive measures, guidelines of which are in place in collaboration with the provincial local government department, law enforcement agencies and MPAC, Internal Audit and Risk Management to address enforcement includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Initiation of investigations. <input type="checkbox"/> Prompt disciplinary action. <input type="checkbox"/> Prompt recovery of losses or civil action. <input type="checkbox"/> Alternative dispute resolution, e.g. negotiation, mediation, prohibition from future contracts, restriction from employment. <input type="checkbox"/> Prosecution. <input type="checkbox"/> Publication of sanctions is in line with permissible legal provisions, including lessons learned. <p>The city of municipality has measures in place through its committee in their respective areas for implementation to promote good governance and combat corruption</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>Single whip</p>
3.3	MPAC INTERVIEWS WITH PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	
	<p><u>Note:</u> That cognisance be taken of the management interviews with the Department of Planning and Human Settlements, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2023/2024.</p>	MPAC

	<p><u>Question</u> There are many vacant and banded houses in Stilfontein & Orkney, owners are nowhere to be found. What is the department doing about those houses?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Building Inspectors are constantly conducting inspections to identify all abandoned and dilapidated buildings in within KOSH. The identified structures will undergo a demolition process. In Orkney and Stilfontein, 4 dilapidated houses have been demolished, 3 in Orkney and 1 in Stilfontein. Ongoing monitoring will ensure that all dilapidated buildings are promptly addressed.</p> <p><u>Question</u> In Jouberton, Kanana, Khuma and Tigane, there are lot of unfinished RDP houses, any way forward in completing those houses?</p> <p><u>Response</u> North West Department of Human Settlements appointed a Developer by the name of Gcinisipho trading to attend to 185 Houses that are incomplete and some new. To date, the Developer is on site to attend to incomplete houses as appointed by the developer.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What is the status of infrastructure in Polomitfontein</p> <p><u>Response</u> Municipal Infrastructure: The 2022-2027 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the City of Matlosana emphasizes the need for substantial improvements in terms of the infrastructure within the area, including electrical services, water and sanitation and provision different types of housing development. The plan identifies these areas as critical for enhancing the quality of life for potential beneficiaries of the area, however, the proposed township site will need bulk pipelines, water and sewer reticulation infrastructure. IN terms of planning, the Municipality has received number of objections from the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) to can approve for the township establishment processes to unfold, the process in underway. With regards to BULK and Internal engineering services, the proposed township site will need bulk pipelines and water and sewer reticulation infrastructure including internal reticulation.</p> <p><u>Question</u> How far is the department on removing the community of Ext.19? How far is the progress?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Due to lack of suitable relocation sites, we are unable to relocate the community of Ext.19. Lack of funding to peg the area is another factor.</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>P& HS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>P&HS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>P&HS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>P&HS</p>
--	--	--

	<p><u>Question</u> Can the department submit the audit report on all Khuma Extensions?</p> <p><u>Response</u> No Audit conducted in Khuma as yet. Our Audit started in Alabama after the approval of two service providers around September 2024. The Audit will go to other areas such as Kanana Ext.14, Tigane Ext.6 followed by Khuma Ext.11. Then the audit will be spread to other areas.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What is the number of title deeds issued for the financial year under review?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Total number issued: 1266 Remaining title deeds :7574</p> <p><u>Question</u> Has the target for the period under review been reached? If not what are the reasons for not achieving the targets? If the target has been reached what is the backlog that still requires elimination?</p> <p><u>Response</u> No target was set but we have not performed to our satisfaction. We could not achieve our targets in that beneficiaries do not come forward to collect their title deeds. Lists are provided to Ward Councillors to inform title holder about their title deeds but still beneficiaries are not coming forward.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Has the target for the period under review been reached? If not what are the reasons for not achieving the targets? If the target has been reached what is the backlog that still requires elimination?</p> <p><u>Response</u> No target was set but we have not performed to our satisfaction. We could not achieve our targets in that beneficiaries do not come forward to collect their title deeds. Lists are provided to Ward Councillors to inform title holder about their title deeds but still beneficiaries are not coming forward.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What is your plan as a department on a backlog of issuing of title deeds? (Elaborate plan)</p> <p><u>Response</u> Our plan is to ensure that the Title deed distribution programme becomes part of the SDBIP in the next financial year to enhance performance. Secondly that title deeds be delivered to beneficiaries at their homes</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>P& HS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>P & HS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>P & HS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>P&HS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>P& HS</p>
--	--	---

	<p><u>Question</u> Provide the progress on demolishing buildings and vacant houses.</p> <p><u>Response</u> 11 Dilapidated buildings have been demolished to date following court orders. The demolition project is currently on going and awaiting further court orders.</p> <p><u>Question</u> How far is the land policy review? Does the review of policy address any short comings?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The policy will be reviewed with all the Financial/Budget Related policies by end of 2024/2025 Financial year.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Why are the buildings that were given to Municipality the Stakeholder AngloGold left in a bad state? What is the Department doing about those buildings?</p> <p><u>Response</u> This question asked previously in 2022/2023, the status quo remains the same. Smatie Box is still land locked, there is no formal access to the property from N12 as per the report. Itireleng Centre currently leased by Mbuso Management Solutions (Pty) Ltd. To take over Itireleng Centre the Municipality must budget approximately 60 Million in 2020 for refurbishment and upgrades of engineering services. As per page 88 of Itireleng Commissioned Report. Khutsong Village the structures were illegally demolished by the community and reclaimed building materials before report could be concluded by the HDA. The Department has no choice but to advise the Council to abandon or refuse the donation. The land remaining at Khutsong village may be accepted and repurposed for residential development in future.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What is the status quo on the catalytic project in place under the year review?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The project remained incomplete. The N12 West Catalytic Project intended to address the housing needs of Matlosana Estates community, known as "Jacaranda" in the City of Matlosana, the project stalled due to contractual issues and funding thereof. The 2024/2025 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the City of Matlosana lists the N12 West Development as "Unfunded Priority". Indicating that while the project remains a strategic objective, it currently lacks the necessary funding for completion from both the Department of Human Settlements and City of Matlosana. In summary, as of February 2025, the Matlosana N12 West <i>Catalytic</i> Project has experienced significant delays and financial challenges. Despite initial investments and efforts, the project remains incomplete, with funding constraints and management</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>P & HS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>P&HS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>P&HS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>P&HS</p>
--	---	---

	<p>issues impeding its progress. A progress report "Status Quo" with regards to all activities and milestones will be submitted should it be required.</p> <p><u>Question</u> How far is the development in all informal settlements in KOSH area?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Contractors/Service Providers have been appointed by the North West Department of Human Settlements for the installation of internal and bulk engineering services in trying to formalise informal settlements within KOSH area. Progress report to date is attached.</p> <p><u>Question</u> How far is the department in verifying number of houses in Alabama Ext.3 to confirm rightful occupancy (owners)</p> <p><u>Response</u> The process of occupancy verification at ext.3 is complete. The post Verification Action Plan (PVAP) is developed to assist the department to improve its internal control and mitigate risks. The PVAP presents a plan on how the department will address issues picked up during the occupancy verification process and mitigate. It further outlines project management RACI Matrix with specific steps, responsibilities and time lines to address such specific issues. Already one virtual meeting was held with Human Settlements Provincial Department and the conveyancer appointed to transfer all houses occupied by beneficiaries who are approved in line with housing subsidy system.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Progress in the implementation of the By-Laws in respect of penalties and sanctions on structures without approved Plans-List and Value</p> <p><u>Response</u> Currently awaiting quotations from the Provincial Government Gazette to promulgate the By-Law. Once promulgated, the by-law will be submitted to the Magistrate's court for approval of the penalties (Fines) in terms of the approved by-law</p> <p><u>Question</u> What is your plan to improve the services in your satellite offices as their Service is inefficient?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The department is aware of the issues at satellite offices and how bad the services are being rendered to our people, we have had a discussion with my management and there may be a need for the department to rationalise some of these offices and to replace offices with new employees. Department cannot allow this situation to prevail.</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>P&HS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>P&HS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>P&HS</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>P&HS</p>
--	--	---

	<p><u>Question</u> MMC in a case where you distributing Tittle Deeds and then the person is not there at that time what are you doing with that one.</p> <p><u>Response</u> When we are distributing Tittle Deeds and that person is not there by that time, we usually tell the Community to go to their local housing office to collect them.</p> <p><u>Resolved</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the department submit the Alabama EXT 3 action plan to the committee. • That the complete report on the status of RDP projects be submitted at MPAC. 	<p>MPAC</p> <p>P&HS</p> <p>MPAC</p>
4.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the date of the next meeting be held on the 19th March 2025 @ 08:30 	MPAC
5.	MEETING CLOSURE	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The meeting closed at 15:30 	All


JN BANGANI(CIIR)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE

PK/Document/2025/Oversight Report 2023-2024/Minutes/18 Mar 2025./MPAC.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING, HELD ON TUESDAY, 19th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30

PRESENT: Cllr JN BANGANI

MPAC

MEMBERS: Cllr FI TAGAREE
Cllr MN MBELE
Cllr MS PELELE
Cllr TS SEABENG
Cllr PM MOLUTSI
Cllr KB KALI
Cllr SL MAJILI
Cllr T PHETO

MMC'S Cllr M MOSUPA Sports, Arts & Culture
Cllr KV SEITSHIRO Community Services

MUNICIPAL MANAGER L SEAMETSO

DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT : P SETONA

OTHER OFFICIALS A BLOM Museum Curator
T DU PLESSIS AD Cleansing
J GOREWANG Assistant Librarian
D SHONGWE Acting Deputy Director
B SIKHAMPULA AAD Parks & Cemeteries
MJ MASILO DD

PER E TUKAKGOMO PER Lead

MPAC ADMIN: PA KOTO (Acting: MPAC Manager)
A MKHOSI (Intern)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr JN Bangani welcomed everybody present and asked Cllr Tagaree to open the meeting with a prayer. 		Chairperson

2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • L Mosala – PER • Cllr Majiji • Cllr Holleran • S Mampane • C Sedupe • Cllr Kali to leave the meeting earlier 	Chairperson
3.	ITEM FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	MPAC INTERVIEWS WITH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	
	<p><u>Note:</u></p> <p>That cognisance be taken of the management interviews with the Department of Community Development, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2023/2024.</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <p>What projects were done in the 2023/2024 financial year?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <p>Khabokedi Waste Management appointed on 07 August 2023 for a period of thirty- six (36) months. (ANNEXURE "A")</p> <p><u>Three (3) Service Providers for leasing of fifteen (15) refuse trucks were appointed for a period of six (6) months:</u></p> <p>Molahlwa Investment Holdings was appointed on 24 April 2024 to provide five (5) trucks – complete and successful.</p> <p>The Waste Group Gauteng was appointed on 24 April 2024 to provide five (5) refuse trucks – complete and successful.</p> <p>Botlhabatsatsi Trading Projects was appointed on 24 April 2024 to provide five (5) refuse trucks – complete and successful.</p> <p>See ANNEXURE for appointment letters.</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <p>Which failed to complete and why? ??</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <p>Moleboheng Trading Enterprise appointed on 11 December 2023 for the lease to buy 16 new refuse trucks and was terminated in march 2024 due to non-performance.</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <p>How far is the department in resolving the issue of refuse removal trucks?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <p>Due to court case against Council, the Department has appointed 6 Trucks service providers through supply chain management processes from the plant hire tender tom supply the department with 3 refuse removal truck each for a period of 6 months, while awaiting the outcome of the court case.</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>COM DEV</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>COM DEV</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>COM DEV</p>

	<p><u>Response</u></p> <p>The Lease Contracts for Sports Facilities expired in June 2024 and were not renewed.</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <p>Provide the committee with the number of health workers as per Health facility in the whole City of Matlosana and are you satisfied with number of health workers?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <p>The Occupational Health Unit within the municipality is only one no other facilities.</p> <p>Its unit is unable to deliver on its mandate as the trained Occupational health nurses went on retirement leaving the unit with only one nurse which is a challenge when she is on sick/annual leave. Moreover, that there is an approved Medical Surveillance policy that cannot be implemented due to this shortage of personnel.</p> <p>It is also important to bring it to the attention of MPAC the difference between PHC and OHC Primary Health Care focuses on the way services are delivered, from birth to death, across the continuum of care in all settings. healthcare provided in the community. Occupational health is concerned with the health and safety of employees at work.</p> <p><u>Comments by PER</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the department has managed to stabilize the refuse removal, however there is still a challenge on illegal dumping which requires educational awareness campaigns in taking care of the environment. Department to put boards that NO ILLEGAL DUMPING. • That the department reduced in terms of expenditure. • That the procurement of bush cutters be prioritized by the department. • That the unit of Sports to stop doing construction work on maintenance of buildings which is wrong. <p><u>Resolved</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) That the swimming pool ticket entrance does not correspond with the money deposited in the bank. b) That the swimming pools in KOSH are a disaster. c) That the department submit the signed contract of Moleboheng Trading Enterprise within 7 working days. 	<p>COM DEV</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>COM DEV</p> <p>PER</p> <p>MPAC</p>
--	---	--

	d) That the department submit the lease contract for recreational clubs and all other facilities. e) That some of the employees are doing private jobs with municipal vehicles during working hours. f) That the department submit a plan on waste management.	
5.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> That the date of the next meeting be held on the 24th March 2025 @ 08:30 	MPAC
6.	MEETING CLOSURE	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The meeting closed at 12:30 	All



JN BANGANI(Clr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE

PK/Document/2025/Oversight Report 2023-2024/Minutes/18 Mar 2025./MPAC.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING, HELD ON MONDAY & TUESDAY, 24th and 25th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30

PRESENT: Cllr JN BANGANI

MPAC

MEMBERS: Cllr FI TAGAREE
Cllr MN MBELE
Cllr MS PELELE
Cllr TS SEABENG
Cllr PM MOLUTSI
Cllr KB KALI
Cllr SL MAJILI
Cllr T PHETO

MMC'S

Cllr SOC BARRENDIS
Cllr MI MANGESI

Tech & Infrastructure
Electrical Engineering

MUNICIPAL MANAGER L SEAMETSO
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER MM PHETLA

PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE REPRESENTATIVES

E TUKAKGOMO
L MOSALA

Lead PER
PER

DIRECTOR TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE

SN MONGALE

OTHER OFFICIALS

MMR NTSIE
M AKKERS
A TAU
IP MOMPE
W MATSI
JJ PILUSA

PMU Manager
AD Electrical
AD Water
Acting SETA
AD Roads
AD Sewer

MPAC ADMIN:

PA KOTO
A MKHOSI

(Acting: MPAC Manager)
(Intern)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The Chairperson, Cllr JN Bangani welcomed everybody present and asked Cllr Tagaree to open the meeting with a prayer.		Chairperson

2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following Cllrs: Cllr N Holleran Cllr SL Jonas</p>	Chairperson
3.	ITEM FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	MPAC INTERVIEWS WITH TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE	
	<p><u>Note:</u></p> <p>That cognisance be taken of the management interviews with the Department of Technical & Infrastructure, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2023/2024.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>ELECTRICAL</u></p> <p><u>Question</u> What are the main causes of high levels of electricity and water losses? What is the directorate doing to address the high level of electricity and water losses?</p> <p><u>Response Electricity losses are divided into</u> 1. Non-Technical losses (68%) 2. Technical-losses (22%) Non-Technical losses are mainly cause by theft of electricity (bypassing of meters), inaccurate meter reading and billing and underestimation of faulty meters, whereas technical losses are mainly caused by old infrastructure.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Non-technical electricity losses increased with 5% (from 38% to 43%). Replaced 477 faulty conventional / pre-paid meters, 793 tampering inspections conducted and serviced, 28 transformers and RMU& # 39;s and zero anti-tampering boxes installed in the CoM area. What caused the increase?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The 38% to 43% is the percentage of the total electricity losses but not that of non- technical. The main reason for total electricity losses which moved from 38% to 43% are mentioned in response to the first question where the increase is due to the following: <input type="checkbox"/> Increase in theft of electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Incorrect reading and billing <input type="checkbox"/> Underestimation on nonfunctional meters</p> <p><u>Question</u> What are the main causes of high electricity losses: Technical?</p> <p><u>Response</u> I) Heat losses from aged infrastructure</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p>

	<p>II) Too many joints on cables resulting in leaking at the joints</p> <p><u>Question</u> Some of the houses the electricity meters were removed and never replaced and the officials temper with the meters. When are those meters going to be replaced?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The department of Electrical & Mechanical Services is not aware of any meter that has been removed nor tempered by the Electricians of the Municipality. The department is only aware of the non- functional meters which was identified through TID rollout which need replacement. The department is only awaiting the procurement of meters by the municipal central stores and this meters will be replaced in line with the developed replacement plan.</p> <p><u>Question</u> How far is the department in procuring the tampered codes?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The department does not procure temper codes. Temper codes are issued to the departments metering team as and when required by a meter that has been gone into temper mode, from the vending system which is managed from finance.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Meanwhile we are waiting for smart metering there is a tempering that is happening in between the space are there no measures that we can put in place?</p> <p><u>Response</u> We are still doing inspection and we are issuing fine to people who tempered with our electricity but that does not stop the top do the same, unfortunately way that can stop people on doing it is to put anti tempering box because we go to the house today that has tempered we issue the fine and remove the box until that person has paid the sign and we also have list from finance of people who are not paying electricity.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>SEWER</u></p> <p><u>Question</u> Does armored vehicle bring stability in our pump station?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The ellaton pump station used to be vandalized 2 time 3 times a week but ever since we deployed armored vehicle in that pump station we have not received any vandalism.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What is the long term and short term plan on sewer pump station?</p> <p><u>Response</u> In a sewer plant we do not have a short term plan other than what we have already implemented, to secure what is left even our</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p>
--	---	--

workers were scared as it was no longer safe but with armored vehicle they can now stay in plant unfortunately toilets are vandalized we really need funding.	
<p><u>Question</u> All main/outfall sewers blockage complaints in the CoM area are not resolved on time? Any reason for that?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> Yes our municipal standard operation procedure requires that sewage blockage complaint be attended to within 3 (three) hours. However due to the following reasons, the set turnaround time is not met, namely:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Insufficient vehicles (shortage of sewer maintenance vehicles) 2. Shortage of vehicles for officials attending to sewage pump stations 3. Shortage of General Workers. 4. Ageing sewer infrastructure 	INFRA
<p><u>Question</u> How often do you maintain the sewer pump station?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> There was a panel of contractors that their contracts expired now currently we are on a process of appoints the new panel that is going to be servicing all our pump station.</p>	INFRA
<p><u>Question</u> How many outfall sewers and blockages cleaned in the CoM area?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> For the year under review (2023/2024 FY), the following: - Sewer blockages: 6 941 done and 7 262 received - Outfall sewer cleaning: 17.5km on a target of 40km</p>	
<p><u>Question</u> Do we have professionally qualified in our sewer and water pump station who can account for what the AG has red flagged?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> Yes, we do have qualified officials in the section.</p>	INFRA
<u>WATER</u>	
<p><u>Question</u> What is the plan of the Department to address water losses?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> Our plan now is to focus on the command reservoir and command bulk lines and that is where we are losing water so we came with a strategy to fix the leaks from command side and we also had a meeting with Midvaal to say they must assist on the bulk side to reduce water leaks.</p>	INFRA

<p>Yes, there are efforts put in place, strategies that are implemented however water losses are still high. Water losses supposed to be reduces the department need to do more than what they are doing put some more efforts</p>	PER LEAD
<p><u>Question</u> The basic sewer revenue model, is it sufficient to address the units?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> Basic sewer revenue model is not sufficient to address the Section's maintenance demands, however this is set by BOT, guided by National Treasury correspondence annually and can be clearly answered by BOT.</p>	INFRA
<p><u>Question</u> What is the status of the Water Services Master Plan?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> DBSA has finally completed our Municipal Water Services Master Plan and the draft is still under review by the directorate, thereafter it will be presented to Council for adoption, possibly within the third quarter of this financial year or just after the third quarter of this financial year (2024/2025).</p>	INFRA
<p><u>Question</u> Matlosana is full of potholes, what is the departments plan in fixing the roads?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> The Section is faced with challenges of asphalt material and transport Shortage as a result, received complaints cannot be attended to on record time.</p>	INFRA
<u>PMU</u>	
<p><u>Question</u> How many projects have exceeded their estimated completion target? What are the reasons for such and what measures has PMU taken to address such?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> 1. Extension of National Fresh Produce market 2. Upgrading of pavement outfall sewer pipe line in Khuma 3. The construction of the Jouberton Reservoir 4. Refurbishment of Mechanical and electrical equipment at the Water Pump stations in KOSH</p>	INFRA
<p><u>Question</u> Does PMU have mechanisms to penalize poorly performing contractors and can PMU demonstrate (reports included) steps taken in this regard?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u> The Contractors are put on terms by notice to correct and notice to terminate letters. Failure to correct the performance the</p>	INFRA

	<p>contracts are terminated.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Does PMU have an Occupational Health and Safety specialist employed within the unit? Also, does PMU ensure that Occupational Health and Safety protocols are strictly adhered to on-site?</p> <p><u>Response</u> There is no Occupational Health and Safety Specialist within PMU, However the Employer's agent appoints the Occupational Health and Safety Specialist to ensure that the requirements are adhered to onsite.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Who Is responsible for bid committees?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Bid committees are established by the MM, it is also the MM who decide who chair those committees. On bid adjudication the CFO Automatically become chair of that committee.</p> <p><u>Question.</u> Refurbishment of reservoir in Ext 18 when was the contractor appointed & how long was it supposed to do that project?</p> <p><u>Response</u> They were appointed in 2022 and the project was for six month</p> <p><u>Question</u> That contractor it's still on site and its clearly that it does not have capacity they can't even build a chamber but they are on site what are reason for you not to terminate that contractor?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Previously we wrote a notice to terminate there then signed by the director when the reach the municipal manager she requested that there should be an intervention meeting but after that meeting the contractor will go back to site. We wrote other letter to put them on terms and was signed by MM but then the Contractor took us to attorneys we the received a letter from attorneys to say we cannot terminate his client whereas we haven't given them a scope to refurbish the reservoir so what has happened there is a specialist working with consultant to finalize the scope. As a municipality in order to prevent to lose a case in court we want give them everything. Before we terminate we want to make sure that we give them the scope.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Does PMU have reports on the compliance of machinery used on-site especially vehicles that need to be licensed?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The compliance of machinery on site forms part of the Occupational Health and Safety Audit and the licensing as well.</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p>
--	---	--

	<p><u>Question</u> Does PMU have engineers within the unit who can pick up on design defects? Also, what steps does PMU take when it is found that designs are incorrect</p> <p><u>Response</u> PMU does identify the deficiencies on the design and communicate to the Engineer, however it depends on how efficient the Engineer address the deficiency. The PMU can facilitate the process of claiming from the Engineer's professional indemnity.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What strategy is in place to ensure amicable relations between consultants and contractors? Also, what steps are taken in addressing the challenge of consultants who act in blatant disregard for client as was demonstrated during MPAC in-loco inspections where consultants did not avail themselves for meetings?</p> <p><u>Response</u> There is a service level agreement which is signed by the Municipality and the Consultant. if the Consultant cannot perform his duties the notice to correct breach is issued and if the non-performance continues it will lead to termination.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Is there a joint plan between PMU, the Infrastructure department and Accounting Officer to blacklist failing contractors? Are there any plans by PMU to recover monies as a result of wasteful expenditure on projects?</p> <p><u>Response</u> At the moment there is no plan.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What is the process for managing contracts within the municipality? Is this process adhered to for each contract?</p> <p><u>Response</u> There are forms of contracts ((FIDIC, NEC, GCC and JBCC) used to manage the Contracts and this process are adhered to.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Kilometer of taxi routes paved, and km of storm water drainage constructed in Khuma Ext 11 (Phase 9) (Ward 33) how far is the project?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The project is currently at 81% with time elapsed at 83%.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Kilometer of outfall sewer line in Jouberton Ext 19 and 23 (Phase 1)(Wards 7, 8 & 37) upgraded. How far is the project?</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p>
--	--	---

	<p><u>Response</u> The project was completed on 24 January 2025.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What are the main causes of high levels of electricity and water losses? What Is the directorate doing to address the high level of electricity and water losses?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Causes of High Water Losses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ageing infrastructure, including old asbestos cement (AC) pipes prone to frequent bursts. • Unauthorized connections and illegal water usage. • Prolonged response times to reported leaks. • Inadequate monitoring and metering, especially in informal areas. • Vandalism of infrastructure. <p>Interventions in Place:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ongoing leak detection and repair programs. • Installation and calibration of bulk meters to monitor losses. • Regular inspections and audits of the distribution network. • Community awareness programs to reduce illegal connections and vandalism. <p>(Not yet done)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Planned infrastructure renewal and replacement projects, focusing on old AC Pipelines. • Enhanced revenue protection measures, including meter audits and smart meter installations. • Improved response times to reported faults and bursts. <p><u>Question</u> Is there any strategy to reduce the high number of leakages both on networks and meters?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The section has already started to implement some of these strategies of reducing leakages on the network and water meters. • Proactive Maintenance: Scheduled maintenance and pre-emptive replacement of ageing components in high-risk areas. • Pressure Management: Installation of pressure-reducing valves to minimize pipe bursts. • Meter Inspection: Routine inspections and replacements of faulty meters. • Water Conservation and Water Demand Management: Community Reporting <p>Platforms: Encouraging communities to report leaks and bursts for faster response</p>	<p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p>
--	--	--

	<p><u>Question</u> How many reservoirs in the CoM area have been cleaned?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The Directorate has a comprehensive reservoir cleaning plan including those cleaned by Midvaal 28 reservoirs are cleaned.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Submit the comprehensive report on fire hydrants and its maintenance plan?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The comprehensive fire hydrant report and maintenance plan is part of Pressure Management and Strategy to reduce leakages.</p> <p><u>Question</u> How do you monitor water tankers trucks that are using our fire hydrants, do we have meters on fire hydrants?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Now the department came up with a strategy to centralized water tankers to Depo so that we can be able to identify those who stole water from our fire hydrant and we have a water meter in our depo from now on If you see a water tanker truck tapping water from our fire hydrants I should be called immediately.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Why is the department not cleaning after fixing the water pipes? Roads and big holes are left in a bad condition?</p> <p><u>Response.</u> The Directorate acknowledges this concern. Currently, there is a gap in post-repair Reinstatement processes due to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shortage of staff and vehicles. • Limited coordination and communication between water maintenance teams and roads & storm water teams </p> <p><u>Intervention:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The department developed a new protocol (To allocate one vehicle for all the teams to do all the necessary backfills and compactions. • Improved coordination with the Roads Section for timely reinstatement. </p> <p><u>Question</u> What measures is the unit taking to reduce Non-Revenue Water (NRW)?</p> <p><u>Response</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ The Directorate is implementing the following measures: □ Water Balance Studies: Regular assessments to quantify NRW components (physical and commercial losses). □ Enhanced Metering: Installation and repair of bulk meters at critical points. </p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p>
--	--	--

	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Pressure Management: Installation of pressure-reducing valves.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Active Leak Detection and Repair: Focused campaigns to detect and fix leaks in high-loss zones.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Meter Replacement Program: Upgrading old and faulty meters to improve accuracy.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Revenue Enhancement Campaigns: Addressing illegal connections and ensuring all users are properly billed.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Zonal Metering: Creating district metered areas (DMAs) to isolate and monitor sections of the network.</p> <p><u>Question</u> The old infrastructure, particularly asbestos cement pipes, has been singled out as a major contributor to water losses. What is the department doing to ensure these are eradicated or replaced?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infrastructure Assessment: A comprehensive audit of all asbestos cement pipelines has to be done to prioritize high-risk sections. The consultants are appointed and started with the Northern Suburbs to do an assessment for the Adamayview area • Replacement Program: Phased replacement of AC pipes is included in the multi-year infrastructure renewal program. (Reliability plan) <p><input type="checkbox"/> Funding: Applications for grant funding (MIG and WSIG) to accelerate the replacement of asbestos pipes. This will be done after the assessments.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Replacements: Immediate replacement of sections experiencing recurring bursts or failures.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Draft Water service master plan has been completed and awaits adoption by council.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Water tankers are supposed to be a temporary supply measure for rural settlements and in case of emergencies. What are the future plans for water supply in rural settlements?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <p>The Directorate acknowledges that prolonged reliance on water tankering is unsustainable. Future plans include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Borehole Development: Drilling and equipping boreholes where feasible. • Extension of Bulk Infrastructure: Gradual connection of rural settlements to bulk supply networks. • Regional Water Schemes: Participation in regional bulk supply projects to ensure long-term sustainability 	<p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p>
--	---	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funding Applications: Seeking external funding (DWS, WSIG, RBIG) to accelerate <p>bulk water infrastructure development as per WSDP, WSMP and 5-year Reliability.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>FLEET</u></p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <p>How many vehicles do we have per department, including Trucks?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <p>The allocation of vehicles per department is note executed by fleet maintenance section but only perform maintenance. Each department therefore manage the fleet in line with the fleet management policy and can therefore provide the list to the Mpac committee.</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <p>Why municipal vehicle not serviced at their different dealerships years ago?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <p>The City of Matlosana has taken a decision to procure the services of fleet maintenance to the SCM process and have been following that option for the past years until the appointed contract expired. Thereafter the current option was taken by the municipality.</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <p>All municipal vehicles that are at dealerships, how much do they charge storage fee per day?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <p>There is currently no service provider that have charged storage fees except one service provider Toro ya Africa that has charged storage fees for vehicles that was still with the service provider pending the repairs which was agreed upon with the service provider upon expiry of the maintenance contract. The matter has been referred to legal department.</p> <p><u>Question</u></p> <p>Some of the vehicles were written off by different dealerships eg toyota and Nissan. What is the department doing to get them back?</p> <p><u>Response</u></p> <p>The department is not aware of any vehicle that was written off by any dealership that is maintaining the municipal flee as no private organization has any authority to write off (dispose) of the municipal assets. The department has only received a report from certain original equipment manufacturers dealerships indicating that certain vehicles repair parts are obsolete and therefore not available and have return this vehicle as they are not repairable by the OEM. The department has engaged the CFO and assets management team</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p>
--	---	---

	<p>section to discuss the best approach to deal with this vehicle and a report will be submitted to council</p> <p><u>Question</u> Who is responsible for approval of municipal vehicle taken for service?</p> <p><u>Response</u> In line with the current fleet procurement standard operating procedure, wants a requisition for repairs or service, the vehicle will be booked to the municipal maintenance workshop and fleet section managed by the Superintendent shall be responsible to book the vehicle for a service or repair with the relevant service provider as per the existing repair and maintenance agreement. Once the repair or service is completed fleet section is responsible to collect the vehicle from the service provider and hand it over to the user department.</p> <p><u>Question</u> The fleet that is standing longer and doing nothing is becoming a bigger problem for the municipality Water losses are higher due to fleet more streetlight are down due to fleet more sewerage is running down the street due to fleet what are we going to do safety is becoming a problem due to fleet. Any plan of buying new vehicles?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The municipality has put aside an amount within its operating budget for replacement of aged vehicles. In the current financial year there are already ten (10) vehicles that have been procured, however due to the municipal constraints the municipality still have to replace high percentage of old vehicles</p> <p><u>Question.</u> Some of the employees at the fleet department have more than 10 years of seating and doing nothing because of outsourcing of services, can't the department place those employees in another department? Any plan to resuscitate the municipal garage?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The department is planning to resuscitate the garage and procure the tool box for mechanics and to get diagnosis machine.</p> <p><u>Resolved</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That full report on the municipal tractors that were in free state Viljoenskroon be submitted to the committee. • That full report on telemetry system be submitted to MPAC and a report on water leaks. • That functionality on zonal meters be submitted to MPAC. • That department submit a report on all fire hydrants. 	<p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>INFRA</p> <p>MPAC</p>
--	---	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the department procure their own jetting machine to minimize the sewer spillages and maintenance of manholes. • That the yellow fleet in various departments which impact highly on service delivery have an updated discs and the TLB driver be appointed. • That resuscitation of municipal garage be prioritized. • That all municipal vehicles that are at service providers and car dealerships that cannot be repaired be brought back to municipality. • That the implementation of smart meters be fast tracked. 	
5.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the date of the next meeting be held on the 28th March 2025 @ 08:30 	MPAC
6.	MEETING CLOSURE	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The meeting closed at 14:40 	All



JN BANGANI(Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE

PK/Document/2025/Oversight Report 2023-2024/Minutes/18 Mar 2025./MPAC.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING, HELD ON FRIDAY, 28th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30

PRESENT: Cllr JN BANGANI

MPAC

MEMBERS: Cllr FI TAGAREE
Cllr SL JONAS
Cllr MN MBELE
Cllr MS PELELE
Cllr TS SEABENG
Cllr PM MOLUTSI
Cllr KB KALI

MMC'S Cllr NP MOKOTO Acting MMC Finance

MUNICIPAL MANAGER L SEAMETSO

CFO MM PHETLA

PER E TUKAKGOMO
L MOSALA

MPAC ADMINISTRATION P KOTO Acting Manager MPAC
A MKHOSI MPAC intern

OTHER OFFICIALS TO SEKGALA ACFO/ DD BTO
M SHAIKHNAG DD IT
MS MOTLOGELWA Sub Accountant
EH GOUWE Acting SCM Manager
TP MONYATSI Chief Acc:Revenue
KK LESHOMO DMO SCM

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr JN Bangani welcomed everybody present and asked Cllr MS Pelele to open the meeting with a prayer. 		Chairperson
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
	<u>Resolved:</u> That leave of absence be granted to the following:		Chairperson

	Cllr AM Ramphele- MMC Finance Cllr T Pheto Cllr N Holleran O Kgoete N Kegakilwe M Sekati D Rossouw	
3.	ITEM FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	MPAC INTERVIEWS WITH FINANCE	
	<p>Note:</p> <p>That cognisance be taken of the management interviews with the Department of Finance, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2023/2024.</p> <p>Question</p> <p>The municipality is experiencing significant compliance challenges that are negatively impacting its audit outcomes, necessity immediate action from management. Increase in non-compliance with SCM regulations arises from unjustified deviations in the quotation and competitive bidding processes. What is the department doing to improve the SCM Unit?</p> <p>Response</p> <p>Management is in the process of restructuring the SCM section, given the staff turnover and capacity issues that the unit is experiencing. Management have subjected all SCM Members and committees for training and development through National and Provincial Treasury in endeavor to improve the performance. Draft SOPs were received from PER for implementation.</p> <p>Question</p> <p>Have all staff within the SCM Unit completed declaration forms? Have all members of SCM committees completed declaration forms? Has the information in the declaration forms been verified? Are supplier declarations vetted against internal SCM staff and SCM committee members?</p> <p>Response</p> <p>Yes, all staff within SCM unit completed declaration. In this regard, for the year under review management did not had system and infrastructure to verify information provided. However, in this current financial year 2024/2025 management acquired the system to verify all the information provided.</p> <p>Question</p> <p>Were the 3 bid committees properly constituted? If not, why not, and what steps are being taken to rectify the non-compliance?</p> <p>Response</p> <p>Yes, all three bid committees are properly constituted.</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p>

	<p><u>Question</u> Does MM sit with bid committees, if she does sit with the committee does the law allow that?</p> <p><u>Response</u> MM does not sit in bid committees, and there is no provision in terms of supply chain regulations which indicates or excludes employees working in the Accounting Officers office from sitting in the bid Committees.</p> <p><u>Question</u> If the committees are sitting why are we still facing deviation 36 contracts expiring?</p> <p><u>Response</u> That can be due to poor planning of those appointments of contracts.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What is the revenue enhancement strategy in terms of collecting from Khuma, Kanana and Tigane?</p> <p><u>Response</u> We don't have and revenue enhancement strategy adopted, we developed quick win strategy on how are we going to collect and also what we have that was submitted to council was FRP itself but not the document of revenue enhancement strategy that was drafted by PER.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Kindly provide a breakdown of contracts awarded through (i) petty cash purchases, (ii) written or verbal quotations, (iii) formal written price quotations and (iv) competitive bidding?</p> <p><u>Response</u> i. Municipality does not have petty cash purchases system. j. Breakdown on Written Quotation (Annexure was submitted) k. Competitive Bidding (Annexure was submitted to MPAC Admin)</p> <p><u>Question</u> How many contracts were awarded for the financial year ending 30 June 2024? What was the total combined value of these awards? Please break it up per commodity procured? How many service providers does municipality have? Submit SLAs.</p> <p><u>Response</u> i The contract awarded for the year ended June 2024 is 14 ii R 111 189 737</p> <p><u>Question</u> The amount of contracts awarded for the financial year ending 30 June 2024 in how many instances was the provisions of regulation 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations utilized including the basis or reasons for not following a competitive bidding process in each instance? (attach expenditure incurred) Were the reasons accepted and approved by the accounting officer? If so, provide us with the written approval provided by the accounting officer?</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MM</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p>
--	---	--

	<p><u>Response</u> Regulation 36 for the year ended June 2024 amounted to R 0</p> <p><u>Question</u> Were the reasons for deviation included in the notes to the annual financial statements? If so, kindly provide us with the note and page number in the annual financial statements where this can be obtained and verified?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Reason for deviation as contained in the 2023/ 2024 Audited Annual Financial Statement as Disclosure Note No: 52 on page 470</p> <p><u>Question</u> Are all contractors to the municipality rendering services in relation to a properly signed contract?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Yes, all contractors appointed by the municipality do work as required by the municipality, however the performance of the service rendered is managed by the user the department which are expected to access and appraise performance thereof.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Have all contracts or template contracts used by the municipality, been legally vetted?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Contractors appointed through the bidding process are subjected to the evaluation process where the vetting of documents like, statements, CIPC, SARS is performed. After adjudication and appointment, the documents are referred to legal for further action, including SLA drafting.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Do all contracts contain a clear set of indicators, targets and/or deliverables to which the contractor must respond to?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Yes, all contractors contain a clear set of indicators, targets and/or deliverables to which the contractor must respond to</p> <p><u>Question</u> Why the disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and accordingly and in terms of section 125(2) (e) of the MFMA, the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The AG stated "The disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements..." This means that even if there is a disclosure that it would not be audited as it is not required too.</p> <p><u>Question</u></p>	<p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p>
--	--	---

	<p>There are people who are reconnecting the electricity just after the municipality disconnected and some of them are working for municipality some once worked for municipality, is there any case that have been opened against those people who are taking municipal money without using proper channels?</p> <p><u>Response</u> There has a been a case where one has been identified in 2023 and the case was opened and it was given to then acting director I never feedback on the outcome of the case.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What is the role of the PER in terms in terms of collecting revenue in Kanana, Khuma and Tigane is the something positive or not as the team that has been seconded from provincial level to come and assist the Municipality?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Our role is to support the department in ensuring that they do what they are expected to do, we've been having meetings and sessions with the revenue collection where we came up with strategies for the department to implement unfortunately we do not implement the strategies, it's the department that has to implement the strategies. The FRP is very clear in terms of what are the findings for revenue collecting and their key intervention and we support the Municipality to do that we don't do the work ourselves.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What is the strategy in terms of addressing non-cash items & unfunded budget?</p> <p><u>Response</u> It is true that unfunded budget is actually non-compliance of the section 18 of MFMA because we are expected to table funded budget & one of the reasons that we are tabling unfunded budget or approving unfunded budget it's because of the high creditors and mainly its Eskom and Midvaal that actually contributes to unfunded budget, once we deal with Eskom and Midvaal issues the Municipality will be able to be in funded position this goes also to the low collection that we are having 60% average and we should be getting 95% collection. National treasury when he approved us for debt relieve said at least 80% collection and unfortunately we are not yet there. The Debt management unit revised strategies that are in place to try and accelerate the revenue & collection of it and this would also be addressing the non-cash issue because when we are not collecting it means now we have to make provision for our debtor that are not paying. This is one item that is unfortunately growing because of low collection.</p> <p><u>Question</u></p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>PER</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p>
--	--	--

Why the financial statements submitted for auditing were not fully prepared in all material respects by the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA?	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u></p> <p>Management agreed that there is a skills shortage manifested in all of the directorates. This will be partially addressed by the revised organogram on its implementation. As a stop gap, it is deemed necessary to acquire the skills and capacity using consultants. The procurement of the services was delayed, and the service provider was only appointed on 01 July 2024. This necessitated allocation of resources by management to critical sections to ensure that a set of financial statements could be presented for audit, which would have the least number of possible errors for correction.</p>	FINANCE
<p><u>Question</u></p> <p>Why did the management not comply with Section 65(2)(e) of the Municipal Finance Management (MFMA) Act, 56 of 2003, by paying service providers within 30 days? And What measures are being put in place by management to ensure that service providers are paid within 30 days?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u></p> <p>As is reflected in the financial statements for more than a decade, it is well recognized that the municipality has cash flow constraints. The multiyear deficits caused an ever-increasing creditors listing. Without a cash injection or a cash positive budget the issue will remain for the foreseeable future. One of the main drivers thereof are the low collection rate of the billed revenue as well as the water and electricity losses. Council have intervened with programs to interact with the residents. Management have also developed a financial recovery plan, debt recovery initiatives</p>	FINANCE
<p><u>Question</u></p> <p>What percentage of suppliers (in relation to total rand value) has been paid outside of the 30 days of invoice provision? What are the reasons for late payments? Do these reasons indicate any systemic or other challenge being experienced in the SCM or Finance Section of the Municipality?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u></p> <p>45 % percent in relation to total rand value has been paid outside of the 30 days of invoice provision.</p>	FINANCE
<p><u>Question</u></p> <p>Has the indigent policy been applied according to its original terms and prescripts and has any part of the policy been changed or waived?</p>	MPAC
<p><u>Response</u></p> <p>Yes, the Indigent policy has been implemented in full, including the inputs and comments received during the draft budget and policies consultations. The part of distributing alternative energy as paraffin was put on hold for the year.</p>	FINANCE

	<p><u>Question</u> How much of the equitable share go towards funding for the indigent? Explain the difference between what was allocated by national government and what was allocated by the municipality? What percentage of own funds in the municipal budget has been allocated to fund the indigent policy?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The total budget allocated for indigent for the year under review 2023/24 is R 3240 2086 657.It all entirely coming from Equitable since is a subsidy. The municipality is not co-funding this item as it is under financial constraints, so no amount has been allocated to fund the indigent.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Have the indigent registers been updated and when? Has the actual number of indigents increased or decreased? What are the reasons for such an increase/decrease?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Yes, indigent register is updated every year, yes. It was increase from 34 567 to 36 278.The reason for increase is the general increase of high unemployment in our area.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What measures are in place to verify and validate indigent information to ensure integrity of information in the indigent register? Was there any indigent drive to educate community?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The municipality is currently applying the criteria as set out in the council approved policy, including confirmation by the ward councilor. A system to verify is yet to be finalized, the contract is at negotiation stage which assist municipality to profile applicants' economic conditions prior approval and is aimed at improving the integrity of the information.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Is credit control being applied regularly as per council policy?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Yes, Municipality apply credit control on regular basis as per council policy through its internal unit of Debt management and two service providers Business Excellence and at Joy Communications who are utilized on an as and when required basis.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Are collection levels on own revenues increasing or decreasing and what are the reasons and corrective actions taken?</p> <p><u>Response</u> There is an up and down trend on the collection rate Corrective measures taken for improvement.</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p>
--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Me Raselemanane will handle the farms to get assistance from the farm association and organise a meeting. ➤ Me Tokoane will manage the body corporates. ➤ Every debt management official allocated property will be responsible for data cleansing on those properties within the targeted times and period allocated. ➤ Rodgers Phiri is responsible for employee deductions ➤ Nthabiseng Motlhabe is responsible for school's collection including data cleansing and reporting ➤ Thozama Velaphi is responsible for government debt collection including data cleansing and reporting ➤ The debt collection team is to submit the list of disconnections to CFO / DD: Income and Expenditure for approval prior printing of notices to disconnect. This process will ensure that the team doesn't repeat allocating work to service providers where no collection is registered and also ensure orders are approved prior work is allocated. 	
	<p><u>Question</u> Estimation are landing the municipality in hot water with consumers taking them to court over ridiculous amounts. When is the department going to bill correct consumer accounts?</p>	MPAC
	<p><u>Response</u> Management is currently started the process of insourcing meter reading and will start to use internal staff to read meters using latest technology through our Financial system (Solar) from BCX. The intension is to improve the accuracy of our billing, since we have realized that the service provider is no longer doing quality job in the meter reading business, however most estimates are due to meters which should be replaced.</p>	FINANCE
	<p><u>Question</u> Is our service provider not providing effective service regarding meter Billing?</p>	MPAC
	<p><u>Response</u> Management is currently started the process of insourcing meter reading and will start to use internal staff to read meters using latest technology through our Financial system (Solar) from BCX. The intension is to improve the accuracy of our billing, since we have realized that the service provider is no longer doing quality job in the meter reading business.</p>	FINANCE

	<p><u>Question</u> What action is being taking against the service providers who lack towards their obligation for the municipality? Is the municipality terminating their Service Level Agreement?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Normally, if the service provider is appointed the user department should access the performance and in case, the user department is not happy with the performance, it is common course that the user department should notify the service provider in question and start the process of termination through legal department.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Why are we not empowering employees in the Finance department to handle our Financial Statements and Reporting?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The municipality is in the process of empowering the employees in the finance department, where most of the employees have enrolled for educational qualification, additionally an item to establish an AFS section has been submitted to the MM for consideration, review and approval.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Why are we not training officials internally from our Skills and Training development?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Training on the preparation of AFS requires officials who are technical and we believe with the structure the right people will be appointed and then the currently available officials will be better trained on the job as AFS preparation is more technical.</p> <p><u>Question</u> The municipality is in financial disarray, why are we still wasting resources on unnecessary services?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Reliable financial statements are essential in management decision processes. If a GAP analyses indicate that certain skills and or capacity are lacking, then services should be acquired. The revised organogram still has to be implemented. Management has to accept the responsibility of ensuring properly qualified personnel is appointed in their sections and or trained where deemed necessary.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Auditor General not satisfied with quality of Annual Financial Statements? What is the department plan to improve that?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Management agreed that there is a skills shortage manifested in all the directorates. This will be partially addressed by the revised organogram on its implementation. As a stopgap it is deemed necessary to acquire the skills and capacity using consultants. The procurement of the services was delayed, and the service provider</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p>
--	--	--

	<p>was only appointed on 01 July 2024. This necessitated allocation of resources by management to critical sections to ensure that a set of financial statements could be presented for audit, which would have the least number of possible errors for correction. Prior to the implementation of the revised organogram it is foreseen that adequate time is available for the proper implementation of the next audit readiness plan. The audit steering committee is also in progress dealing with the 2023/24 PAAP.</p> <p><u>Question</u> What measures are put in place correctly to curb material loss of revenue to the municipality?</p> <p><u>Response</u> The highest cost driver on revenue losses are the distribution losses which emanates from illegal connections and disconnections of water and electricity. There are initiatives currently in implementation such as: 1.Installation of anti-tampering enclosures – electricity 2.Replacement of water meters where meters are stuck, not functional etc.</p> <p>Is the municipality not going to implement the measures put in place including Consequence management and Accountability Framework according to MFMA?</p> <p>The municipality does affect consequence management where it is required. Cases registered are with the corporate department.</p> <p><u>Question</u> How adequate are the municipalities' internal controls [in general/over the Income, Expenditure and Cash Flow area]? Is there adequate segregation of duties?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Yes, the Municipality has adequate internal controls in place around Income, Expenditure and Cash Flow areas. It is for this reason that both Internal and External Auditors did not raise much concerns about this area of management in the previous audit.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Were the necessary disclosures to the Mayor, the MEC for Finance in the Province and the Auditor-General made upon the discovery of the expenditures, in terms of the MFMA? Have all instances of these expenditures been reflected in the AFS?</p> <p><u>Response</u> Budget office constantly monitor expenditure as and when it is requested. Monthly and quarterly reporting standards are followed which require oversight to be performed.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Kindly clarify the specific instances in this regard and elaborate on this question. This will assist in responding to the matter accurately and appropriately?</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p>
--	---	--

	<p><u>Response</u> Budget office constantly monitor expenditure as and when it is requested. Monthly and quarterly reporting standards are followed which requires oversight to be performed.</p> <p><u>Question</u> Are there any liabilities which have not been recorded? Why not?</p> <p><u>Response</u> All liabilities are reported in the AFS. There is also no finding from the AG in this regard.</p> <p><u>Resolved</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the Department submit bid committee attendance registers for all meetings and the status on split orders. • That the department submit a detailed report on all the Cllrs that are owing the Municipality. • That the Chief Financial Officer implement consequence Management in the Finance Department. • Finance to go & seek revenue enhancement strategy and submit it in writing within 3 days. • That the ICT Unit submit the current support structure. • That ICT submit the unused modules within the financial systems. • That the Billing Unit start with data cleansing on the system for correct consumer accounts. • That whoever is responsible for poor planning must be held accountable. • That MPAC monitor the consequence management mergers after identifying poor performance in certain areas, in terms of time frame and what has been done. • That the department submit all Regulation 36 contracts and if those contracts comply with SCM regulations. 	<p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>FINANCE</p> <p>MPAC</p>
5.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the date of the next meeting will be communicated 	MPAC
6.	MEETING CLOSURE	
	The meeting closed at 13:00	All


JN BANGANI(Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE

14.3

Annexure C-All Attendance registers to Oversight Process

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 3rd FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:00, IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP.

CHAIRPERSON: JN BANGANI

MEMBERS: FI TAGAREE

MS PELELE

MN MBELE

SL MAJIJI

TS SEABENG

SL JONAS

PM MOLUTSI

T PHETO

N HOLLERAN

JR GRIFFIN

KB KALI

PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE REPRESENTATIVES

NAME	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
------	-------------	-----------

AUDITOR GENERAL

NAME	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
------	-------------	-----------

Sensitib Raa	Asstl Manager	
Anthony Muroda	CFO	

MPAC ADMINISTRATION

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

PA KOTO

Acting MPAC Manager

[Signature]

A MOKHOSI

Intern

[Signature]

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

Sinobanele Dzanfana

Risk Officer

[Signature]

Cherel Jansen van Rensburg

Manager Performance M.

[Signature]

Kelebagile Moleko

Media Relations Officer

[Signature]

Tsholofelo Modise

Communication Intern

[Signature]

M.E. MBRUMU

DD MMEFF

[Signature]

S. Ouwencamp

IDP

[Signature]

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 6th FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:00, IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP.

CHAIRPERSON: JN BANGANI

MEMBERS: FI TAGAREE

MS PELELE

MN MBELE

SL MAJIJI

TS SEABENG

SL JONAS

PM MOLUTSI

T PHETO

N HOLLERAN

JR GRIFFIN

KB KALI

MPAC ADMINISTRATION

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

PA KOTO

Acting MPAC Manager

[Signature]

A MOKHOSI

MPAC Intern

[Signature]

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY, 7th FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:30, IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP.

CHAIRPERSON: JN BANGANI

MEMBERS: FI TAGAREE

MS PELELE

MN MBELE

SL MAJIJI

TS SEABENG

SL JONAS

PM MOLUTSI



T PHETO

N HOLLERAN



JR GRIFFIN

KB KALI

PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE REPRESENTATIVES

NAME	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
EM Tukagomo	LEAD PER	
ML Mosala	PER	

MM& DIRECTORS

NAME	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
L SEAMETSO	MM	
M PHETLA	CFO	

MN MOABELO

Director: CORRS

Moabelo.

BB CHOCHÉ

Dir: P&HS

Boche

N MONGALE

DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL

Mongale

P SETONA

Director Com Dev

Setona

K BOIKANYO

DPs: Director

Boikanyo

DR B ROBERTS-TEBEJANE

LED: Director

Roberts

MPAC ADMINISTRATION

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

PA KOTO

Acting MPAC Manager

Koto

A MKHOSI

MPAC Intern

Mkhosi

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

Cansen van Rensburg

MPMS

Cansen van Rensburg

M. Betsheleony

DD: MISS

Betsheleony



City of
Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

Preparation for Public Participation

DATE: 07 FEBRUARY 2025 at 14:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
P.A. Koto	Acting Mac: Manager	018 481 8045	
Dm Mochane	DEPT: W&C OFFICER	018 487 8002	
T. C Mciver	Acting Supervisor Parks	018 487 8772	
M. R. Tshembula	Care taker of hall	018 487 8601	
W Clout	CCO	082 789 884	
S. Kone	DD. OEM	072 492 9212	
N.S. Thebe	Budget office	0613410101	
T.E. Mphahlele	AD: DSPK	083 8811398	
K. Molefe	Communication & Marketing	076 963 7947	
K. Kone	Communication & Marketing	076 2413325	
M.E. Maseko	MM&F. DEB. Dir	0840743319	
A Mkhosi	MPAC Intern	0188392716	

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA FOR THE IN LOCO INSPECTION TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 10th FEBRUARY 2025 AT 08:00, AROUND KOSH AREA.

CHAIRPERSON: JN BANGANI

MEMBERS: FI TAGAREE

MS PELELE

MN MBELE

SL MAJIJI

TS SEABENG

SL JONAS

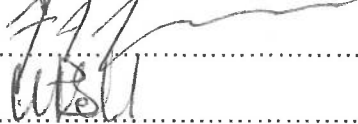
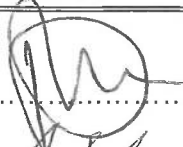
PM MOLUTSI

T PHETO

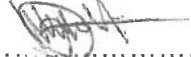
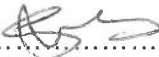
N HOLLERAN

JR GRIFFIN

KB KALI



Apology



Pheto



Apology

MPAC ADMINISTRATION

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

PA KOTO

Acting MPAC Manager



A MKHOSI

MPAC Intern



OTHERS / OFFICIALS


NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

Directed Maine Durable Projects Dip

David Mlengeri Drabekle pab Mlengeri

Gosogo Kagame PMU 

Munroko Mohloki PMU

MOTHER NISIE PRINCE MANAGER

MOSAMMAM AKKERS Asst Director Electrical

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA FOR THE IN LOCO INSPECTION TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 11th FEBRUARY 2025 AT 08:00, AROUND KOSH AREA.

CHAIRPERSON: JN BANGANI

MEMBERS: FI TAGAREE

MS PELELE

MN MBELE

SL MAJIJI

TS SEABENG

SL JONAS

PM MOLUTSI

T PHETO

N HOLLERAN

JR GRIFFIN

KB KALI

MPAC ADMINISTRATION

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

PA KOTO

Acting MPAC Manager

Rob

A MKHOSI

MPAC Intern



CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF
MATLOSANA FOR THE IN LOCO INSPECTION TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 13th
FEBRUARY 2025 AT 08:00, AROUND KOSH AREA.

CHAIRPERSON: JN BANGANI

MEMBERS: FI TAGAREE

MS PELELE

MN MBELE

SL MAJIJI

TS SEABENG

SL JONAS

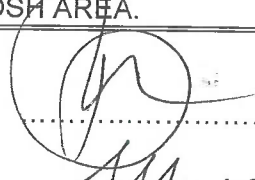
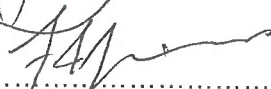
PM MOLUTSI

T PHETO

N HOLLERAN

JR GRIFFIN

KB KALI






Apology




M. Pheto

Pheto

MPAC ADMINISTRATION

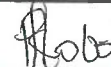
NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

PA KOTO

Acting MPAC Manager



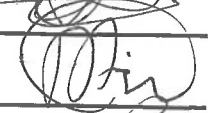



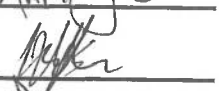


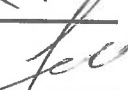



A MKHOSI

MPAC Intern



OTHERS / OFFICIALS

<u>NAME PRINTED</u>	<u>DESIGNATION</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
SA Mahaso	- AS-Elect Distr.	
Gik Kgwwe	PMU	
MMR OTSIE	PMU MANAGER	
PHENYO TLADINYANE	DIRECTOR MARABO Projects	
LEBOGANG NSICA	CHSO	
V.L. MAPHONGU	MARKET	
W.K. MAPONYA	MARKET	
T.MAKGABUANE	MARABO PROJECT	
Z.C. PHASWANE	Construction Manager	
MDELANGE	MARABO CON.	
S. Mochikane	Korone Eng.	

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA FOR THE IN LOCO INSPECTION TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY, 14th FEBRUARY 2025 AT 08:00, AROUND KOSH AREA.

CHAIRPERSON: JN BANGANI

MEMBERS: FI TAGAREE

MS PELELE

MN MBELE

SL MAJIJI

TS SEABENG

SL JONAS

PM MOLUTSI

T PHETO

N HOLLERAN

JR GRIFFIN

KB KALI

MPAC ADMINISTRATION

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

PA KOTO

Acting Mtrn Manager

Phobo

A MKHOSI

MPAC Intern

AA

NAME PRINTED

GK Kgawwe

DESIGNATION

pmu

SIGNATURE

КЛИКАНУЕ

LKS

L. m t e t e

2 NMM

M. M. AKHUBELA

52 11.11

Mr. News

PMU MANAGER

A Ntshembe

pmu - intern

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY, 21st FEBRUARY 2025 AT 09:00, IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP.

CHAIRPERSON: JN BANGANI

MEMBERS: FI TAGAREE

MS PELELE

MN MBELE

SL MAJIJI

TS SEABENG

SL JONAS

PM MOLUTSI

T PHETO

N HOLLERAN

JR GRIFFIN

KB KALI

MPAC ADMINISTRATION

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

PA KOTO

Acting MPAC Manager

Robo

A MOKHOSI

MPAC Intern



1. Summary

Meeting title MPAC Meeting

Attended by 10

Start time 3/05/25, 4:51:30 PM

End time 3/05/25, 5:33:22 PM

Meeting duration 41m 52s

Average attendance 28m 18s

BRIEFING ON PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

2. Participants

Name	First Join	Last Leave	In-Meeting Email	Participant Role
Puseletso	3/05/25, 4	3/05/25, 5 36m 33s	pkoto@kle	pkoto@kle Organiser
AYANDA (I)	3/05/25, 5	3/05/25, 5 33m 20s		Presenter
Nicole Hol	3/05/25, 5	3/05/25, 5 32m 53s		Presenter
Joshua Gri	3/05/25, 5	3/05/25, 5 32m 30s		Presenter
Farouk (Ur)	3/05/25, 5	3/05/25, 5 32m 28s		Presenter
Cllr Thabo	3/05/25, 5	3/05/25, 5 32m 24s		Presenter
Masenke J	3/05/25, 5	3/05/25, 5 7m 29s		Presenter
Cllr Pheto	3/05/25, 5	3/05/25, 5 29m 1s		Presenter
Cllr Kali (U)	3/05/25, 5	3/05/25, 5 27m 24s		Presenter
Cllr Pelele	3/05/25, 5	3/05/25, 5 18m 56s		Presenter

3. In-Meeting Activities

Name	Join Time	Leave Time	Duration	Email	Role
Puseletso	3/05/25, 4	3/05/25, 5 36m 33s		pkoto@kle	Organiser
AYANDA (I)	3/05/25, 5	3/05/25, 5 33m 20s			Presenter
Nicole Hol	3/05/25, 5	3/05/25, 5 32m 53s			Presenter
Joshua Gri	3/05/25, 5	3/05/25, 5 32m 30s			Presenter
Farouk (Ur)	3/05/25, 5	3/05/25, 5 32m 28s			Presenter
Cllr Thabo	3/05/25, 5	3/05/25, 5 32m 24s			Presenter
Masenke J	3/05/25, 5	3/05/25, 5 7m 29s			Presenter
Cllr Pheto	3/05/25, 5	3/05/25, 5 29m 1s			Presenter
Cllr Kali (U)	3/05/25, 5	3/05/25, 5 27m 24s			Presenter
Cllr Pelele	3/05/25, 5	3/05/25, 5 18m 56s			Presenter
Cllr Bangani					

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA ON PUBLIC PARTICIPATION TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 6th MARCH 2025 AT 12:00, IN THE AUDITORIUM, KLERKSDORP.

CHAIRPERSON: JN BANGANI

MEMBERS: FI TAGAREE

MS PELELE

MN MBELE

SL MAJIJI

TS SEABENG

SL JONAS

PM MOLUTSI

T PHETO

N HOLLERAN

JR GRIFFIN

KB KALI

MPAC ADMINISTRATION

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

PA KOTO

Acting MPAC Manager

[Signature]

A MOKHOSI

MPAC Intern

[Signature]

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 10th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30, IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP.

CHAIRPERSON: JN BANGANI

MEMBERS: FI TAGAREE

MS PELELE

MN MBELE

SL MAJIJI

TS SEABENG

SL JONAS

PM MOLUTSI

T PHETO

N HOLLERAN

JR GRIFFIN

KB KALI

MMC's

Cllr WG Zitwane : Public Safety

Cllr EM Kgang : LED

MM & DIRECTORS

L Seametso : Municipal Manager

K Boikanyo : Public Safety

Dr BJ Roberts-Tebejane: Director LED

PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE REPRESENTATIVE

E Tukakgomo

L Mosala

Mosala

MPAC ADMINISTRATION

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

PA KOTO

Acting MPAC Manager

Robo

A MKHOSI

MPAC Intern

[Signature]

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

AJS MARAK

DEPUTY DIRECTOR

J MASEKO

SUPERINTENDENT

M. BOTSEHONG

Dep Dir MESS

[Signature]

PS Mphahlele

Ad Fire

[Signature]

ML Mosala

PER - NWPT

[Signature]

M.V. Ramokawate

MARICET MASTER

[Signature]

M.J. DANXA

LED - HOD

[Signature]

P. Ntepare

LED - Admin officer

[Signature]

NP Tshabalala

Tourism Coordinator

[Signature]

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 11th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30, IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP.

CHAIRPERSON: JN BANGANI

MEMBERS: FI TAGAREE

MS PELELE

SL JONAS

MN MBELE

SL MAJIJI

TS SEABENG

PM MOLUTSI

N HOLLERAN

T PHETO

JR GRIFFIN

KB KALI

TROIKA

Executive Mayor : Cllr F Mahlophe

Speaker : Cllr SL Mondlane-Ngwenya

Council Whip : Cllr R Thabanchu

MMC's

Cllr KE Mabebe : Transversal Issues

MM & DIRECTORS

L Seametso

: Municipal Manager

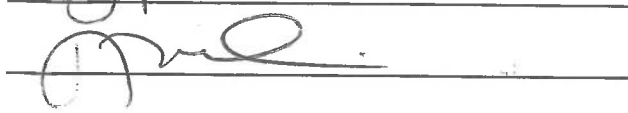


PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE REPRESENTATIVE

E Tukakgomo



L Mosala



MPAC ADMINISTRATION


NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

PA KOTO

Acting Manager: MPAC



A MKHOSI

MPAC Intern



OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

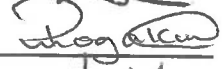
SAMSON KOTLA

D.D - OEM



Peter Mogale

AD: OSW



EM Tukakgomo

LEADER



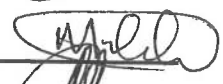
OR Thabandu

Single Whip



P.T Molelekwa

AD: IA



S.D Gyumfana

Risk Officer



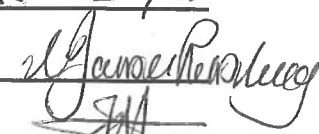
M.E. MARUMO

DD - M.M. OFFICE



C Jansen van Rensburg

Manager PMS



PT HEMG MAROBANE

LAE



M. BOTSELENG

DD: MISS



S. Omercamp

IDPM



MMR ITSIE

PMU MANAGER



CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 12th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30, IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP.

CHAIRPERSON: JN BANGANI

MEMBERS: FI TAGAREE

MS PELELE

SL JONAS

MN MBELE

SL MAJIJI

TS SEABENG

PM MOLUTSI

N HOLLERAN

T PHETO

JR GRIFFIN

KB KALI

MMC's

Cllr PY Mtshawulana : Planning & Human Settlements

Cllr P Mokoto : Corporate Support

MM & DIRECTORS

L Seametso : Municipal Manager


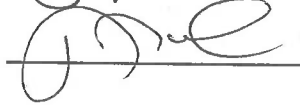
BB Choche : Director: Planning & Human Settlements

NM Moabelo : Director: Corporate Support

PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE REPRESENTATIVE

E Tukakgomo

L Mosala

MPAC ADMINISTRATION

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

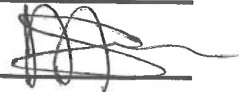
PA KOTO

Acting Manager: MPAC



A MKHOSI

Intern



OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

Nghe Morabe

CAF



Sonel Omerkamp

IDP



Simbonile Dyomfana

Risk Officer



EZEKIEL MARUMU

DD MNOFFICE



Cherel Jansen van Rensburg

Performance Management



Ishepiso Molelekwa

AD:IA



M. Botshelony

AD:MISS



NM

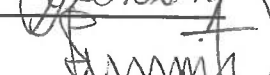
S.E. J. Rensburg

Act. DD: Admin



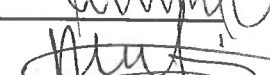
A.I. Mbatshane

AD: HRM&S



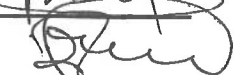
M. Mokanyi

AD legal Services



A.J. Seletle

AD: HR & CR



CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 18th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30, IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP.

CHAIRPERSON: JN BANGANI

MEMBERS: FI TAGAREE

MS PELELE

SL JONAS

MN MBELE

SL MAJIJI

TS SEABENG

PM MOLUTSI

N HOLLERAN

T PHETO

JR GRIFFIN

KB KALI

TROIKA

Speaker : Cllr SL Mondlane-Ngwenya

MMC's

Cllr PY Mtshawulana : Planning & Human Settlements

MM & DIRECTORS

L Seametso : Municipal Manager

BB Choche : Director: Planning & Human Settlements

PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE REPRESENTATIVE

E Tukakgomo

L Mosala

MPAC ADMINISTRATION

<u>NAME PRINTED</u>	<u>DESIGNATION</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
PA KOTO	Acting Manager : MPAC	PA Koto
A MKHOSI	Intern	

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

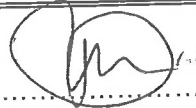
<u>NAME PRINTED</u>	<u>DESIGNATION</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
Tk Mphahlaeng	FD: OSPK	Tk Mphahlaeng
A LAURENS	AO: OSPK	A Laurens
P. SEDUMEDI	Act - PA	
LD Selemoseng	DP: SPLM	LD Selemoseng
T. THABENGU	Act DD Human	T. Thabengu
KIC MOHAPI	CD: LA	KIC Mohapi
Bg Lethebe	SAO: LA	Bg Lethebe
M. F. Mophwari	SAO: Projects	M. F. Mophwari
T.W. MAJE	CAO. H.S.	T.W. Maje

CITY OF MATLOSANA

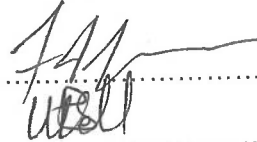
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 19th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30, IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP.

CHAIRPERSON: JN BANGANI



MEMBERS: FI TAGAREE



MS PELELE

SL JONAS

MN MBELE

SL MAJILI

TS SEABENG

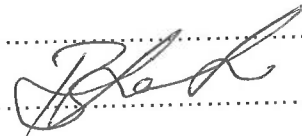
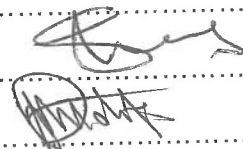
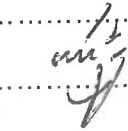
PM MOLUTSI

N HOLLERAN

T PHETO

JR GRIFFIN

KB KALI



MMC's

Cllr M Mosupa : Sports, Arts and Culture

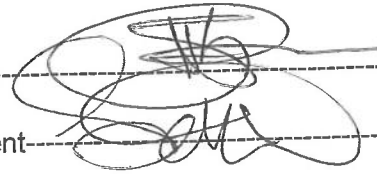


Cllr KV Seitshiro : Community Sservices



MM & DIRECTORS

L Seametso : Municipal Manager



P Setona : Director Community Development

PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE REPRESENTATIVE

E Tukakgomo

L Mosala



MPAC ADMINISTRATION

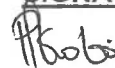
NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

PA KOTO

Acting Manager: Mpae



A MKHOSI

Intern



OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

Alta Blom

Museum Curator



Tyrose W du Plessis

AD-Cleaning



JULEA GORENANG

Assistant Librarian



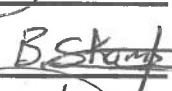
Vincent Shongwe

Acting deputy director



Dongile Sikhampule

AAD Parks & Cemeteries



M.J. masib

DDCS



EM Tukakgomo

LEAD PER



CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA TO BE HELD ON MONDAY ,24th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30, IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP.

CHAIRPERSON: JN BANGANI

MEMBERS: FI TAGAREE

MS PELELE

SL JONAS

MN MBELE

SL MAJIJI

TS SEABENG

PM MOLUTSI

N HOLLERAN

T PHETO

JR GRIFFIN

KB KALI

MMC's

Cllr SOC Barrends : Technical & Infrastructure

Cllr MI Mangesi : Electrical Engineering

MM & DIRECTORS

L Seametso : Municipal Manager

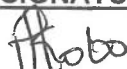

SN Mongale : Director: Technical & Infrastructure

PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE REPRESENTATIVE







E Tukakgomo

L Mosala

MPAC ADMINISTRATION

<u>NAME PRINTED</u>	<u>DESIGNATION</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
PA KOTO	Acting Manager MPAC	
A MKHOSI	Intern	

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

<u>NAME PRINTED</u>	<u>DESIGNATION</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
MMR Ntsele	PMU MANAGER	
M. AKKERS	A.D. ELECTRICAL	
L. TAY	A.D. WATER	
I P MOMPE	ACTING SETA	
W. MATS1	AD-ROADS	
Fufu Pihura	AD SANITATION	

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 25th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30, IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP.

CHAIRPERSON: JN BANGANI

MEMBERS: FI TAGAREE

MS PELELE

SL JONAS

MN MBELE

SL MAJIJI

TS SEABENG

PM MOLUTSI

N HOLLERAN

T PHETO

JR GRIFFIN

KB KALI

MMC's

Cllr AM Ramphele : Finance

Cllr SOC Barends : Technical & Infrastructure

MM & DIRECTORS

L Seametso : Municipal Manager


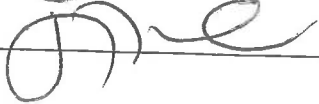
MM Phetla : Chief Financial Officer

SN Mongale : Director Technical & Infrastructure

PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE REPRESENTATIVE

E Tukakgomo

L Mosala

MPAC ADMINISTRATION

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

PA KOTO

Acting Manager: MPAC



A MKHOSI

Intern



OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

Johny Matsi

AD - Records



LEBOCHANE TAY

AD WATER



MIMR NTSIE

PMU MANAGER



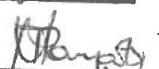
Nkwali Goume

AD: DEBT MGT



Tshepo Mampoti

Chief Acc: debt Mg



Catoria Mampoti

SCM



Masego Motlagelwe

Scm



CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY, 28th MARCH 2025 AT 08:30, IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP.

CHAIRPERSON: JN BANGANI

MEMBERS: FI TAGAREE

MS PELELE

SL JONAS

MN MBELE

SL MAJIJI

TS SEABENG

PM MOLUTSI

N HOLLERAN

T PHETO

KB KALI

MMC

Cllr NP Mokoto : Acting MMC Finance

MM & DIRECTORS

L Seametso : Municipal Manager

MM Phetla

: Chief Financial Officer

Via Microsoft Teams Present
Via Microsoft Teams Present

PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE REPRESENTATIVE

E Tukakgomo

Via Microsoft Teams Present

L Mosala

Via Microsoft Teams Present

MPAC ADMINISTRATION

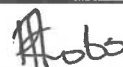
NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

PA KOTO

Acting Manager : MPAC



A MKHOSI

Intern



OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

TO SEKGALA

ACFO/DD/BD



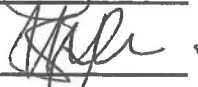
M. SHAKUNAG

DD:IT



M.S Motlogelwe

Sub-Accountant



E.H. Gouwe

Acting SCM



T.P. MONYATSI

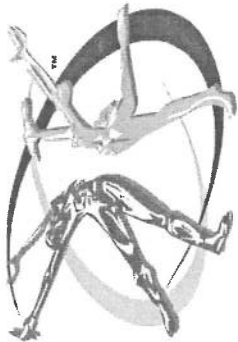
CHIEF Acc: DEBT



K.K. LESHAOMO

DMD: S-C-M





**City of
Matlosana**

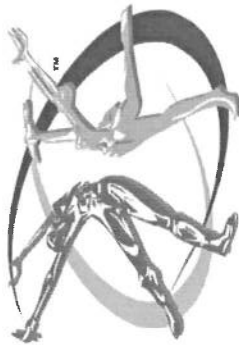
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024

TROIKA, MMCs, COUNCILLORS & MANAGEMENT

DATE: 06 MARCH 2025

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
KV SETSHUPO	WARD 35 (MMCS)	069 223 8880	
W.G. ZIMANE	WARD 38 (MMC PS)	084 7705838	
N.P. MOKOTO	WARD 14 (MMC Corporate)	083 5027350	
M. M. MOSUPA	SAC MMC	072 4011278	
G. B. BARENGS	MMC INFRA	083 5935912	
S.M. MONGALE	DIR. GEN. TECHNICAL SERV. & INFRASTRUCTURE	072 7046840	
MMR NGILE	PMU: MANAGER	018 487 8034	
P. M. MASHAULANA	MMC PdHS	023 716 1877	
O.R. THABANCHU	Chief Whip	073 2029074	
M. M. PHETLA	CTD	083 4274045	
M.A. MEROICQ	Finance	083 413 6334	



**City of
Matlosana**

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024

TROIKA, MMCs, COUNCILLORS & MANAGEMENT

DATE: 06 MARCH 2025

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
L.M. Jello	Chair Ward 20 C.O.M	078 5755 165	[Signature]
MFC Jordaan	PR	0829294542	[Signature]
G. STRYDOM	Chair Ward 17	0828084455	[Signature]
T. PHETO	MPAC member	067 281 8566	[Signature]
S.S. MALISI	MPAC member	063 171 8849	[Signature]
GC. du Randong	Act. OO. Admin	0829709946	[Signature]
T. E. Mohobeng	AD. OERK	018 487 8004	[Signature]
MNR. Ntshir	PMU MANAGER	018 487 8034	[Signature]
T.W. Aplessis	MS-Cleaning	018-487 8777	[Signature]
B. Sithampula	AA Parks & cemeteries	078 1606 897	[Signature]
EM. Tukugono	LEAD PER	082 496 5281	[Signature]
B.S. Roberts-Tubeyere	Director: MM	072 289 2654	[Signature]
K. Seamless	MM	076 019 7668	[Signature]
NM. Moabets	Director: C.O.R.S	0 834 789 299	[Signature]
SH. MONGALE	DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL	072046340	[Signature]



**City of
Matlosana**

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024

TROIKA, MMCs, COUNCILLORS & MANAGEMENT

DATE: 06 MARCH 2025

[illegible]


















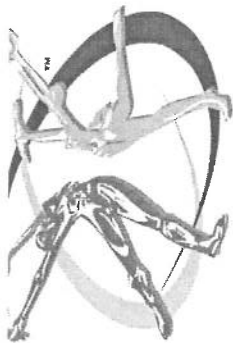
**City of
Matlosana**

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 06 MARCH 2025

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
ME Lesesela		073 546 1014	
SL Chumane		073 784 7883	
K.D MONTWE		073 303 2340	
Erica Mphahlele		068690 4613	
Lerato Gaseitswe		0735443710	
G.I Ledibane	Ward 14	0781428190	
Roselyn Rathabe	wcm	0639467880	
P.L. Mphahlele	wcm	0787129905	
K.Y. SAMONNE		0782840285	
Dipuo Tshabalala	Ward 33	0746344680	
ELIZABETH SETSOSA	Ward 19	0604174259	
Nolwazi Nkomo	WARD 21	0717299728	
Vuyolwethu Malatji	WARD 21	0789043813	
Hapeko Mosikibo	WARDS 22	0655942273	
S. Tsoelike	Ward 8	0766240003	



**City of
Matlosana**

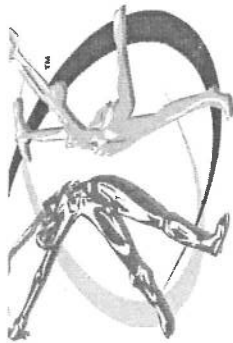
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 06 MARCH 2025

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
J. B. Umrhabe	Ward 13	076 8436936	
Nombuso Dlamini	Ward 37	0640520481	N. Dlamini
T. Esibeng	Fire & Rescue	0184878156	T. Esibeng
Z. B. Dlamini	Ward Community	0780794909	
N. Sidauphela	Ward 09	0604147055	
B. Dlamini	Ward 18	0820742202	
M. NTEMGO	Ward 4	0728210471	M. Ntemgo
L. NTEMGO	Ward 4	0798952588	L. Ntemgo
F. J. MPENDU	WARD 22 KANANAKA	0635508426	F. J. Mpendu
M. Morwe	WARD 22 KANANAKA	N/A	M. Morwe
S. Hgobeni	WARD 11	0825925554	S. Hgobeni
W. Mosiwathaga	ward 11	073 8085610	
T. Letsame	ward 11	0602952914	
N. Molefe	ward 09	0833783868	
W. Molefe	WARD 08 / SANAPO	0732540779	



City of
Matlosana

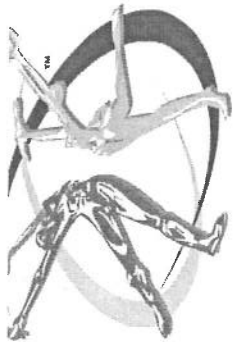
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 06 MARCH 2025

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
N. Makgopela	Ward 38	076 018 8294	N. Makgopela
K. Molekane	Ward 38	083 597 3895	K. Molekane
M. Mbandani	Ward 38	076 1031909	M. Mbandani
M. Tlisane	Ward 38	072 2160735	M. Tlisane
A. Mokoena	Ward 38	078 6898027	A. Mokoena
L.P. Setelo	Ward 35		L.P. Setelo
S. Maboe	Ward 35	063 846 1381	S. Maboe
V. Motumme	Ward 35	0817781524	V. Motumme
Motalepule Masware	Ward 24	060 320 0672	Motalepule Masware
M. Kwameshe	Ward 24	0787181711	M. Kwameshe
D.J. Mthlunzi	WARD COMM (24)	0734313217	D.J. Mthlunzi
T. LIPHOD	"	0634799685	T. LIPHOD
K.C. ROSS	WARD 13	078 607 4180	K.C. ROSS
F. Michael	WARD 13	065 576 2205	F. Michael
L. Masekela	WARD 13	068 7000708	L. Masekela



**City of
Matlosana**

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 06 MARCH 2025

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
M.C. MOTHIBATHANE	C.B.P. Coordinator	071 938 3255	<i>[Signature]</i>
A.M. Melet	WARDS	073 0682149	<i>[Signature]</i>
S.J. Oganne	WARD 38	066 571 3319	<i>[Signature]</i>
M.C. Phasha	WARD 36	060 736 6027	<i>[Signature]</i>
M. Mokoena	WARD 36	071 322 1214	<i>[Signature]</i>
E.I. Mofokeng	WARD Committee 26	063 810 1643	<i>[Signature]</i>
C. Janga	WARD 26	060 665 2887	<i>[Signature]</i>
A.N. SIBANDA	CBP COORDINATOR [08]	078 150 6684	<i>[Signature]</i>
M.E. LESHUPE	WARD COMMITTEE	018 344 2007	<i>[Signature]</i>
R.m. Khambule	WARD Secretary	078 089 7606	<i>[Signature]</i>
S.L. Bengene	CBP	071 706 4719	<i>[Signature]</i>
THABELO MOLAO	WARD 05	063 453 5652	<i>[Signature]</i>
M.S. Magoje	WARD 22	073 424 1766	<i>[Signature]</i>
K. Mochi	WARD	078 369 3153	<i>[Signature]</i>
N.M. KEWANA	WARD COMMITTEE WARD 01	072 245 8925	<i>[Signature]</i>



**City of
Matlosana**

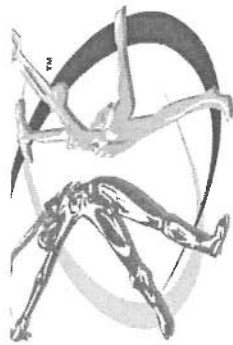
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 06 MARCH 2025

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
R.P Shuping	ward 09	0656044479	
Pueng niga	ward 9	0732192553	
Mamelete Hhako	ward 9	0635902333	
Vuiswa moji	ward 9	0730143728	
OVPA	14	0719024504	
SP.Rantokwadi	ward 06	6818728049	
Mmano	ward 06	0788914340	
A. Mocote	05	0784300095	
Pati 4	C.B.P	2837111579	
Buosiwe Baggane	CBP Coordinator	0818854712	
lekhogonolo MogHindi	Ward 2	—	
K. NARE	WARD 36	0713723189	
S. morebe	WARD 36	0835613333	
J. LEBISA	WARD 36	—	
Apolives Hhobel	1100	07829441	



**City of
Matlosana**

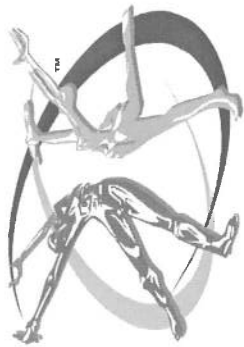
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 06 MARCH 2025

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
D.M. RAEMERDE	WARDS 38	0769820724	
T. MORAKE	Ward 36	0833461499	
T.M. MOKOME		0733445575	
S.R. MOKWANYENG	WARDS 28	07930740685	
S.L. KHATHLE	WARD 13	0127313866	
M.S. LIPHOTO	WARDS 22	0836015949	
P.P. STELE	ward 36	0813547344	
K.M. THUBISI	ward 22	0789135330	
M. Tlalei - Bangani	ward 36	0767840801	
W. MASOKA	ward 36	0188679862	
M.W. SPEER	02	-	
L.B. TILWANEDE	ward 04	0855835270	
R.S. PUDINYANA	ward 04	0682839375	
D.B. OLEBOGENG	ward 04	-	
BONHE MOKUMI	ward 18	0710880602	



City of
Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 25 MARCH 2025

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
T.H. Sudi	12	079 289 089-1	
T.H. Mopere	ward 31	083 69 01014	
P. Khumalo	ward 31	079 350 3324	
T.E. Sere	ward 31	066 534 8259	
T. Konga	ward 38	081 517 0322	
T. Macheho	ward 13	078 576 9020	
J.S. Khamisa	Siaya Co	071 134 5328	
Z. De Bruin	ward 04	076 495 5332	

14.4

Annexure D-All Publicity statement on the Annual Report



MPAC Chairperson, Cllr NJ Bangani

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE **ANNUAL REPORT** 2023/2024



The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of
Section 19 of the Local Government System Act
(No. 32 of 2000) and **Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of**
Local Government Financial Management Act (No. 56 of 2003)
invites the Public and Public officials to the Public Participation.



Auditorium, Klerksdorp Civic Centre



6 March 2025



12:00-17:00

For more details on this meeting,
Please contact:

018 487 8004 or 018 487 8352/8024

Working Hours:

(07:45 - 13:00 and 13:45 - 16:30)



400

Classifieds

FLATS to let in Klerksdorp CBD, Manzilpark (with parking), Orkney (with parking), Roesheuvel and La Hoff (with parking). Bachelors starting from R1 800 p.m. 1-bedroom apartments starting from R2 000 and 2-bedroom apartments starting from R2 500. Please note prices exclude water & lights. Phone Thato: 063 782 9626 or Shakirah: 076 101 6225 for Klerksdorp

and Faizel: 073 028 8174 for Orkney.

44416 17/03-R

SHOPS to let in Klerksdorp CBD and Orkney at a busy filling station starting from only R3 000 p.m. for a small shop and R7 000 p.m. for a big shop excluding water & lights. Prime locations on busy streets ideal to get your business booming. Phone Thato: 063 782 9626 or Shakirah: 076 101 6225 for Klerksdorp and Faizel: 073 028 8174 for Orkney.

44415 17/03-R

DO you want to upgrade your

Maths or Physical Science? Phone or whatsapp 076 984 1411.

46012 14/02-28/02

MASTER MATHS: Extra Maths and Physical Science classes. Why Master Maths? Maths and Science tuition that delivers results. Phone or whatsapp 076 984 1411.

46012 14/02-28/02

DO you need cash urgently? Come pawn and sell your items, such as silver and gold jewellery, tools, etc. No transportation? We come to collect and pay! T&C apply. Phone

Goldfields Pawnshop today. 018 464 3911 / 076 762 8400.

46004 07/02-28/02

AGRICULTURAL CONSULTANT: Years of experience in farm development. If you fail to plan, you plan to fail. Let's plan right. Jan: 062 303 8312.

45995 07/02-28/02

LUCERN: Excellent food for sheep, cattle and chickens. Small round bales, ± 30kg @ R135. Jan: 062 303 8312.

45994 07/02-28/02



MAMA RITAH

Powerful sangoma and spiritual healer. Are you working hard but not moving forward or is money just passing in your hands. come open all your doors of success.

- Lost love and relationship problems
- Pregnancy problem
- Magic wallet
- Magic ring
- Consultation
- Man power

UNLOCK YOUR LIFE TODAY!

For all your financial problems

060 324 9169

CALL OR

DR SMITH WOMEN'S CLINIC

Same day, pain free, safe & affordable

From **R470**

FREE DELIVERY & Free 100 Womb Cleaning

Call / 078 078 078

What is your OPINION?

Last week's poll:

Do you experience problems with public transport when it rains?

Yes

78%

No

6%

I rather stay home, than become soaking wet waiting for a taxi

16%

Visit Lentswe's Facebook page each week to take part in our latest poll.

facebook

LENTSWE
REACHING FOR THE FUTURE

LONG LIVE PROPHET BABA KUPEE & MAMA JANE FOR CHANGING MY LIFE

Are you working hard but not moving forward, is Money passing through your hands, Baba KUPEE a well known Prophet with an experience of 40 years is now here in Klerksdorp Town, to help you with Problems like Relationship & Finance Problems, Magic Wallet, Magic Ring, Voodoo Etc. **082 416 8373**

TESTIMONY.....!

MASILO; Lebiso laka ke Masilo kena le Dilemo tse 39 ke dula kene kesa kgolwe merianeng ya setso ho fihlella motho one ke utl'ane a nsiya ka lebaka la mosadi e mong. O ntlohetse le bana re sokola le maseu. Pelo yaka ene e robeile ke sena tshepo ya hore kella ke ena hape ho fihlella motswalle waka a ntsibisa ho motho ya tshepo ngaka ya setso mo klerksdorp. Ke mofounetse Baba KUPEE e R200 for ho ihlahloba and ntshepisa hore monna waka otla kgu matsatsi aseng makae ha fela wa phetahala. Oa tshepahala for e tse thabisang kele kgothaletsa lona bohle

LERATO; Hi, my name is Lerato From Flamwood, I had lost my boyfriend he never wanted to see me, again, love came back after I came across JANE, in the News Paper, I called her and explained my problem she promised to help me bring him back into my life. she casted a spell 40 days my boyfriend contacted me and he apologised. He has also all thanks to Mama JANE for her genuine love Spells. call / WhatsApp **.....082 416 8373**

I had tried many doctors but never got help until I read a testimony of Baba KUPEE helped Thabo to change his life, I decided to contact her, she helped me to choose between lucky wallet and short boys to put money in it. then i chose short boys I was shocked to receive a notification from her that R1.3M was deposited in my account, after a few hours i then i received a certain percentage from that money, thank u prophet for changing my life

Call or **082 416 8373**

DISCLAIMER: Readers are advised to use their own discretion when responding to adverts, as it is the responsibility to verify the advertisers' credentials prior to making payments for any goods or services. We are not held liable for any transactions made.

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provision of Section 20 of the Local Government Municipal System Act (No 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56 of 2003), invites the Public and Public officials to the public participation meeting.

The details of the Public Participation meeting are as follows:

Date: Thursday, 06 March 2025

Venue: Auditorium, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp

Time: 12:00 to 17:00

For more details on this meeting, please contact 018 487 8004 or (018) 487 8045 / 8352 during working hours. (07:45 - 16:30)

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
Notice No. 10/2025

L SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

24 February 2025

LENTSWE
REACHING FOR THE FUTURE



Jakkie Hees -



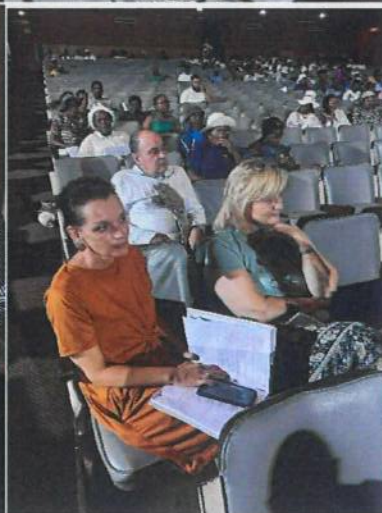
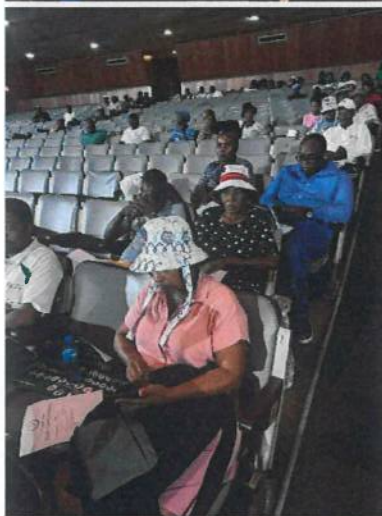
Yolande Cronie

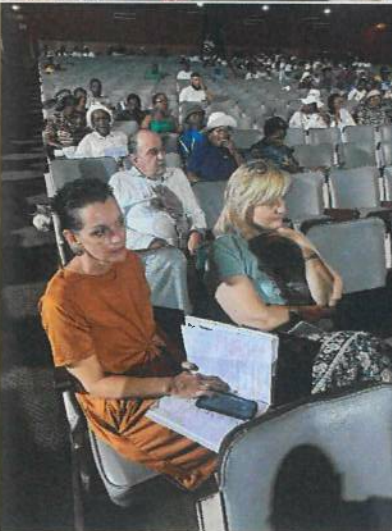
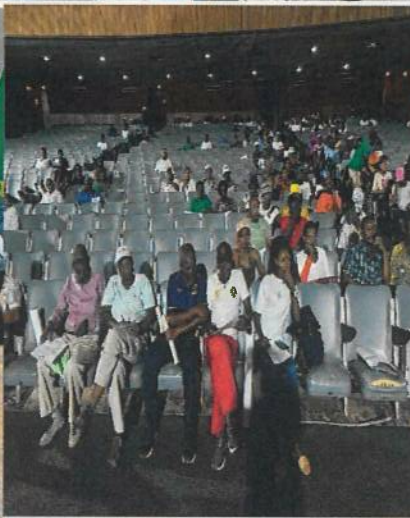
contact

Want to place a block ad

Deadline: Tuesday 16:00







What makes the 'Boks great - Dr Rassie

By Danie Jacobs

Klerksdorp Record, Potchefstroom - Dr Rassie Erasmus had the audience eating out of his hand during a guest lecture at the Totius Hall at the NWU this week. The theme was "From the sidelines to the spotlight".

Dr Rassie (he received an honorary doctorate from the university last year) is the most famous sports coach in SA and one of the most famous in the world as he led the mighty Springboks to two World Cup wins.

He delivered the lecture on Monday February 24 to a packed hall - and in English - and was super careful not to say one of the colourful words he is known for.

That was greeted by loud applause by the audience - a mix of students, players, coaches, dads accompanying their boys and fans.

With this lecture, he managed to take the audience into the boardroom and gave a short rundown of what makes a good coach and what makes a great 'Bok.

He described their end goal as winning the World Cup and said the draw for the 2027 event that will take place at the end of this year, will kick off their planning.

"Team selection is everything and the players must play for the team not themselves. Then they must work together, he must lead by example (do as I do not as I

say), let them put in the effort, see how hard they try and evolve with them."

What makes a Springbok? "We don't give up, and we have to defend the tryline as if we're defending South Africa."

He added talent alone will not work, as it's a combination of talent and mindset. Also players must be warriors - stand up for the team and the country.

Lastly, he added, leave space for characters in the team and speaking out of his own career, players get dropped due to attitude, "but that can be corrected".

What makes a team, any team? "Birds fly in a V formation and never have the same leader. If a bird falls out of line, he has to get back in line. If geese can do it, so can you!"

And - to close - "don't look at the scoreboard because the effort put in sometimes outweighs the scoreboard".

• Prof Bismark Tyobeka, principal and vice-chancellor of the university, said there were many parallels between the Springboks' and NWU's approaches to the pursuit of excellence.

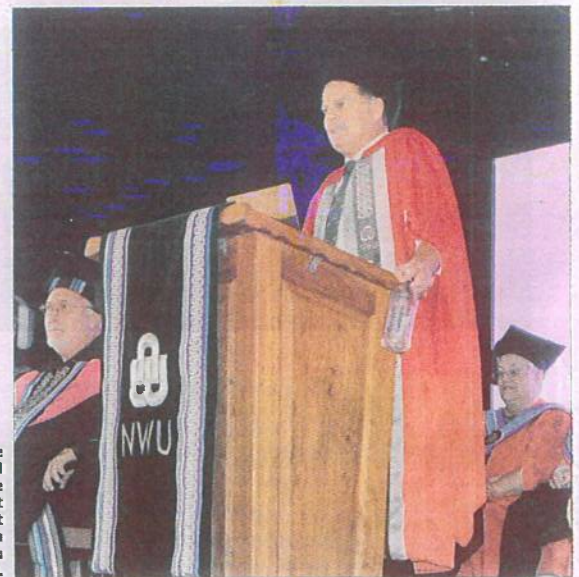
"I would like to take a moment to reflect on the invaluable insights that Dr Rassie shared with us. He emphasised a fundamental truth: that no one person in this room is more important than the next. This principle resonates deeply with our values at the university, where we are committed to developing future leaders who will carry

these ideals into their communities and interactions.

Dr Rassie spoke of the vital importance of identifying and nurturing talent through

strategic goal setting, a process that mirrors our own efforts. Just as he and his team take ownership of their journey to success, so too do we take pride in our collective achievements, based on teamwork and collaboration. Think of our

medical school initiative; it's our World Cup and we're following Rassie's roadmap to the letter, even though we don't have a Beast, an Ox or an Eben!" Prof Tyobeka exclaimed.



Dr Rassie Erasmus behind the microphone at the guest lecture at the NWU in Potchefstroom this week.

• Promosie-artikel

Nuwe handelaarshoof voel welkom in Klerksdorp

Klerksdorp Rekord, Klerksdorp - Die NTT Motorgroep het Cargo Motors in die stad reeds vyf maande geleide oorgeneem en die nuwe handelaarshoof het op 1 Februarie by die handelaar ingestap.

Volgens Martin Viljoen is hy na Klerksdorp gestuur om die handelaar te bestuur en begin hy om nuwe energie te bring na die motorhandelaar wat Mercedes-Benz, Hyundai en Kia verkoop. Viljoen is oorspronklik van Tzaneen en het op die dorp as 'n verkoopsman by NTT begin. Hy is in 2008 na Heidelberg oorgeplaas waar hy as handelaarshoof gewerk het en nou is hy die man agter die stuur in Klerksdorp.

Sy entoesiasme en positiewe is tasbaar as hy vertel dat toe hy by die handelaar langs die N12 ingestap het, hy baie negatiewe stories van ontevrede kliente gehoor het.

"Dit moet dadelik verander. Ek glo in

uitstaande diens en 'n klient moet hier uitry met 'n glimlag op sy gesig, want hy moet vir ander vertel hoe gelukkig hy is," vertel hy.

Hy beplan om sy visie aan die personeel oor te dra en glo sterk in bemarking.

Met Klerksdorp Rekord se besoek is nuwe baniere van NTT langs die N12 geïnstalleer.

Volgens hom is hy reg vir die uitdaging om die plaaslike handelaar weer deel van die gemeenskap te maak en kyk hy om by plaaslike skole en sportorganisasies betrokke te raak.

"Potchefstroom is ook 'n ontroerende juweel, want nie een van die drie vervaardigers wat ek verteenwoordig is in Potchefstroom teenwoordig nie," sê hy.

"My vrou, Mariska, werk ook by NTT op Heidelberg en ek woon tans in 'n gastehuis, maar oorweeg al klaar om hierheen te trek. My twee dogters studeer ook in Potchefstroom."



Martin Viljoen is die nuwe handelaarshoof by die NTT Motorgroep in Klerksdorp.



North West Gambling Board

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF THE NORTH WEST GAMBLING ACT, 2001 (ACT NO. 2 OF 2001), AS AMENDED

APPLICATIONS FOR SITE OPERATOR LICENCES AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 24(1)(E) OF THE ACT.

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of section 29 of the North West Gambling Act, 2001 (Act No. 2 of 2001), as amended ("the Act"), that the North West Gambling Board ("the Board") received applications for Site Operator Licences, as listed below.

The notice invites any interested persons to view the applications, which will be lying open for public inspection at the offices of the Board and to lodge their representations (written or oral) with the Board, as provided for in terms of section 29 of the Act.

A Site Operator Licence shall authorise, subject to any conditions which the Board may impose, the keeping and exposing for play in or on the licensed premises or part of such premises, as specified in the Route Operator licence.

THE FOLLOWING ARE DETAILS OF THE APPLICANTS FOR SITE OPERATOR LICENCES

NO	SITE NAME	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	NO. OF LPMs
1.	Sylvia Gomolemo Selebogo trading as, Kings Empire	No.2 Moffat Street, Vryburg	03
2.	Nengbiao Xue trading as, Madibogo Pub	No.10027 Morolong Section, Madibogo	03
3.	FRL Investments (Pty) Ltd trading as, Sun Night Club	Shop No.40, 6 Plain Street, Klerksdorp	05

Please take note that these applications will be lying open for public inspection at the offices of the North West Gambling Board at No. 4059 Joules Street, Industrial Site, Mahikeng, between 08h30 - 16h30, for a period of one (1) month, commencing on 01 March 2025 until 31 March 2025.

Persons wishing to make representations, be it either comments or objections, in relation to any application submitted to the Board, shall do so in writing and such representations shall contain the following information:

- The name of the applicant to which representations relate;
- The grounds on which representations are made;
- The name, address, telephone, and facsimile numbers of the person submitting representations; and
- Whether or not the person making representations wish to make an oral presentation at the hearing of the application.

Written objections should be lodged with the Acting Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Boitumelo Qalenge by email, hand delivery or post, Email: ceo@nwgb.co.za, Hand delivery or post, North West Gambling Board, No. 4059 Joules Street, Industrial Site, Mahikeng, 2735/Private Bag X34, Mmabatho, 2735, between 08h30 - 16h30, during the period 01 March 2025 until 31 March 2025.

Enquiries: Mr. Tshepo Moneoang, Tel. No: (072) 212 6315



CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provision of Section 20 of the Local Government Municipal System Act (No 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56 of 2003), invites the Public and Public officials to the public participation meeting.

The details of the Public Participation meeting are as follows:

Date: Thursday, 06 March 2025
Venue: Auditorium, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp
Time: 12:00 to 17:00

For more details on this meeting, please contact 018 487 8004 or (018) 487 8045 /8352 during working hours. (07:45 - 16:30)

Civic Centre
 KLERKSDORP
 Notice No. 10/2025
 24 February 2025

L SEAMETSO
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER

What is your OPINION?

Last week's poll:
From the list below, what is your favourite sandwich topping for your lunchbox?

Marmite	2%
Bovril	2%
Peanut butter	29%
Apricot jam	8%
Melted cheese	59%

Visit Lentswe's Facebook page each week to take part in our latest poll.

facebook

LENTSWE
REACHING FOR THE FUTURE

Enough!
IS ENOUGH!

Speak out against
GBV

Call:
0800 426 426

or
SMS 'help' to 31531

www.gbv.org.za

HELP is available!

Speak with someone today

Suicide Crisis Line

Available 24 hours

Languages: All 11 official languages of South Africa are supported.

0800 567 567

Classifieds

Maths or Physical Science? Phone or whatsapp 076 984 1411.

45945 17/01-07/02
MASTER MATHS: Extra Maths and Physical Science classes. Why Master Maths? Maths and Science tuition that delivers results. Phone or whatsapp 076 984 1411.

45945 17/01-07/02
LOANS up to R7 000. Whatsapp: 061 399 2463. Tom Street, Wilkopple, Klerksdorp.

45966 24/01
DO you need cash urgently? Come pawn and sell your items, such as silver and gold jewellery, tools, etc. No transportation? We come to collect and pay! T&C apply. Phone Goldfields Pawnshop today. 018 464 3911 / 076 762 8400. 45918 24/01

Phone Anjorie at 018 464 1911 to advertise in the Classifieds.

FLATS to let in Klerksdorp CBD, Manzpark (with parking), Orkney (with parking), Roosheuvel and Le Hoff (with parking). Bachelors starting from R1 800 p.m. 1-bedroom apartments starting from R2 000 and 2-bedroom apartments starting from R2 500. Please note prices exclude water & lights. Phone Thato: 063 782 9626 or Shakirah: 076 101 6225 for Klerksdorp and Faizel: 073 028 8174 for Orkney.

44415 17/03-R
SHOPS to let in Klerksdorp CBD and Orkney at a busy filling station starting from only R3 000 p.m. for a small shop and R7 000 p.m. for a big shop excluding water & lights. Prime locations on busy streets ideal to get your business booming. Phone Thato: 063 782 9626 or Shakirah: 076 101 6225 for Klerksdorp and Faizel: 073 028 8174 for Orkney.

44415 17/03-R
DO you want to upgrade your

Herbalists / Healers

NANCY WOMEN'S CLINIC
Same day, painfree, safe & affordable

FREE WOMB CLEANING

ABORTION SERVICES

100% GUARANTEED RESULTS - NO SIDE EFFECTS

Call or ☎ 060 487 3133

MAMA RITAH
Powerful sangoma and spiritual healer
Are you working hard but not moving forward or is money just passing in your hands, come open all your doors of success.

- Lost love and relationship problems
- Pregnancy problem
- Magic wallet
- Magic ring
- Consultation
- Man power

UNLOCK YOUR LIFE TODAY!
For all your financial problems
060 324 9169 CALL OR ☎

DR SMITH WOMEN'S CLINIC
Same day, painfree, safe & affordable

ABORTION SERVICES

100% GUARANTEED RESULTS - NO SIDE EFFECTS

Free delivery & free womb cleaning

Call or ☎ 071 829 5071

DISCLAIMER: Readers are advised to use their own discretion when responding to adverts, as it is the customer's responsibility to verify the advertisers' credentials prior to making payments for any goods or services received. Lentswe will not be held liable for any transactions made.

CITY OF MATLOSANA
TABLING OF THE 2023/24 AUDITED ANNUAL REPORT

In terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (No 56 of 2003) as amended, Chapter 12 Section 127 (2), the City of Matlosana will convene a meeting in which the 2023/24 Audited Annual Report will be tabled.

Tabling of the report is scheduled as follows:

Date: 31 January 2025
Venue: Council Chamber, City of Matlosana, Civic Centre
Time: 10H00

Civic Centre
Klerksdorp
Notice No. 1/2025
(2/6/23)

MSL SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CITY OF MATLOSANA

TABLING OF THE 2023/24 ANNUAL REPORT, AND PROGRAM OF ACTION ON THE OVERSIGHT ON THE 2023/24 ANNUAL REPORT

The following documents served before Council on the 31st January 2025:

- Notice is hereby given that the City of Matlosana's 2023/24 Annual Report was tabled in terms of Section 127(5) (a) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) as amended and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations 2008 Section 34, read with Section 21A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended;
- Notice of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) Program of Action on the Annual Report 2023/2024 (Oversight Process), for the adoption of the Oversight Report 2023/2024 in terms of Section 129(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) as amended;

The 2023/24 Annual Report can be accessed on the municipal website: www.matlosana.gov.za.

The Annual Report is available at all Matlosana Libraries and Satellite offices for public scrutiny and comments. Copies of the Annual Report can also be obtained from the Performance Management Unit, Room 301, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp during office hours (07:45 to 16:30).

The public is invited to submit written or verbal comments on the 2023/24 Annual Report for the attention of the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, at Room 215, Second Floor, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp or email to pkoto@klerksdorp.org

The below is schedule of MPAC meetings where the 2023/24 Annual Report will be deliberated, for Promotion of Good Governance and Accountability, in terms of Section 129 and 130 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) as amended.

DATE	ROLE PLAYERS	ACTIVITY / LIST OF ITEMS	TIME & VENUE
03.02.2025	MPAC Meeting with the Auditor-General, Risk, Internal Audit, Performance Management Unit and Media	Briefing on the Audit Outcome	10:30 Council Chamber
05.02.2025	Chairperson: MPAC, MPAC Manager Marketing & Communications	Slot with Star FM – • Awareness on the Tabling of the Annual Report 2023/2024 • Invitation of local community to MPAC meetings and public participation • Public Education on the Annual Report	18:00
06.02.2025	MPAC Meeting (Public Invited)	Discussion based on the comments by the Auditor General: [Qualified Audit Opinion] • Quality of submitted financial statements • Quality of submitted Performance Reports • Supply Chain Management & Other non-compliance • Human Resource Management Financial Health	09:00 Council Chamber
28.02.2025	Deadline: Comments on the Annual Report 2023/2024	Submission of comments by Councilors, Management, Stakeholders, Members of Public & Media for the attention of Chairperson: MPAC, City of Matlosana, Room 215, Second Floor, Civic Centre Klerksdorp or at pkoto@klerksdorp.org	16:00
06.03.2025	MPAC, Councilors, Stakeholders, Management, Officials and Members of Public, Media & Interpreter	Public Participation on the Annual Report 2023/2024	12:00-17:00 Auditorium
10.03.2025	Interviews by MPAC (Public Invited)	EM, MMCs, MM, CFO, Directors, Deputy Directors, Assistant Directors, Identified Staff	08:30 Council Chamber
11.03.2025	Interviews by MPAC (Public Invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
12.03.2025	Interviews by MPAC (Public Invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
13.03.2025	Interviews by MPAC (Public Invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
14.03.2025	Interviews by MPAC (Public Invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
17.03.2025	Interviews by MPAC (Public Invited)	Interviews end	08:30 Council Chamber
31.03.2025	Special Council Meeting (Public Invited)	Tabling of the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2023/2024.	10:00 Council Chamber

Ms L SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Notice No.5

New acute rehab centre for the city

Klerksdorp Record, Klerksdorp - Life Anncron hospital broke ground on a new acute rehabilitation centre early this month.

This modern facility is expected to open in November this year. It will be situated next to the present hospital, between Hartley and Andrew streets. The hospital launched the new facility on January 6.

According to Lukas Greeve, hospital manager, the hospital is investing in the community's well-being with the construction of this new forty bed centre.

The centre will focus on helping patients requiring intensive physical rehabilitation after sustaining spinal or traumatic brain injuries, strokes, polytrauma, orthopedic surgery, acute illness and more.

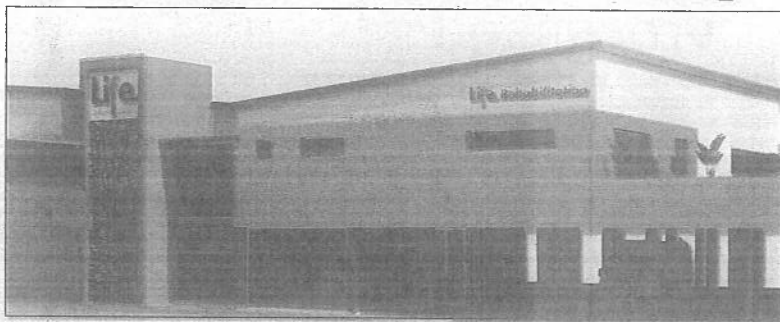
"We recognize the critical need for com-

prehensive rehabilitation services within the community," he said.

He added this new facility will enable the hospital to provide exceptional care closer to home, ensuring patients have the support they need to regain their independence and improve their quality of life.

The new centre will house a dedicated team of rehabilitation specialists, including physiotherapists, occupational therapists, speech therapists and rehabilitation nurses.

The hospital is another step closer to becoming a one-stop health centre for the area.



Do you need rehabilitation after a major surgery? Life Anncron's new rehabilitation centre will be able to help you regain your strength.



CITY OF MATLOSANA TABLING OF THE 2023/2024 ANNUAL REPORT, AND PROGRAM OF ACTION ON THE OVERSIGHT ON THE 2023/24 ANNUAL REPORT

The following documents served before Council on the 31st January 2025:

- Notice is hereby given that the City of Matlosana's 2023/2024 Annual Report was tabled in terms of Section 127(5) (a) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) as amended and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations 2008 Section 34, read with Section 21A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended;
- Notice of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) Program of Action on the Annual Report 2023/2024 (Oversight Process), for the adoption of the Oversight Report 2023/2024 in terms of Section 129(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) as amended;

The 2023/2024 Annual Report can be accessed on the municipal website: www.matlosana.gov.za.

The Annual Report is available at all Matlosana Libraries and Satellite offices for public scrutiny and comments. Copies of the Annual Report can also be obtained from the Performance Management Unit, Room 301, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp during office hours (07:45 to 16:30).

The public is invited to submit written or verbal comments on the 2023/2024 Annual Report for the attention of the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, at Room 215, Second Floor, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp or email to pkoto@klerksdorp.org

The below is schedule of MPAC meetings where the 2023/2024 Annual Report will be deliberated, for Promotion of Good Governance and Accountability, in terms of Section 129 and 130 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) as amended.

DATE	ROLE PLAYERS	ACTIVITY LIST OF ITEMS	TIME & VENUE
03.02.2025	MPAC Meeting with the Auditor-General, Risk, Internal Audit, Performance Management Unit and Media	Briefing on the Audit Outcome	10:00 Council Chamber
05.02.2025	Chairperson: MPAC, MPAC Manager Marketing & Communications	Slot with Star FM – • Awareness on the Tabling of the Annual Report 2023/2024 • Invitation of local community to MPAC meetings and public participation • Public Education on the Annual Report	18:00
05.02.2025	MPAC Meeting (Public Invited)	Discussion based on the comments by the Auditor General: [Qualified Audit Opinion] • Quality of submitted financial statements • Quality of submitted Performance Reports • Supply Chain Management & Other non-compliance • Human Resource Management Financial Health	09:00 Council Chamber
28.02.2025	Deadline: Comments on the Annual Report 2023/2024	Submission of comments by Councilors, Management, Stakeholders, Members of Public & Media for the attention of Chairperson: MPAC, City of Matlosana, Room 215, Second Floor, Civic Centre Klerksdorp or at pkoto@klerksdorp.org	16:00
06.03.2025	MPAC, Councilors, Stakeholders, Management, Officials and Members of Public, Media & Interpreter	Public Participation on the Annual Report 2023/2024	12:00-17:00 Auditorium
10.03.2025	Interviews by MPAC (Public Invited)	EM, MMCs, MM, CFO, Directors, Deputy Directors, Assistant Directors, Identified Staff	08:30 Council Chamber
11.03.2025	Interviews by MPAC (Public Invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
12.03.2025	Interviews by MPAC (Public Invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
13.03.2025	Interviews by MPAC (Public Invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
14.03.2025	Interviews by MPAC (Public Invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
17.03.2025	Interviews by MPAC (Public Invited)	Interviews end	08:30 Council Chamber
31.03.2025	Special Council Meeting (Public Invited)	Tabling of the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2023/2024.	16:00 Council Chamber

Ms L SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Notice No.5

Nog 'n groen lig vir Potch mediese skool

Klerksdorp Rekord, Potchefstroom - Die NWU se nuwe mediese skool geniet nou die ondersteuning van dr Nobuhle Nkabane, Minister van Hoër Onderwys en Opleiding.

In 'n brief aan die visekanselier van die NWU, prof Bismark Tyobeka, het die minister gesê dat sy die stigting van die nuwe mediese skool en verwante projekte by die universiteit ondersteun.

"Die nuwe mediese skool hou die belofte in om beduidende bydraes tot beide die akademie en praktiese toepassings te maak, wat uiteindelik tot voordeel van die land sal wees," het sy gesê.

Die NWU Mediese Skool sal die elfde mediese skool in Suid-Afrika wees, en

die projek is 'n koalisie tussen die NWU en die NW Provinsiale Regering. Die nuwe mediese skool wil die tekort aan gesondheidspraktisyne in die provinsie aanspreek, en 'n basis bied om die land se mediese kundigheid te laat groei.

Die NWU het aansienlike vordering gemaak in die rigting van die vestiging van sy mediese skool en die ontwikkeling van die nodige kurrikulum.

Minister Nkabane se ondersteuningsbrief is deurslaggewend vir die NWU en stel die universiteit in staat om die Program- en Kwalifikasiesemingsel (PQM) te finaliseer en die kurrikulum aan die Raad op Hoër Onderwys (RHO) vir akkreditering voor te lê.

Take babies for immunizations

Klerksdorp Rekord, Klerksdorp - Parents/guardians are urged to visit their nearest health facility to ensure that their babies are fully immunized.

This request comes after the low turnout for the 0-12 month immunizations in the Dr KK district. The Chief Director: District Health Services, Philemon Maboe says parents need to know that immunizations are crucial for the overall health and development of babies. "Immunization helps strengthen the baby's immune system against different diseases, illnesses and fights against germs that could potentially harm the baby's health

and development," he said.

This is especially concerning in light of the recent outbreaks of measles and rubella.



Photo: www.unsplash.com

Incredible Door
EXPANDABLE SECURITY DOORS & WINDOWS
Your Security is Our Priority!
0861 102 340
079 876 7956
Slam & Hook Lock
5 Year Warranty
Discount for cash
Fire Standard Colours

HELP IS AVAILABLE
Suicide Prevention Helpline
0800 567 567

Klerksdorp Record
Contact us:
Tel: 018 464 1911 Fax: 018 464 2009
E-mail: salome@klerksdorprecord.co.za
Address: lanstraat 125, Wilkopple, Klerksdorp

Code of Conduct

The Klerksdorp Record proudly displays the "FAIR" stamp of the Press Council of South Africa, indicating our commitment to adhere to the Press Code, reporting news truthfully, accurately and fairly. If we don't live up to the Code, you can lodge a complaint online at: www.presscouncil.org.za within 20 working days of the date of publication of the article. You can also send an email to: enquiries@presscouncil.org.za or call the Press Council on 011 484 3612.

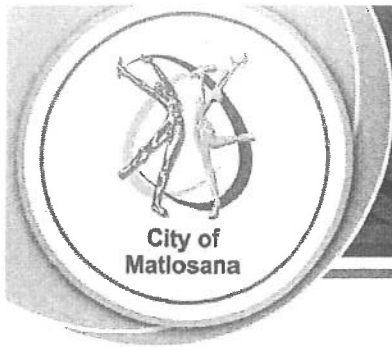
Publisher

Published by North West Newspapers (Pty) Ltd, and printed by North West Web Printers (Pty) Ltd a division of NWL Limited, 13 Coetzee Street. All rights and reproduction of all reports, photographs, drawings and all materials published in this newspaper are hereby reserved in terms of Section 12 (7) of the Copyright Act No 96 of 1978 and any amendments thereof. North West Newspapers will assume no responsibility with regard to copyright of material submitted for publication by advertisers/readers. All artistic or creative work, photographs and advertising material submitted for publication are regarded exempt from all liability/claims by third parties.

North West Newspapers

14.5

Annexure E- All invitations related to Oversight process



MPAC

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
UNIT

Municipal Manager

Tel: 018-487 8045

018 487 8352

Email: pkoto@klerksdorp.org

Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: JN Bangani/pk
(19)

MEMORANDUM

TO : COUNCIL SPEAKER

FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE : 28 MARCH 2025

SUBJECT : CONCERN REGARDING NON TABLING OF THE OVERSIGHT
REPORT 2023-2024

The above-mentioned matter refers.

Honourable Speaker

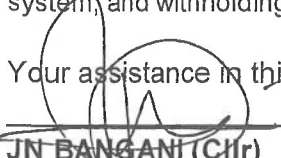
MPAC is writing to express its deep concern regarding the non-tabling of the oversight report 2023/24, which is crucial for transparency, accountability, and good governance. The oversight report serves as a vital mechanism for monitoring the implementation of policies, financial expenditures, and the overall performance of municipality.

It has come to our attention that despite the established procedures and requirements for such reports to be tabled in the legislative body, this particular report cannot be presented on the 31st March during the ordinary Council meeting as it is legislated. The failure to table this report not only hinders the ability of relevant stakeholders to review and act upon its findings but also raises concerns regarding compliance with legislative and governance frameworks.

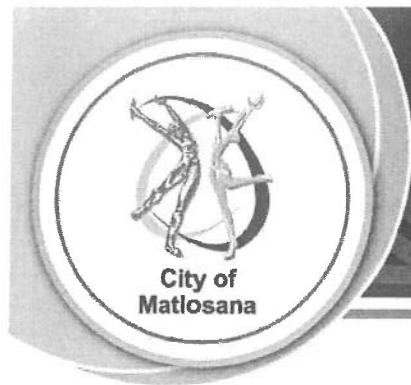
The Program of Action for MPAC schedule of meetings was tabled in council on the 30th January 2025 CC 12/2025. MPAC could not continue with the interviews with management due to the total shut down protest on the 17th March and Special Council meetings that took place on the 13th and 26th March 2025. The 27th March MPAC scheduled to have Finance Directorate, but due to the unavailability of the Accounting Officer the interviews were called off.

Therefore, we urge the Honourable Speaker to allow MPAC to table the oversight report mid-April without any further delay. Transparency and accountability are fundamental pillars of our democratic system, and withholding such reports undermines public trust in our institutions.

Your assistance in this regard will be appreciated.


JN BANGANI (Chlr)

CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



MPAC

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
UNIT

DIRECTORATE:
Municipal Manager

Tel: 018-487 8045
018 487 8352

Email: pkoto@klerksdorp.org

Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: JN Bangani/pk
(20)

MEMORANDUM

TO : AUDITOR GENERAL

FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE : 28 MARCH 2025

SUBJECT : CONCERN REGARDING NON TABLING OF THE OVERSIGHT
REPORT 2023-2024

The above-mentioned matter refers.

Mr Rudo Venter

MPAC is writing to express its deep concern regarding the non-tabling of the oversight report 2023/24, which is crucial for transparency, accountability, and good governance. The oversight report serves as a vital mechanism for monitoring the implementation of policies, financial expenditures, and the overall performance of municipality.

It has come to our attention that despite the established procedures and requirements for such reports to be tabled in the legislative body, this particular report cannot be presented on the 31st March during the ordinary Council meeting as it is legislated. The failure to table this report not only hinders the ability of relevant stakeholders to review and act upon its findings but also raises concerns regarding compliance with legislative and governance frameworks.

The Program of Action for MPAC schedule of meetings was tabled in council on the 30th January 2025 CC 12/2025. MPAC could not continue with the interviews with management due to the total shut down protest on the 17th March and Special Council meetings that took place on the 13th and 26th March 2025. The 27th March MPAC scheduled to have Finance Directorate, but due to the unavailability of the Accounting Officer the interviews were called off.

Therefore, MPAC will table the oversight report mid-April without any further delay. Transparency and accountability are fundamental pillars of our democratic system, and withholding such reports undermines public trust in our institutions.

Your assistance in this regard will be appreciated.


JN BANGANI (Cllr)

CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

409



CITY OF MATLOSANA

☎ (018) 487 8300 📠 (018) 464 1780 📠 99 Klerksdorp 2570
e-mail: records@klerksdorp.org Website: www.klerksdorp.org

5/14/2/2

PA Koto
(17)

3 March 2025

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

Sir/Madam

PARTICIPATION OF STAKEHOLDERS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024

The above-mentioned matter has reference.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee is busy analyzing the Annual Report 2023/2024 in respect of the Municipal Performance and Mid-year Budget and has resolved at its meetings that Stakeholders be invited at the Public Participation meeting to be held on Thursday, **6th March 2025 at 12h00** in the Auditorium, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp. (Cnr Bram Fisher and OR Tambo streets)

Please be informed that copies of the Annual Report 2023/2024 are available at all the KOSH libraries and can also be accessed on the website: www.matlosana.gov.za for public scrutiny and comments.

"The Municipal Finance Management Act, Circular No. 32: Chapter 12, indicates that meetings at which the annual report is considered must be open to the public, for transparency, good governance and accountability."

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC), the Office of the Auditor General and Senior Officials of the Municipality, will attend the public participation meeting, to listen to the community concerns and clarify issues by responding instantly.

For this reason, your participation will assist the Municipal Public Accounts Committee to compile a comprehensive Oversight Report to be tabled at the Special Council meeting to be held on the 31st March 2025 at 10h00 in the Council Chamber, Civic Centre Klerksdorp, where public is invited.

For any enquiry, please do not hesitate to contact the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, Councillor JN Bangani at 083 542 7266 or e-mail your comments to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee Administration at pkoto@klerksdorp.org

Your presence to this meeting is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully

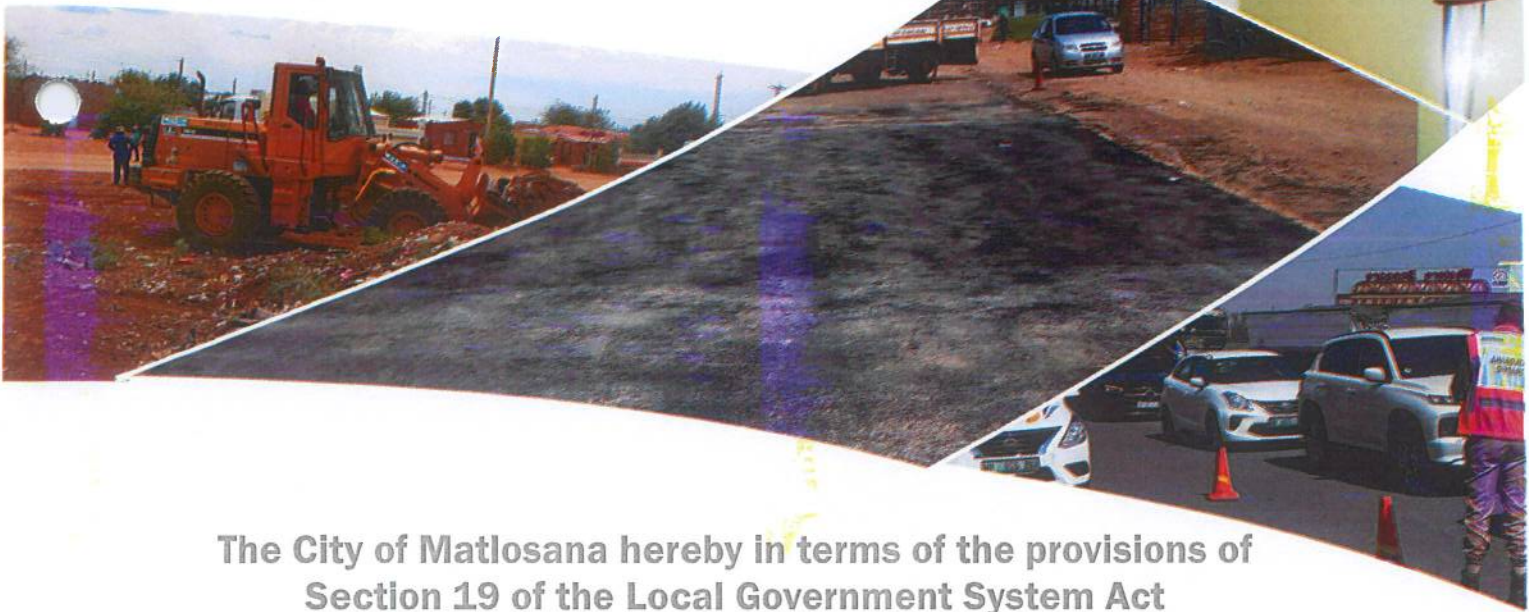


Ms L-SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



MPAC Chairperson, Cllr NJ Bangani

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE **ANNUAL REPORT** **2023/2024**



The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of
Section 19 of the Local Government System Act
(No. 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of
Local Government Financial Management Act (No. 56 of 2003)
invites the Public and Public officials to the Public Participation.



Auditorium, Klerksdorp Civic Centre



6 March 2025



12:00-17:00

For more details on this meeting,
Please contact:

018 487 8004 or 018 487 8352/8024

Working Hours:

(07:45 - 13:00 and 13:45 - 16:30)



412



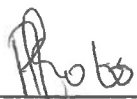
Ref: 5/14/2/2


Enq:PA Koto
(11)

TO : DIRECTOR: PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
FROM : ACTING MPAC - MANAGER
DATE : 03 MARCH 2025
SUBJECT : REQUEST: MASTER OF CEREMONIES AT THE PUBLIC
PARTICIPATION EVENT: 06 MARCH 2025

MPAC request the assistance of Mr. T Pelesane to be the programme director of the Public Participation program scheduled for Thursday, the 06th of March 2025, 12h00 at the Municipality Auditorium.

Your assistance in this regard is readily appreciated.


PA KOTO
ACTING MPAC- MANAGER

Approval Granted
 2025.03.03



CITY OF
MATLOSANA

☎ (018) 487 8300 ☎ (018) 464 1780 ✉ 99 Klerksdorp 2570
e-mail: records@klerksdorp.org Website: www.klerksdorp.org

5/14/2/2

PA Koto
(16)

27 February 2025

SALGA
56 Williams Street
Klerksdorp
2571

Attention: Mr. F Swartbooi

Sir

PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024

The above-mentioned matter has reference.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee is busy analyzing the Annual Report 2023/2024 in respect of the Municipal Performance and Mid-year Budget. The Committee has resolved at its meeting that Stakeholders be invited at the Public Participation meeting to be held on Tuesday, **06th March 2025 at 12h00** in the Auditorium, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp. (Cnr Bram Fisher and OR Tambo streets)

Please be informed that copies of the Annual Report 2023/2024 are available at all the KOSH libraries and can also be accessed on the website: www.matlosana.gov.za for public scrutiny and comments.

"The Municipal Finance Management Act, Circular No. 32: Chapter 12, indicates that meetings at which the annual report is considered must be open to the public, for transparency, good governance and accountability."

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC), the Office of the Auditor General, Executive Mayor and members of the Mayoral Committee, Council Speaker, Councillors and Senior Officials of the Municipality, will attend the public participation event, to listen to the community concerns and clarify issues by responding instantly.

For this reason, your participation will assist the Municipal Public Accounts Committee to compile a comprehensive Oversight Report to be tabled at the Special Council meeting to be announced in the Council Chamber, Civic Centre Klerksdorp, where public is invited.

For any enquiry, please do not hesitate to contact the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, Cllr JN Bangani at 083 542 7266 or e-mail your comments to the MPAC, Ms. PA Koto 078 315 0823 or email pkoto@klerksdorp.org

Your presence to this meeting is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully


Ms. L SEAMETS
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



414





CITY OF MATLOSANA

(018) 487 8300 (018) 464 1780 99 Klerksdorp 2570
e-mail: records@klerksdorp.org Website: www.klerksdorp.org

5/14/2/2

PA Koto
(14)

28 February 2025

Auditor General
Rustenburg
0300

Attention: Mr. Rudo Venter

Sir

PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024

The above-mentioned matter has reference.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee is busy analyzing the Annual Report 2023/2024 in respect of the Municipal Performance and Mid-year Budget. The Committee has resolved at its meeting that Stakeholders be invited at the Public Participation meeting to be held on Tuesday, **06th March 2025 at 12h00** in the Auditorium, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp. (Cnr Bram Fisher and OR Tambo streets)

Please be informed that copies of the Annual Report 2023/2024 are available at all the KOSH libraries and can also be accessed on the website: www.matlosana.gov.za for public scrutiny and comments.

"The Municipal Finance Management Act, Circular No. 32: Chapter 12, indicates that meetings at which the annual report is considered must be open to the public, for transparency, good governance and accountability."

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC), the Executive Mayor and members of the Mayoral Committee, Council Speaker, Councilors and Senior Officials of the Municipality, will attend the public participation event, to listen to the community concerns and clarify issues by responding instantly.

For this reason, your participation will assist the Municipal Public Accounts Committee to compile a comprehensive Oversight Report to be tabled at the Special Council meeting to be announced in the Council Chamber, Civic Centre Klerksdorp, where public is invited.

For any enquiry, please do not hesitate to contact the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, Cllr JN Bangani at 083 542 7266 or e-mail your comments to the Acting MPAC Manager, Ms. PA Koto at 078 315 0823 or email pkoto@klerksdorp.org

Your presence to this meeting is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully


Ms. L SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



415





CITY OF MATLOSANA

☎ (018) 487 8300 📠 (018) 464 1780 📠 99 Klerksdorp 2570
e-mail: records@klerksdorp.org Website: www.klerksdorp.org

5/14/2/2

PA Koto
(15)

27 February 2025

Director
Department: Cooperative Governance
And Traditional Affairs
Private Bag X 2099
MMABATHO
2735

Attention: Mrs E Mmmutle

Madam

PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024

The above-mentioned matter has reference.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee is busy analyzing the Annual Report 2023/2024 in respect of the Municipal Performance and Mid-year Budget. The Committee has resolved at its meeting that Stakeholders be invited at the Public Participation meeting to be held on Tuesday, **06th March 2025 at 12h00** in the Auditorium, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp. (Cnr Bram Fisher and OR Tambo streets)

Please be informed that copies of the Annual Report 2023/2024 are available at all the KOSH libraries and can also be accessed on the website: www.matlosana.gov.za for public scrutiny and comments.

"The Municipal Finance Management Act, Circular No. 32: Chapter 12, indicates that meetings at which the annual report is considered must be open to the public, for transparency, good governance and accountability."

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC), the Office of the Auditor General, Executive Mayor and members of the Mayoral Committee, Council Speaker, Councillors and Senior Officials of the Municipality, will attend the public participation event, to listen to the community concerns and clarify issues by responding instantly.

For this reason, your participation will assist the Municipal Public Accounts Committee to compile a comprehensive Oversight Report to be tabled at the Special Council meeting to be announced in the Council Chamber, Civic Centre Klerksdorp, where public is invited.

For any enquiry, please do not hesitate to contact the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, Cllr JN Bangani at 083 542 7266 or e-mail your comments to the MPAC, Ms. PA Koto at 078 315 0823 or email pkoto@klerksdorp.org

Your presence to this meeting is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully


Ms. L SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



416



CC
70/2025

**TABLING OF THE OVERSIGHT REPORT ON ANNUAL REPORT:
2023/2024**

(ITEM 3.8 – SPCC 06/05/2025)

RESOLVED

- a) That cognizance be taken of the tabling of the Oversight Report on the Annual Report with Financial Statements and performance information of the City of Matlosana for the Financial Year 2023/2024.
- b) That Council adopt the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2023/2024 with reservations.
- c) That the Office of the Executive Mayor ensures that all Members of the Mayoral Committee take responsibility for implementation of all Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) recommendations in their Portfolios as adopted by Council.
- d) That all Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) recommendations as per 2023/2024 Annual Report and Auditor General's briefing Note, for all respective Departments be implemented after approval by Council.
- e) That the Municipal Public Accounts Committee engage with Departments periodically in line with its legislated mandate to keep track of the implementation of the Oversight Report recommendations and report back to Council on a regular basis.
- f) That the Accounting Officer ensures that adequate consequence management processes are effected for each Directorate responsible, where necessary.
- g) That cognizance be taken that MPAC is still waiting for some reports requested from Directorates, and that follow up interviews will be conducted.
- h) That it be noted that same Officials working in MM's office, may have access to sensitive information and influence over the bid evaluation process which could compromise the integrity of the committee's decisions.
- i) That in the event of failure to implement the recommendations within specified time frames, MPAC will act by opening cases.

Final consolidation of this report was done
by the MPAC Administration and Support Unit

Tel: +27 18 487 8045/8352
Email: pkoto@klerksdorp.org
Website: www.matlosana.gov.za
C/O OR Tambo & Bram Fischer Street
P.O. Box 99, Klerksdorp, 2570

